

FINANCIAL TIMES

EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

No. 29,424

Monday September 17 1984

D 8523 B

Airbus finds a new home, Page 14

Alexia ...	Sch. 18	Indonesia ...	Rp 2500	Portugal ...	Esc 80
Bahamas ...	Dm 0.680	Italy ...	L. 1200	S. Arabia ...	Rs 6.00
Bangladesh ...	Tk 1.100	Japan ...	Y 100	Singapore ...	S\$ 4.10
Belgium ...	Bfr 36	Kenya ...	Sh 100	Spain ...	Ptas 160
Canada ...	Cdn 1.00	Libya ...	D. 1.00	Sw. Lanka ...	Rs 120
Ceylon ...	Rs 120	Madagascar ...	Mal 1.00	Sweden ...	Skr 6.50
Denmark ...	Dkr 7.25	Malawi ...	Mal 1.00	Switzerland ...	Sfr 2.00
Egypt ...	E£ 1.00	Mali ...	Cfa 1.00	Taiwan ...	Nt 85
France ...	Ffr 6.50	Mexico ...	Ps 20	Thailand ...	Bt 5.00
Germany ...	Dm 2.30	Morocco ...	Md 1.00	Turkey ...	L. 1.00
Ghana ...	Cedi 1.00	Netherlands ...	fl 2.50	U.A.E. ...	Dh 6.50
Hong Kong ...	Hk\$ 1.00	Nigeria ...	N 1.00	U.S.A. ...	\$ 1.00
India ...	Rs 15	Philippines ...	P 20		

NEWS SUMMARY

GENERAL

Andhra Pradesh blow to Gandhi

Former film star N.T. Rama Rao was reinstated as Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh, southern India, in the capital Hyderabad - a severe political blow to Indian Prime Minister Indira Gandhi.

He was dismissed by the state governor a month ago but his successor, Mr. Bhisnarao Rao, never had a majority in the legislature after there was a split in the ruling party.

Plans by Mrs Gandhi to replace governments in states where her Congress (I) Party is not in power have suffered a setback with Mr Rama Rao's reinstatement. He now has a month to prove he has a majority, Page 2.

Americans held

The U.S. Coast Guard and State Department said that the Soviet Union was holding five Americans whose boat went missing in the Bering Strait between Siberia and Alaska.

Hijackers shot

Iraqi security agents shot dead three Iranian men who tried to hijack an Iraqi aircraft flying from Cyprus to Baghdad with 110 passengers aboard.

Ship hit in Gulf

Libian-registered 60,655-ton tanker Med Heron was hit by a missile in the Gulf, in an apparent retribution of Iranian attacks. Bulk carrier Pan Crystal reported being bombed.

West Germans upset

West German Foreign Minister Hans-Dietrich Genscher told the Italian ambassador that deep offence had been caused by Italian Foreign Minister Giulio Andreotti's expressed rejection of a unified Germany and use of the term Pan-Germanism, Page 2.

Drivers block border

Nearly 1,000 lorry drivers blocked the Swiss-Italian border crossing at Chiasso, saying Italian customs officers worked too slowly.

Frankfurt fare row

British Caledonian has protested to the UK Government over the West German refusal to allow it to cut Gatwick-Frankfurt fares today.

Gromyko date

U.S. Democratic presidential candidate Walter Mondale will meet Soviet Foreign Minister Andrei Gromyko in New York on September 27, Page 16.

Giscard's comeback

Former French president Valéry Giscard d'Estaing, 58, who has been out of national politics for more than three years, stands for the National Assembly next Sunday in a by-election in his old constituency in the Fuy de Dome department.

Bonner to appeal

Yelena Bonner, wife of Soviet dissident Andrei Sakharov, is to appeal against a sentence of five years in internal exile for anti-Soviet activities, dissident sources said.

Concert hall fire

Fire severely damaged the Victoria Hall given to the city of Geneva by Britain's Queen Victoria at the end of the last century.

More Kuwait Mirages

France is to deliver to Kuwait 13 Mirage fighter aircraft, starting in December. Kuwait already has 19.

Prince Henry

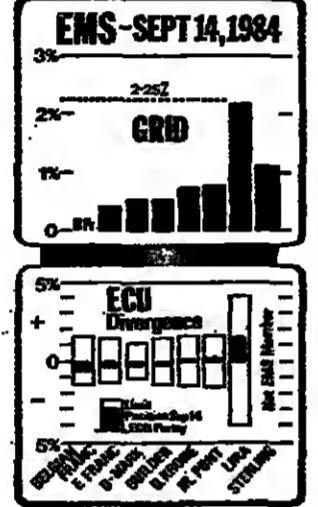
Prince Charles and the Princess of Wales returned home to Kensington Palace with their new-born son, named Henry Charles Albert David. The child, born on Saturday, is third in line to the British throne.

BUSINESS

Dome to miss debt package deadline

CANADIAN energy group Dome Petroleum has told its lenders it cannot meet the October 5 deadline set for a C\$350m (U.S.\$270m) share sale, part of its C\$5.2bn debt re-scheduling, Page 18.

THE DOLLAR'S continued strength attracted most of the attention last week, leaving the European Monetary System to trade quietly. Continued weakness of the D-Mark against the dollar enabled some banks of weaker member currencies to increase their holdings of foreign currencies, while the Belgian authorities made a further reduction in short-term rates. Today marks the introduction of revised weightings used to calculate the European currency unit. These will include the Greek drachma for the first time.



The chart shows the two constraints on European Monetary System exchange rates. The upper grid, based on the weakest currency in the system, defines the cross rates from which no currency (except the lira) may move more than 2% per cent. The lower chart gives each currency's divergence from its central rate against the European Currency Unit (ECU), itself a basket of European currencies.

ITALY'S state-owned Banco di Roma achieved only a marginal increase in profits in the first half of 1984, to L47.3bn (\$9.4bn) from L48.1bn a year earlier, because of reduced interest rate margins, Page 18.

NEW ZEALAND has awarded the mandate for a \$1.5bn, seven-year credit to Citicorp, Bank of Tokyo and Lloyds International, Page 17.

CHINA and Bulgaria have signed an economic co-operation pact in an extension of Peking's growing trade and technical links with East European countries.

U.S. American Express cardholders in France will be able to draw cash from automatic cash dispensers from January in a deal announced yesterday with Credit Lyonnais. The facility will be extended to other cardholders, including the French, later.

ST REGIS, the U.S. forest products group that last month fought off a takeover bid from Mr Rupert Murdoch, the Australian publisher, has dropped its \$590m bid for Colonial Penn, the Philadelphia-based insurance group, Page 18.

SCHLIEDE CHEMIE Brunsbüttel, the Swiss-German chemicals group, is to cease production at its dyestuff materials plant in northern Germany, Page 18.

BARCLAYS BANK plans to sell its majority stake in Independent Finans, Swedish leasing company, in a deal which could total Skr 100m (\$12m), Page 13.

RECORD European harvests and the strength of the dollar could result in the dropping of EEC grain subsidies and a cereals export war with the U.S., Page 16.

Production difficulties in London may have resulted in typographical errors in unit trusts, some advertisements and elsewhere in today's edition, Story, Page 19.

UK compromise eases way for EEC budget deal

BY QUENTIN PEEL AND BRENDAN KEENAN IN CO. CLARE, IRELAND

EUROPEAN Community finance ministers yesterday took a big step towards solving the EEC's budget crisis by agreeing on the broad outlines of a package of measures to curb spending, particularly on the Common Agricultural Policy (CAP). The progress came after Mr Nigel Lawson, the UK Chancellor of the Exchequer, withdrew his previous demand that the budgetary discipline package should be imposed as a formal EEC regulation, insisting only that it should be made "effective".

In return, the other EEC members agreed in principle that a "claw-back" system could be introduced, by which any overspending on agricultural policies in one year would have to be repaid by corresponding decreases in following years.

"We are all agreed we have made some very substantial progress," Mr Alan Dukes, the Irish Finance Minister and chairman of the informal meeting at Dromoland Castle in Co. Clare, Ireland, said.

Irish proposals for a compromise between the strict British demand for controls and the desire of France and other big agricultural producers for a more flexible system

British dockers' strike could end this week

BY DAVID GOODHART AND JOHN LLOYD IN LONDON

BRITAIN'S national dock strike is likely to be called off later this week after an agreement yesterday over the issue which caused the dispute.

The strike - the second in the UK docks this year - began three weeks ago when British Steel used its own labour to unload a coal ship which dockers had refused to handle in support of striking miners. But the Transport and General Workers Union (TGWU), which called the strike, has been unable to make it fully effective and many ports have stayed open.

Yesterday's agreement came after talks between British Steel, the TGWU and the Clyde port authority. The coal ship, the Ostia, had been berthed at British Steel's Hunterston terminal on the Clyde, west Scotland.

The agreement was over the use of non-union labour at Hunterston and in reality amounts to something of a climbdown by the union.

After the five hours of discussions, Mr John Hardie, acting Scottish dockers' leader, said: "I don't think non-union boatmen will be used again at Hunterston." He admitted, however, that he had won no guarantees on the future use of non-union labour, only "assurances".

Dockers, tugmen and boatmen at Hunterston in support of the striking miners, had sought to restrict the supply of coal to British Steel's Scottish plant at Ravenscraig. They were seeking a "quota" of about 18,000 tonnes of coal a week, as opposed to British Steel's insistence on 22,500 tonnes.

There was an agreement last week between the TGWU and the Iron and Steel Trades Confederation, the steelworkers' union, on a phased acceptance of 22,500 tonnes.

That was accepted with some reluctance by British Steel, which only left outstanding the problem of the 12 TGWU boatmen at Hunterston who, during the dispute, had been replaced by employees of a non-union mooring company.

British Steel has now agreed to reaffirm an agreement of May 18 which in effect ensures that the TGWU boatmen return to their old jobs. But the state-owned corporation was also stressing that the existing long-standing arrangements, which allow for the use of non-union labour in certain circumstances, still applied.

Exports have been growing rapidly as a proportion of Brazil's gross domestic product and have played a major role recently in transforming its balance of payments position. The Brazilians still complain, however, about the extent to which they suffer from protectionism in the industrialised world.

Bilateral talks on issues such as the clampdown on Brazilian steel exports to the U.S. are also being held in Rio de Janeiro and Brasilia, around the main trade conference. The U.S. and West Germany have

both already taken the opportunity to try to resolve current problems.

One senior Western official said this closed-door, ministerial conference could be the last opportunity before November - when the 90 contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) hold their annual meeting - to make progress. Some of the trade issues have been deadlocked since the breakdown amidst widespread disagreement of the last GATT multilateral round of talks in November 1982.

"If there is no sign of progress by November, we'll be hanged for another year," she said. Priority issues were said to include agriculture, services and the grey area of neo-protectionism.

Among those present at the conference are Mr William Brock, the U.S. Special Trade Representative, Herr Wilhelm Haferkamp, Vice-President of the European Commission, Mr Hikokosuro Okonogi, the Japanese Minister of International Trade and Industry, and Herr Martin Bangmann, the recently-appointed West German Economy Minister.

GATT is being represented by Mr Arthur Dunkel, its director-general.

Argentina overdue on \$750m debt payment

By Peter Montagnon in London

ARGENTINA is now technically overdue on a \$750m debt payment owed to its commercial bankers.

This follows the failure of leading bank creditors to respond to a request from Argentina that the payment deadline (last Saturday) should be deferred.

Instead the committee of leading creditors advised participants in the loan that interest on the overdue payment would be accrued on a daily basis pending resolution of the problem.

The overdue payment represents the balance of a \$1.1bn bridging loan granted Argentina last year by its commercial bank creditors.

Repayment has already been extended several times. This time leading banks balked at the idea of a further extension because of Argentina's continuing failure to reach agreement with the International Monetary Fund (IMF) on an economic stabilisation programme.

Argentina's request for a new deferment was further complicated by the fact that not all banks have yet formally agreed to the last extension of the loan which called for payment on Saturday.

Leading banks have also told Argentina of their growing concern over interest arrears, which are expected to total about \$1bn by the end of this month.

In talks last week the bankers are understood to have flatly rejected Argentina's request that the \$750m payment be deferred for three months, but bankers say this need not have precluded a recommendation to roll the loan over on a daily or monthly basis.

The bankers also turned down an Argentine Economy Ministry request for a \$1bn drawing on the \$1.1bn medium-term loan that was arranged for Argentina last year.

At the weekend bankers said the \$750m payment was now "in limbo", although there was no special concern over this point. A similar situation arose earlier this summer when an agreement could not be agreed in time for a payment deadline.

Last week's talks also confirmed the intention of banks to take a tougher stand with Argentina because of its failure to reach an IMF agreement. They said they were sceptical of Argentina's claims that progress had been made in talks with the IMF.

A new strategy now emerging in the banking community is to steer attention away from mini-crisis with Argentina as each payment deadline looms.

World Bank's future, Page 2; Supervising international banks, Page 16

Peace hopes rise in GM pay dispute

BY TERRY DODSWORTH IN NEW YORK

NEGOTIATIONS on a new three-year wage contract in the U.S. motor industry appeared to be heading for agreement last night after about a sixth of the 350,000-strong workforce at General Motors, the industry's largest car manufacturer, had been pulled out on strike over the weekend.

Union negotiators were giving strong hints yesterday afternoon that they expected to reach a settlement which met most of their requirements on the two key issues of job security and wages.

The indications are that GM will agree to a wages package which includes some element of annual increases, combined with automatic cost-of-living rises and profit sharing.

In addition, sources in Detroit said that the company would give commitments on reasonable job security.

The strike move was made at midnight on Friday, as the deadline for talks on a new wages contract with the company ran out without agreement. Within hours, however, union negotiators "jumped back into talks, saying that progress was still being made on some key issues.

"Throughout these negotiations, we have bargained to avoid a strike," the union said in a statement. "By reserving action on a national work stoppage, we have

again demonstrated our good faith to settle our differences with General Motors."

The selective strike weapon has rarely been used by the union in the post-war era. Its use in the current negotiations is being seen as an indication of the union's reluctance to incur the public relations damage which could be associated with a national dispute when car workers are under criticism for the high level of wages and prices in the industry.

The 13 plants selected for the stoppage are virtually all involved in assembling the best-selling models in the GM range, including the Pontiac, Fire and Chevrolet Corvette sports cars, and a number of highly profitable luxury vehicles.

With GM's inventories currently at low levels, the walkout could bite very swiftly. But at the same time the union has avoided hitting components plants, where stoppages could have a longer and more far-reaching effect and where GM is known to be planning closures.

Mr Owen Bieber, president of the United Auto Workers, said that the issues in contention had been narrowed down to job security and wages.

The union is believed to be fighting for larger concessions on job security.

Continued on Page 16

Schlumberger to pay \$1bn for Sedco

BY TERRY DODSWORTH IN NEW YORK

SCHLUMBERGER, the Franco-American oil services group, has agreed to buy Sedco, a Dallas-based offshore drilling company, for \$1bn in cash and shares.

The deal comes after a period of severely depressed profits at Schlumberger, which has been hit hard by the recession in the world energy industry. The acquisition is seen by analysts as a move to strengthen the company's position in the deep-water rig business.

Sedco is regarded as the market leader in operations in hostile environments.

Sedco shareholders will be offered an option to take either Schlumberger stock or \$48-a-share in cash. Sedco's share price had risen 53% on Thursday to \$37.4, and on Friday shot to \$48 as the agreement was announced.

Schlumberger is virtually certain of clinching the deal, since Sedco directors have promised to vote 21 per cent of their own stock and grant an option on a further 18.5 per cent of the Sedco equity.

The oil services group has agreed to drop the offer, however, if its share price, which stood at \$48 on Friday, falls below \$38 shortly before the merger. The terms state that 55 per cent of the total consideration will be in Schlumberger shares, each of which will be exchanged for a minimum of 0.58 and a maximum of 1.04 Sedco shares, depending on the market value of Schlumberger's stock before the transaction is finalised.

Schlumberger is the world leader in oil well testing and sealing technology, but has recently been diversifying more heavily into the measurement and controls industries. A few years ago it moved into semiconductor manufacturing with the acquisition of Fairchild.

International Companies	2-3
World Trade	18
Britain	7-8, 10-11
Companies	19
Arts - Reviews	23
World Guide	25
Construction	26
Consumer	26
Currencies	26
Editorial comment	24
Eurozone	17
Financial Futures	30
International apps	15
Int. Capital Markets	17
Letters	15
Lombard	15
Management	20
Men and Matters	14
Money Markets	24
Stock markets - Booms	24
Wall Street	25-26
London	25-29
Technology	21
Unit Trusts	26-27
Weather	16
World Bank: growth needed to cope with debts	2
Editorial comment: Iran; UK universities	14
Pan Am: new home for the 'white tails'	14
Foreign Affairs: Soviet and U.S. arms talks	15
Lombard: coalmines for the miners	15
Lex: Testing targets for Treasuries	16
Management: lessons for robots	20
World Economy: Survey	Section III

FLYING TO JO'BURG

Now, SAA invite you to stroll along to the bar.

Fancy a drink? When you fly Super Executive Gold Class on one of our 747 SUDs to Jo'burg, you've got a choice no other airline offers.

- You can ring for service in your seat. Or you can stroll along to the in-flight bar, and help yourself. A bar? Yes, the real thing.
- Naturally, the drinks are free.
- And remember, SAA offer the only non-stop service to Jo'burg with non-stop return flights too. With the widest choice of flights and direct onward connections all over Southern Africa.

All this and more. That's why Executive Travel readers rank SAA the top airline to South Africa!

Book through your Travel Agent or let us tell you more. Contact SAA at: 251 Regent Street, London W1R 7AD, Tel: 01-734 9841. Or Waterloo Street, Birmingham, Tel: 021-643 9605. Peter Street, Manchester, Tel: 061-834 4436. Hope Street, Glasgow, Tel: 041-221 2932.

You make the difference

OVERSEAS NEWS

THE WORLD BANK ANNUAL REPORT

More growth needed to cope with debts

BY STEWART FLEMING IN WASHINGTON

WIDE DISPARITIES in the current economic performances of developing countries in different regions of the world, and the "strains in the international structure of trade and payments" are main concerns in the annual report of the World Bank, released today.

Like the International Monetary Fund, which released its annual report last week, the bank leaves no doubt that it is worried about what it sees as imponderables in the future development of the debt crisis. These include the prospect for a fall in interest rates and sustained (albeit moderate) growth in the industrial countries during the rest of the 1980s - key requirements in any projection that the crisis will remain "manageable."

There are significant differences of emphasis between the views of the two institutions. But officials of the bank and of the IMF have made clear in recent days that economic growth more rapid than expected in the industrial world this year is just

	DEVELOPING COUNTRIES CHANGES IN OUTPUT					
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984*	1985*
Africa †	3.0	1.7	1.2	0.8	3.2	3.6
Asia	5.5	5.0	4.5	7.0	6.6	5.8
Europe	1.5	2.3	1.7	0.9	2.2	2.8
Middle East	6.8	7.3	4.3	3.0	4.8	4.5
Western Hemisphere	4.7	2.0	-0.5	-	2.1	3.1

* FORECAST
† Excludes South Africa

Source: IMF

one of several favourable developments which have helped to brighten the medium-term economic outlook for developing countries.

This faster expansion, primarily due to the fast growth in the U.S., has contributed to a more rapid rise of exports by developing countries and to stronger commodity prices. So, according to IMF estimates, there is anticipated a reduction in the current account deficit in the non-oil-exporting developing countries, to \$45bn this year (\$50bn in 1983). This has slightly reduced the developing world's requirements for finance from abroad.

This growth has also allowed many developing countries to move from what is termed the "import compression" phase of their austerity programmes - when in order to conserve finance, imports have had to be cut to the bone - to an "export expansion phase."

In doing so, they are able to achieve higher rates of growth.

The great differences in the performance of various countries and regions of the world is spotlighted by the World Bank and the IMF. Even on what they term "optimistic" assumptions for real growth in

industrial countries during the rest of the decade - of 3 to 4 per cent - World Bank officials dealing with Latin America are not expecting per capita income in the region to recover to 1979-80 levels until the end of the 1980s. In 1984, the economies of developing countries in the Western hemisphere are expected to grow by about 1 per cent compared with nearly 7 per cent for the Asian region, according to IMF estimates. This underlines the size of differences between regions. The IMF is assuming in its base scenario a real growth of 3 1/2 per cent in industrial countries during the rest of the decade.

Nevertheless, the more rapid overall growth in developing economies is another factor which has helped to brighten the immediate debt outlook.

Even so, the World Bank says in its annual report that, looking further into the future, there are "serious concerns in several areas."

One is the increase in international interest rates this year. IMF has estimated that the rise by two percentage points in U.S. interest rates could add \$8bn to the annual net interest charges of the non-oil exporting countries in the developing world. A decline in interest rates in the second half of the decade, which the IMF believes will not be realised without the support of fiscal policies in the industrial countries, is one of the key assumptions required in a projection that developing countries' debt problems will be "manageable."

Another concern stems from continued moderate growth in the industrialised world.

The World Bank expresses concern in its annual report about the way in which such priorities as conserving foreign exchange and capital resources have stalled the momentum of economic development. Resources have been shifted into energy and the rehabilitation of economic infrastructure, at the expense of starting new projects and investment in the social sector, which are vital to longer term economic development.

Pressure for talks on debts

By Jimmy Burns in Mar del Plata

LATIN AMERICAN debtor nations attending a major economic summit in Mar del Plata yesterday had apparently agreed to press for a high level meeting with Western governments in the first half of 1985 as they finalised a joint declaration calling for concrete measures to ease the \$350bn debt problem.

By late yesterday afternoon Economy and Foreign ministers from 11 Latin American countries - Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Venezuela, Uruguay, Peru, Mexico, Ecuador, the Dominican Republic, Chile and Colombia - were still locked behind closed doors in an hotel after four days of gruelling talks at preparatory and official levels.

In the course of the day, however, individual officials from several countries privately confirmed that moderates and hard-liners within the grouping of Latin American countries had apparently overcome their divergent views on the feasibility of setting a definite time frame for such a meeting with Western governments.

W. German protest at Andreotti call for two Germanys

BY JAMES BUCHAN IN BONN

THE ITALIAN Government attempted yesterday to smooth West German feather seriously ruffled at remarks by Sig Giulio Andreotti, the Italian Foreign Minister, calling for the permanent division of Germany.

Sig Bettino Craxi, the socialist Italian Prime Minister, sent a message yesterday to Chancellor Helmut Kohl in Bonn assuring him of Italy's "highest respect for the principles and ideals inspiring the Federal Republic of Germany."

But Sig Craxi did not refer to the statement by his Christian Democrat colleague, at a communist meeting on Thursday, that "Pan-Germanism must be overcome. There are two German states and there should stay two."

Herb Hans-Dietrich Genscher, the West German Foreign Minister, summoned the Italian ambassador to the Ministry early yesterday morning to protest against the "serious insult" in the remarks and to remind him that West Germany is constitutionally committed to German unity "through free self-determination."

Bonn is particularly upset at the use of the term "Pan-Germanism" which is associated with the Third Reich's attempts to bind all German-speaking peoples in a single state, and the timing of the remarks.

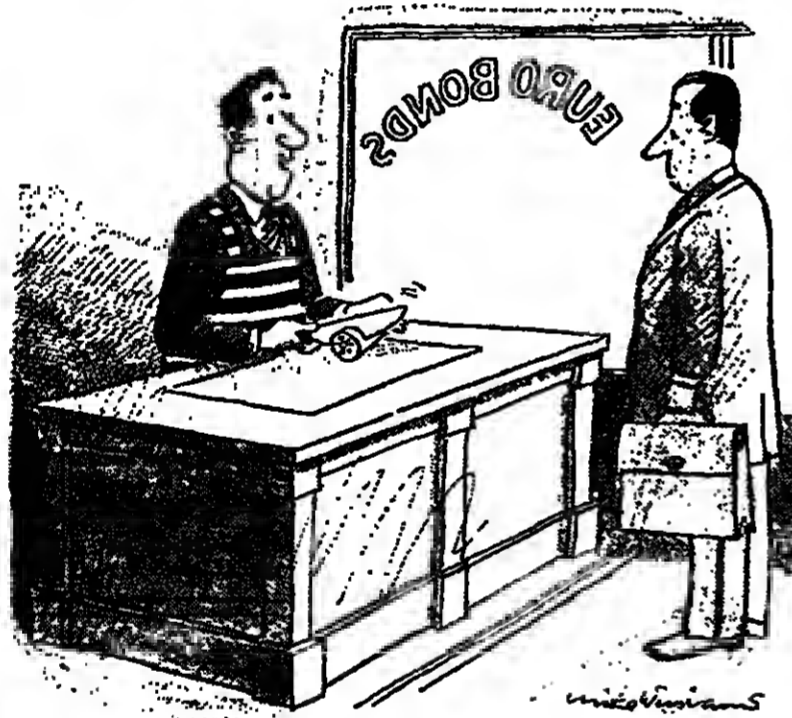
The Kohl Government is under intense attack in the Soviet press allegedly for seeking to regain German eastern territories and interfering in the affairs of East Germany.

Bonn officials surmise that Sig Andreotti might have been seeking communist support for his presidential candidacy next year.

The two foreign ministers are likely to have words together at the European council meeting in Brussels today.

FINANCIAL TIMES, USPS No. 180840, published daily except Sundays and holidays. U.S. subscription: \$25.00 per annum. Second class postage paid at New York NY and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: send address changes to FINANCIAL TIMES, 14 East 60th Street, New York NY 10022.

FOR ODD-LOT TRADING IN EUROBONDS TRY US FIRST



How much do you want?

Since April 16 1984 the Eurobond market is no longer the privilege of the large and professional investors. On that date the Amsterdam Stock Exchange started the Eurobond market for odd-lots, with daily price and volume publication.



AMSTERDAM STOCK EXCHANGE, P.O. BOX 19163 1000 GD AMSTERDAM



OUR LAKELAND PARADISE AWAITS YOU

Your own vacation land on the fabulous Lake of the Ozarks in Central Missouri. Right in the heartland of America. Away from cities, noise, pollution and the rat-race of the workaday world. We call it Forbes Lake of the Ozarks... about 12,800 acres of scenic paradise. Not for everybody, but maybe for you.

The Ozarks region, which dominates most of southern Missouri, has long been lost in the legends of the Osage Indians. Now that the magnificent Truman Lake has been completed, it's merely a matter of time before the beauty of this spectacular recreational area attracts vacationers and settlers from every corner of the continent.

If yours is a family of water-sports lovers—swimming, boating, fishing, water-skiing—it's hard to imagine a more perfect setting for you. Forbes Lake of the Ozarks is nestled at the headwaters of the big Lake. Here it almost kisses Truman Lake on the west, then winds eastward through stands of hickory and oak for over 90 miles to the bustling hub of the summer resort area at Bagnell Dam.

Forbes Inc., publishers of Forbes Magazine, through its subsidiary, Sangre de Cristo Ranches Inc., is offering the opportunity of a lifetime for you to acquire one or more acres of our choice Missouri lakeland among the breathtaking "hills 'n' hollows" country of the Lake of the Ozarks.

Forbes' private park is the ideal place to build a second home... that special place where you may now or one day choose to retire. Here among the friendly, down-home folks who have made Missouri famous for its hospitality. These are salt-of-the-earth people who are pleased to welcome good neighbors to their easygoing way of life.

There's no better time than right now to find out if Forbes Lake of the Ozarks is the place for you. All our homesites, including lake front and lake view, will be a minimum size of one acre—ranging to over three acres. Cash prices start at \$6,000.* One or more acres of this incredibly beautiful lakeland can be yours for the modest payment of \$60 per month, with easy credit terms available.

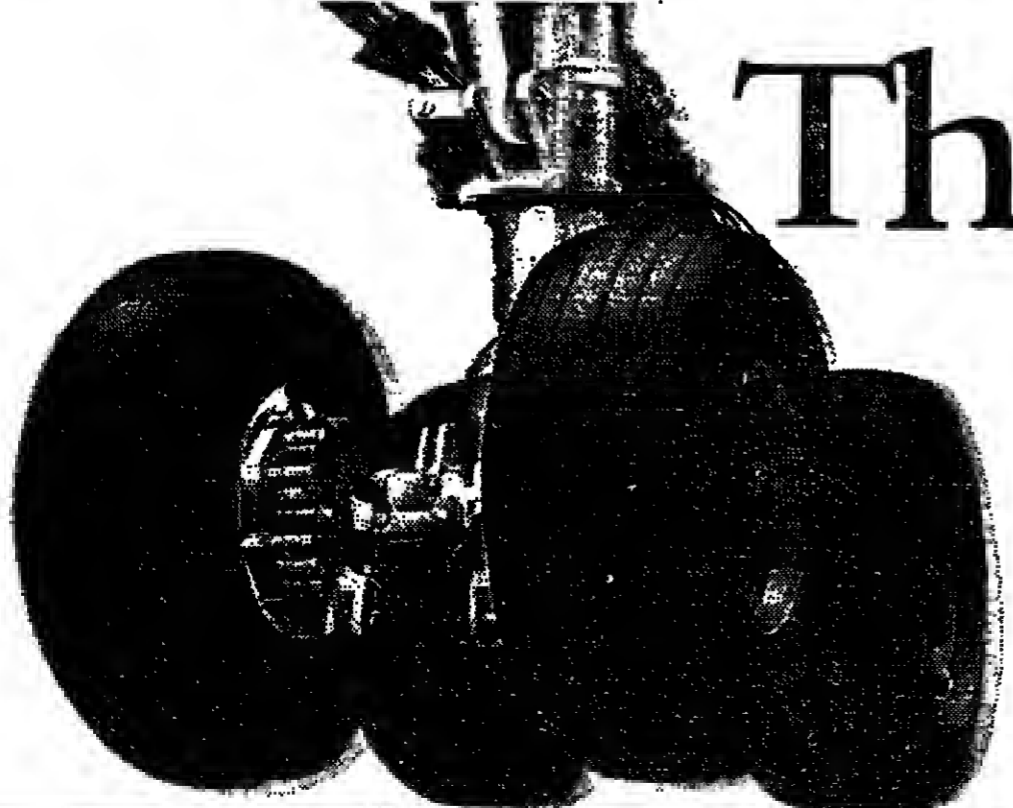
For complete information, including pictures, maps and full details on our liberal money-back and exchange privileges, please fill in the coupon and mail to: Forbes Europe Inc., P.O. Box 86, London SW11 3UT England.

Forbes Europe Inc.
P.O. Box 86, London SW11 3UT England

Without obligation, please send me more information on Forbes Lake of the Ozarks.
PLEASE PRINT W184

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____

Preference: \$6,000 \$7,500 Higher



The perfect take-off (It's on time)

Saudia's lunchtime Tristar to Jeddah leaves Heathrow at 12.30, seven days a week. For booking details, phone 01-995 7777, or in Manchester 061-833 9575.



OVERSEAS NEWS

Rama Rao reinstated as chief minister in Andhra Pradesh

By K. K. SHARMA IN NEW DELHI

THE ANDHRA PRADESH imbroglio ended as dramatically yesterday as it had begun exactly a month ago when the ousted chief minister, Mr N. T. Rama Rao, was again sworn in to the post at the head of a 10-member Government.

Tamil rebels threaten to step up attacks on army

By JOHN ELLIOTT IN MADRAS

LAND MINES have been placed on all major roads used by the army in the northern and eastern parts of Sri Lanka, according to Tamil guerrillas.

New Ecu formula approved

By QUENTIN PEEL IN COUNTY CLARE, IRELAND

EUROPEAN Finance Ministers yesterday approved a new composition of the European Currency Unit (Ecu), to take effect from today, which will decrease the weighting of the stronger European currencies such as the D-Mark and will include the Greek drachma in the Ecu basket for the first time.

Agreement near in S. Africa mine talks

By Jim Jones in Johannesburg

ELEVENTH HOUR weekend talks aimed at averting a strike by black employees on eight South African gold mines appeared to have succeeded yesterday.

Beirut may set up merchant bank

By RICHARD JOHNS

THE LEBANESE Government is considering the establishment of a "giant merchant bank" supported by loans at concessional rates to assist the recovery of the private sector, according to Dr Selim Al Hoss, Minister of Labour and Education.

Israeli Cabinet to trim public spending by 5%

By DAVID LENNON IN TEL AVIV

THE new Israeli Government has wasted little time in beginning to tackle the country's two most pressing problems—the deterioration of the economy and Israel's continued military involvement in Lebanon.

New parties to dominate Moroccan parliament

By FRANCIS GHILIS

THREE RECENTLY formed parties who all share unswerving loyalty to King Hassan and have almost identical policies favouring a liberal economic system appear set to dominate Morocco's new parliament after winning 108 out of 204 seats in last Friday's general election.

Botha names Cabinet

South African president P. W. Botha has appointed the country's first non-white cabinet ministers.

Manila in bid to finalise IMF credit terms

By Emilia Tagaza in Manila

Mr Cesar Virata, the Philippines Prime Minister and Finance Minister, said at the weekend that some monetary measures will have to be taken before the International Monetary Fund finally approves the Government's long-stated request for a \$620m (£485m) standby credit.

Manila in bid to finalise IMF credit terms

By Emilia Tagaza in Manila

Mr Cesar Virata, the Philippines Prime Minister and Finance Minister, said at the weekend that some monetary measures will have to be taken before the International Monetary Fund finally approves the Government's long-stated request for a \$620m (£485m) standby credit.

Only Data General knows your Data General computer this well.



Naturally, nobody can possibly know Data General computers as well as we do. So when you are choosing a maintenance contract it makes sense to come to the people who design, make and update them.

- DATA GENERAL FIELD ENGINEERING MEANS: Total support..... we support both Data General hardware and software. Constant up-date..... we upgrade and enhance our offerings as new specifications are announced.

Please send me the brochure about Data General's Maintenance Service. Name _____ Position _____ Company _____ Address _____ Postcode _____

Incentives - a really great start. Cash grants, cheap loans, rent free periods in modern advance factories and training assistance can make a really great start to a new business venture.

AUSTIN ROVER

AUSTIN ROVER. DEALING OUT A CHALLENGE.

WHO CAN CHALLENGE THE CARS?

Every single car in the exciting all-new Austin Rover range throws down the gauntlet to the competition.

On style, quality, value for money and driveability, each one is unbeatable. That's all due to a successful programme of major new car launches and important re-developments on our best sellers.

There is no doubt that right now Austin Rover cars are the best ever.

WHO CAN CHALLENGE THE PRICES?

Austin Rover prices are always highly competitive, and right now, they're even better. Because, for a limited period, our dealers are offering certain models at extremely tempting pre-increase prices.

But, all our cars must go up in price soon, so that's another reason to see your Austin Rover dealer now.

WHO CAN CHALLENGE THE DEALS?

Our dealers also have a whole range of sensational offers. For example, the best-selling Austin Metro comes with a very special deal. And the Austin Maestro is the right car for a particularly generous trade-in allowance.

But whichever car you're most excited by, talk to your Austin Rover dealer. He can almost certainly offer you immediate delivery. And remember, he's in the mood to deal.

WHO CAN MATCH THE CHALLENGE?

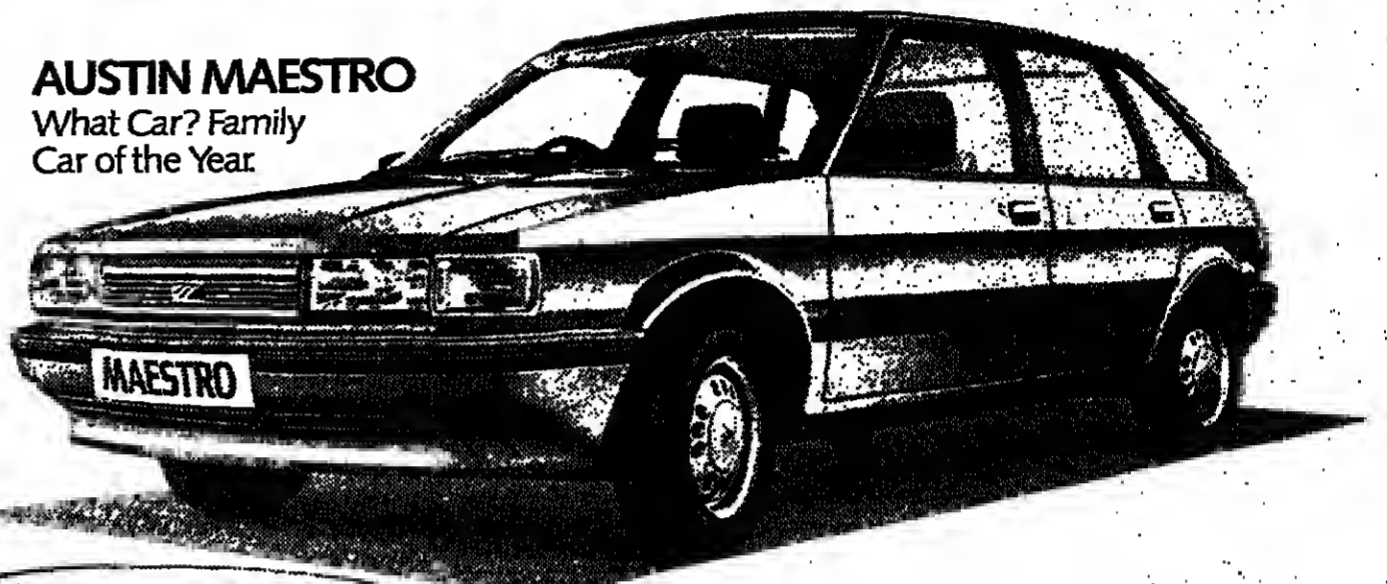
Austin Rover has the largest dealer network in Britain with a range of more exciting new cars than ever before.

They've got the best back-up in the motor industry with Supercare, the only complete customer care plan.

And they've got the power to offer a deal that's absolutely right for you. It's The Right Deal. And the right time to go for it is right now.

TRY US!

AUSTIN MAESTRO
What Car? Family Car of the Year.



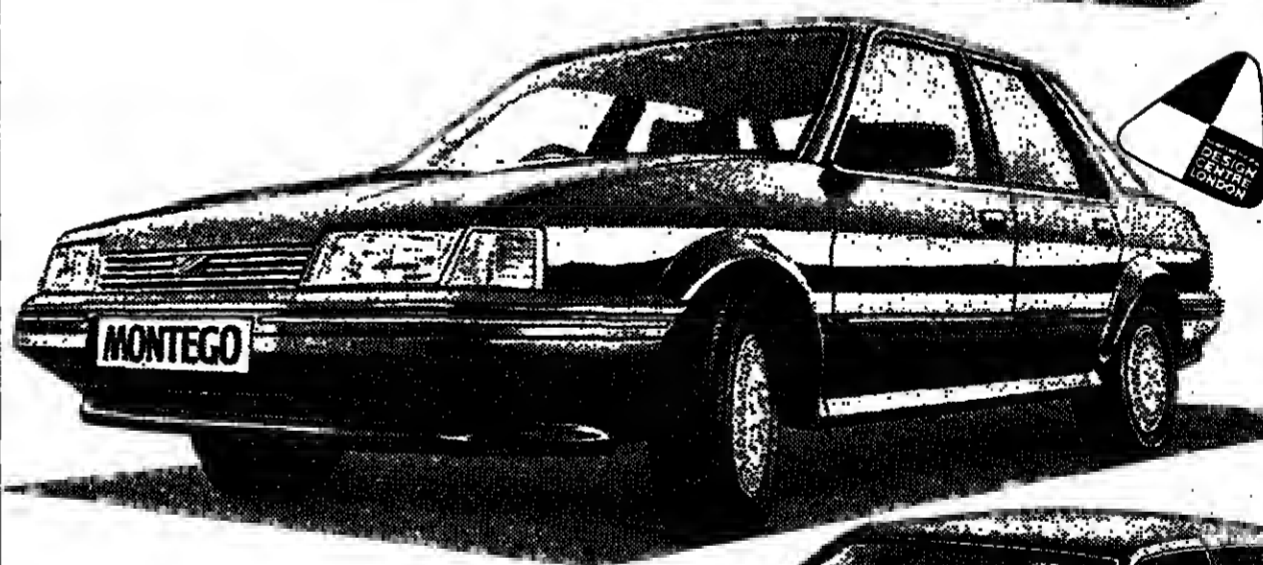
AUSTIN MINI
25 years of unchallenged success.



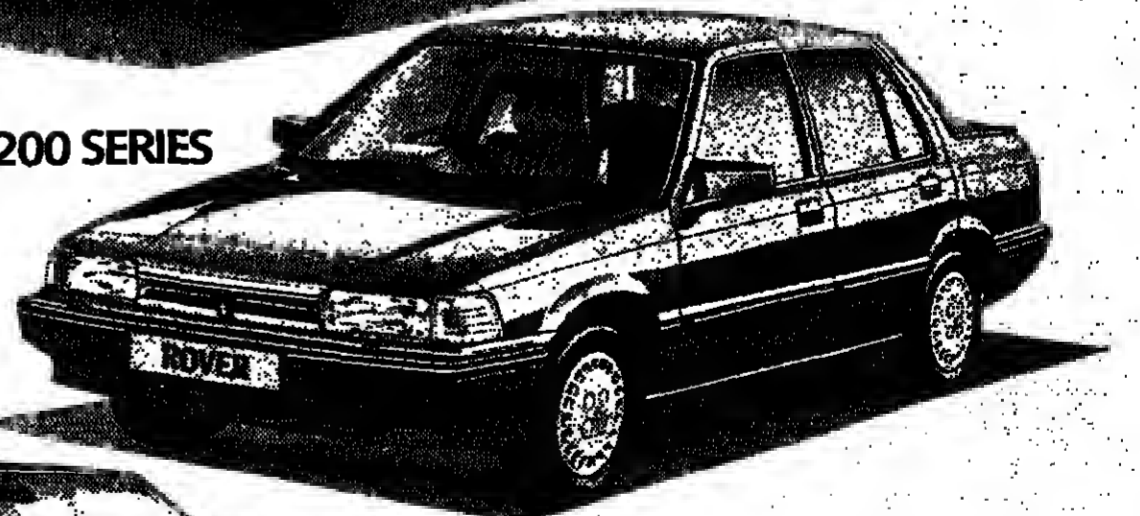
AUSTIN METRO
Britain's best-selling small car.



AUSTIN MONTEGO
The first car ever selected to carry the Design Centre label.



THE NEW ROVER 200 SERIES
Rover breeding in a new compact shape.



ROVER
More power. More breeding.

*The right deal
right now*
FROM
AUSTIN ROVER

OVERSEAS NEWS

WORLD TRADE NEWS

Bank supervisors in drive for stronger system

BY DAVID LASCELLES

WHAT with Continental Illinois, Banco Ambrosiano and the world debt crisis, bank supervisors are an anxious breed these days, and their decision in Rome to keep pressing for a stronger banking system was to be expected.

But as one official there commented: "It's an art, not a science," and the task before them is daunting. Even the Basle Convention, their famous set of guiding principles, which says that no international bank shall escape supervision, still exists more in word than in deed.

"Let us not forget that there is a dangerous international banking world out there. While supervisors may not be able to control the real economy and its effect on the banking community, they still have a very important part to play in maintaining the equilibrium of the international market place and the soundness of the participants in that market," a top European bank supervisor said in a keynote speech to the more than 100 supervisors who attended.

Above all, the supervisors are keen to lend credibility to their efforts by boosting the standing of the concordat which had to be patched up last year after it allowed Ambrosiano to slip through the supervisory net.

Supervisors seem to be happy with the new version, which imposes wider responsibility on national banking authorities for the overseas operations of their banks and gave it a hearty endorsement in Rome.

But it still has to face a practical test and there is always the problem of banks operating from countries with lax banking standards. The concordat will never be fully effective until each country subscribes to it fully.

The supervisors' control will be greatly strengthened when all banks have to report a consolidated picture of their operations, including foreign subsidiaries—something for which the Basle Committee has been pressing for some time.

Germany is in the process of instituting new laws that will require it. Italy has toughened reporting rules, but the Central Bank is still awaiting passage of new banking bills for the powers it wants.

Supervisors also agree on the need to get banks to raise more capital to boost their balance sheets. But even after years of discussion they cannot agree on a single definition of capital (does it include items such as loan stock as well as the more

obvious equity?) and how much is enough?

Aside from aiding international comparisons of bank balance sheets, common standards would make banks more equal in the intensely competitive international bank market.

According to Mr William Isaac, the chairman of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and a key player in the Continental rescue, the U.S. would like banks' capital-to-assets ratio to be 9 per cent, a swing in increase on their current 6 per cent.

But even the closest supervision may not uncover the increasingly sophisticated subterfuge to which a crooked banker could resort, and supervisors admit to some helplessness.

An Italian banking official noted the practice of making "back-to-back" deals: one bank makes a deposit with another on condition it lends the money to a third party with who the first bank wants to disguise its dealings.

"We have to rely on the quality of management," he said.

The Less-Developed Countries crisis poses another constant threat against which supervisors feel they can do little except urge banks to make generous provisions against loss and boost equity, though they maintain that banks are better placed to sustain loss today than they were a couple of years ago.

Rome meeting was divided over whether supervisors should tell banks how much to set aside to cover shaky sovereign loans.

For once, the supervisor's favourite talking point—should they bail out banks in trouble—had a classic but divisive case study in Continental Illinois.

Sig C. A. Ciampi, the governor of the Bank of Italy, seemed to be suggesting that the U.S. authorities had gone too far when he warned that supervisors were allowing themselves to be dictated to by fears of big bank failures.

But Mr Isaac replied: "We simply did what had to be done. There was no acceptable private capital solution to the problem at this time, and the potential repercussions to the worldwide financial system were simply too great to allow the bank to fail."

Bank supervisors have always been wary of defining their role as lenders of last resort, but with so many other pressures beating on the world banking system, doubtless many others of those in Rome would have done the same.

Why the Japanese trade nut is still tough to crack

BY JUREK MARTIN IN TOKYO

THE WAY Japan reorganises its structurally depressed industries is both admired and criticised overseas.

On the one hand, the government-directed process of reducing capacity, designated market sharing, pooling of resources and price controls form the substance of any sensible rationalisation programme; it is made more effective in Japan by the acknowledged authority of Government and by the strong national sense that even a smaller pie can still be cut up equitably several ways.

On the other hand, although the Industrial Restructuring Law, revised last year, is true to OECD guidelines in that it contains no specific restrictions against imports, it is often seen as a veiled and extremely effective form of protectionism.

Threatening

Other nations, the argument runs, protect their troubled industries when import penetration has already assumed threatening levels, whereas Japan does it, at least in part, by ensuring that imports remain at minimal levels through the collusion between government and the domestic industry which is known here as "administrative guidance."

A new report produced in Tokyo throws light on a complex debate and for its authorship. It is the work of the Trade Study Group, composed not of government officials or trade experts but of American businessmen on the ground in Tokyo (easily the largest and most influential foreign pre-

IMPORT PENETRATION IN JAPAN'S DESIGNATED DEPRESSED INDUSTRIES (total imports as share of Japanese consumption)

	1979 %	1980 %	1981 %	1982 %	1983 %
Electric furnace steel	•	•	•	•	•
Ferrosilicon	27.0	32.0	48.0	57.0	65.0
Aluminium	37.0	57.0	64.0	64.0	83.0
Container board	3.6	4.8	5.9	4.8	5.0
Urea	0.3	0.5	1.2	3.4	6.4
Ammonia	•	•	•	•	•
Wet-process phosphoric acid†	9.4	9.4	7.2	6.6	n.a.
Polyacrylonitrile staple fibre	12.8	4.8	4.6	2.3	2.4
Polyester staple fibre	5.0	3.4	1.4	2.0	4.3
Nylon filament	2.3	3.0	3.8	2.9	2.9
Polyester filament	3.1	5.5	6.1	4.8	4.2
Paper (kraft liner)‡	7.7	14.1	16.4	13.4	15.5
Ethylene§	•	•	•	•	•
				2.1	3.1

high tariffs limiting some imports (on wood products for example) cannot be applied across the board; and that, more generally, the high capacities set for certain industries do not necessarily mean, as the U.S. government contends, that Japan is pursuing, in disguise, its traditional policies of self-sufficiency.

Conundrum

What is does focus on with some force is the fundamental conundrum of the relationship between government and Japanese industry, a matter of intimate concern to foreign businessmen operating in Japan. It cites a number of instances, some well documented, some unproven, some denied by the Japanese authorities, where government (invariably, but not

exclusively, the Ministry of International Trade and Industry) and business have worked hand in hand, and in secret, to restrict imports—in chemical fertilisers, petrochemicals, ferrochrome, and so on.

It argues strongly that the "transparency" of Japanese practice leaves much to be desired. Japanese representatives on the Trade Study Group maintained that American businessmen often simply do not try hard enough to work with the Japanese bureaucracy, but none the less the report states boldly: "Many key decisions are made in private discussions between Japanese businessmen and government officials."

One remedy, which has been advocated in many other sectors, is to open this closed door to foreign presence. With struc-

turally depressed industries, the key forum is clearly MITI's industrial structure council, where critical plans are formulated. MITI's position is that foreigners may participate as invited "expert witnesses," a stance that the report describes as "encouraging," but only "a first step." If MITI would open its consultative doors wider, then other more secretive parts of the Japanese bureaucracy might be obliged to follow, it argues.

It is only by seeing thoroughly inside the system, the report maintains, that allegations of deliberate trade protectionism can be proved, or disproved.

"The case for the existence of protectionism—as government policy—in Japan's depressed industries rests ultimately on whether or not there is evidence of 'administrative

guidance' to that end. The Trade Study Group has identified no other mechanism by which the Japanese Government may be restricting imports in these industries."

The trouble is, the report is obliged to conclude, that it simply cannot prove that administrative guidance is being so used. Japanese members of the Trade Study Group do not believe it is, while the Americans suspect the opposite. Without greater transparency, the debate is likely to remain inconclusive.

Grievance

Nor does the report feel that the Office of Trade Ombudsman, which is designed to help resolve trade complaints across the board, is of much use in clearing the air. It quotes a survey taken by the Japanese Government last year which found that only a third of those foreign concerns with grievances bothered to file them with the Ombudsman; of those who did not, 88 per cent said to file would be useless, 17.8 per cent said they did not know what would happen to their complaint and 16.3 per cent feared retaliation from the Ministry with which they normally deal.

These conclusions may make depressing reading, though the authors detect some recent improvement in Japanese attitudes. The American co-chairman of the group, Mr Hubert Feltner, of Merck, Sharp and Dohme Research Labs, still observed: "They aren't making it easier in a hurry."

Yesterday's news with Super Shuttle.

Up-to-date news with British Midland.

The world's finest watches—now available in the City.

PATEK PHILIPPE GENEVE

Watches of Switzerland Ltd
22 Royal Exchange, London. EC3V 3LP.
Tel: 01-626 7321

THE U.S.A. is the world's most competitive market for micros. Which leading European computer company achieved most of its turnover there last year?

7A TRIUMPH ADLER

7A-World Leaders in Office Communication

For the answers to your business computing questions ring Kate Myles at Triumph Adler on 01-250 1717.

For your information, the businessman's airline is on the right.

You'll find British Midland's plush new departure lounge at Gate 4, Heathrow, is something of a departure in itself. It's been designed specifically with the requirements of the business traveller in mind. And because even the hard-headed businessman has his soft spots, the seats are the sort you can relax in with a sigh. Not an ouch.

But the big news is, we've installed Extel Examiner. It's a free, world-wide business information service. At the touch of a button you can see how your stocks and shares are doing. Check the price of nickel. See what's happening in the futures market. Then you can have a drink at the Flying **BMA** Club bar before boarding one of our flights to Glasgow, Edinburgh, Birmingham or East Midlands. As businessmen ourselves, we need to keep on the right side of the business traveller. After all, if we can't provide the service he wants, we could well end up as yesterday's news.

British Midland—we're taking off.

FREQUENT FLIGHTS FROM HEATHROW TO BELFAST, EDINBURGH, GLASGOW, BIRMINGHAM, EAST MIDLANDS, LEEDS/BRADFORD, LIVERPOOL AND TEESSIDE.

WORLD TRADE NEWS

Fujitsu to build plants in Oregon

By Louise Kehoe in San Francisco

FUJITSU, of Japan, has announced it will locate two new manufacturing plants in Portland, Oregon, rather than in California, because California has as yet failed to revise its unitary tax system. Louise Kehoe writes from San Francisco.

The \$170m plants, which will be operated by U.S. Fujitsu subsidiaries, will make semiconductor devices and computer disc drives. About 1,000 workers will be hired for the new plants, expected to be operational before the end of 1985.

The disc drive plant will be an expansion of the operations of Fujitsu America, with headquarters in Santa Clara, California, which sells personal computer systems in the U.S.

The semiconductor plant will be operated by Fujitsu Microelectronics and will be the company's second U.S. manufacturing facility. Fujitsu Microelectronics also has its headquarters in Santa Clara and has a factory in San Diego.

China seeks textile loss compensation

PEKING — China has demanded compensation for textile losses caused by new U.S. "country of origin" import rules, but the U.S. Government has not decided whether to even discuss the issue.

Wang Pingping, deputy to the Minister of Foreign Economic Relations and Trade, has summoned the U.S. Ambassador, Mr Arthur Hummel, to tell him China was "strongly dissatisfied" with the new rules, and demanded compensation.

China has said the rules could cost up to 100,000 jobs in its textile industry.

Fears over unitary tax repeal

BY CLAY HARRIS IN TAMPA

FLORIDA intends to repeal its controversial unitary tax before the end of the year. But companies' foreign earnings are still expected to remain in the state tax net.

The state would also raise its corporate income tax rate by one half point to 5.5 per cent under a formula supported last week by the Lieutenant-Governor Mr Wayne Mixson.

Governor Bob Graham has promised to call a special legislative session after the November elections if agreement can be reached in advance on a means of replacing the revenue lost by the repeal of unitary taxation.

The unitary method is one under which states tax a proportion of a company's world-wide income rather than just the profits of its local operations.

It has come under fierce attack from many multi-national groups. IBM has told Florida that it will not expand in the state until unitary tax is repealed, and European and Japanese companies have made similar threats about new investment.

There are 24 states with laws permitting some form of unitary taxation. Twelve permit taxation based on global profits, and 12 permit taxation based on profits earned in the U.S.

Because of international objections, many have pledged to roll the tax back either to apply only to U.S. earnings or to drop it entirely.

Government and industry leaders in Florida are now giving assurances that repeal is inevitable and imminent, but some doubts remain. A repeal attempt founded earlier this year when differing versions passed by the two legislative houses proved impossible to reconcile.

Although the 1 point rise in the corporate income tax rate is emerging as the most likely option, legislative leaders have still not received written commitment for this plan from business lobby groups.

It is unlikely that a special session will even be convened unless these are forthcoming.

Despite the general desire to repeal unitary tax, many legislators may prefer to retain it

for the moment rather than get bogged down in a session marked by wrangling between business groups or replace it with measures that shift the tax burden from large multi-nationals to small local companies.

When Florida enacted the unitary tax in 1983 it also removed the exemption on foreign earnings that had existed since it first brought in a corporate income tax in 1972.

Under the formula supported by Mr Mixson, who is also the state Commerce Secretary, foreign earnings would continue to be taxed but not using the unitary method. All foreign sales would be taxed as would all intangible earnings except dividends.

Florida would base its tax levy on figures reported to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, relying, in effect, on the Federal tax authorities to ensure the accuracy of the data

and removing any question of arbitrary assessment by the state.

Florida officials have tacitly admitted that unitary tax was passed in haste with scant regard for the costs and methods of assessment and collection.

According to Mr John Gilleland at the state Commerce Department, Florida has realised that "it is next to impossible to audit overseas operations" which is implicitly necessary under unitary tax.

The latest estimate, moreover, is that the unitary tax will add a mere \$73m (\$56m) to the state's revenue in the 1984-85 fiscal year, although previous estimates had ranged as high as \$134m. This compares to a state budget of about \$14bn and sales tax revenue of \$1bn from visitors alone.

Governor Graham has said that whatever replaces unitary tax must make up the shortfall, but Mr Gilleland observed that "the arguing about the amount of money has ceased to be the point."

Swiss company may lose Nigeria customs contract

BY CHRISTIAN TYLER

SGS, the Swiss inspection and testing company which claims to be the world's largest, may lose its exclusive contract with Nigeria, according to radio and press reports in Lagos.

If confirmed, the decision could mean serious temporary dislocation of trading. British exporters said yesterday.

The report said SGS would be losing its monopoly contract to inspect Nigeria's imports from the end of this month. The Nigerian Cabinet office had announced that three other companies were taking over the work.

Imports from Britain and Asia would be monitored by another Swiss company, Cotecba, Griffiths and Omic. The rest of Europe and Africa would be handled by the French Bureau

Veritas Théorille, and goods from north and south America would be inspected by Swede Control Intertek Service of Sweden.

No reason was given for the apparent decision by Nigeria's military rulers. But it is believed that the present and former governments have been unhappy about the SGS monopoly.

According to the Lagos independent daily newspaper, National Concord, the Government had wanted to terminate the SGS contract before now, but was unable to change the decree of 1978 that conferred the monopoly.

One British trading house said yesterday that a change in inspection and Africa would be handled by the French Bureau

since import levies were falling due for renewal at the end of the fiscal year. But in the longer term, the switch need make no great difference.

Nigeria is already trying to cut back on all but essential imports, following a trade payments crisis. Negotiations with many foreign creditor companies are still going on.

SGS group, whose parent is Société Générale de Surveillance Holding, has contracts in 140 countries.

Last year it reported a 13 per cent increase in turnover to SwFr 1bn (\$322m) and net profits up 17.2 per cent to SwFr 63.1m.

Philippe de Weck, chairman of the parent Board, said the results of the African affiliates were "average."

U.S. Congress revises wine trade Bill

BY NANCY DUNNE IN WASHINGTON

THE U.S. House of Representatives is expected to pass a wine trade Bill which has been considerably diluted since its initial appearance in Congress late last year. A House trade sub-committee cleared the revised Bill last week.

Similar revised legislation soon will be introduced to the Senate, but its outlook there is more uncertain.

The original Wine Equity Act, demanding reciprocal treatment for U.S. wine exports, was strongly opposed by the EEC, the Administration and Ameri-

can agricultural interests. It was said to be incompatible with the requirements of the general agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), and farmers feared European retaliation against U.S. agricultural exports.

The new legislation, now called the Wine Equity and Export Expansion Act, is both weaker and wider-ranging than the original. It was rewritten with the co-operation of the wine and soya bean producers, and is thought to be no longer in violation of GATT provisions.

The Bill is still opposed by the Administration which dislikes the notion of sectoral reciprocity.

The original legislation directed the U.S. Trade Representative to negotiate the elimination of tariffs and other barriers raised by mainly European wine exporting nations. If a nation refused after six months to lower its barriers, the President would order the same barriers against that country's wine imports.

The new version asks President Reagan to study foreign

wine barriers and the report to Congress, but he is not legally required to take reciprocal action. The Bill calls for "substantially equivalent" conditions in the international wine trade, but these conditions would be negotiated under GATT.

The ultimate result of the manoeuvring is unpredictable, as the more acceptable trade measure and a controversial protectionist Bill all race towards the finish line, when Congress winds up its autumn session early next month.

Bids in for \$500m rocket order

By Lynton McLean

THREE consortia of companies from the U.S., UK, France and West Germany have submitted bids for a contract worth approximately \$500m (£394m) to develop a multi-launch rocket system with guided warheads.

A decision on the winning consortium is expected to be made by the four governments in the middle of November.

The multiple-launch rocket system termed "MLRS TGW" programme is one of the first four joint collaborative defence ventures involving the U.S. and Europe where the aim is to save money by collaboration.

The development contract is likely to cover work over the next six to eight years. Some of the companies involved regard the programme as the biggest they have attempted.

The three U.S. companies involved are Martin Marietta Aerospace, Hughes and the Raytheon Corporation.

Martin Marietta Aerospace is a consortium with Diehl of West Germany, the Brandt armaments division of Thomson CSF of France and Thorn EMI Electronics, defence systems of the UK.

Hughes is in partnership with British Aerospace Dynamics, as part of the Euro-missile consortium including Messerschmitt-Bölow-Blohm (MBB) of West Germany and SNIAS of France. Raytheon has teamed with Marconi Defence Systems of the UK, part of the GEC group, Rhein Metall and AEG Teledyn of West Germany and Matra of France.

The award of the development contract would be a first stage towards the production of the multiple-launch rocket system where each rocket would have at least one terminally guided warhead.

The rocket would be launched, as with existing multiple rocket systems, in salvoes from the back of mobile transporters.

The main targets would be armoured vehicles, especially tanks. The fuses and guidance system account for much the proposed system.

One of the companies described MLRS TGW as "the first step towards a fire-and-forget ground-to-ground anti-armour system."

The Martin Marietta Aerospace consortium formed a joint venture corporation with its partners, the MDTI corporation, earlier this year to manage the development contract for MLRS TGW.

Extra jobs at several of the companies involved are likely in the winning consortium. The system is expected to be operational in the early 1990s.

SHIPPING REPORT

Attacks bring Gulf tanker charters to virtual halt

BY ANDREW FISHER

TANKER CHARTERING from the Gulf, where shipping is suffering further attacks, has come to a virtual standstill. So slack is business that 36 big ships totalling over 10m deadweight tons are waiting for cargoes.

Cuts in production in Iran and Saudi Arabia in an effort to stabilise prices have reduced the cargoes available to VLCCs and ULCCs (very large and ultra large crude carriers).

According to E. A. Gibson, the London shipbroker, 14 more vessels of 40,000 dwt are likely to arrive in the Gulf over the next two weeks.

Since the monthly average of reported charter fixtures for ships over 300,000 dwt has been 21 in the past six months—half as many again—clearing the backlog of waiting tonnage will take some time.

At the moment, rates are too low for many owners. Others are unwilling to send their vessels to the Kharg Island terminal in Iran while the hostilities with Iraq continue.

So demand will have to be strongly sustained from charterers, added Gibson, before freight rates reach levels at which owners consider it worth trading.

Scrapping, the brokers said, was the only answer for many of the surplus ships. Of the small number of Gulf fixtures, most were for ships up to 125,000 dwt. The only reported VLCC fixture was a 230,000 dwt ship to Taiwan at the low rate of Worldscale 21.9.

The dry cargo market was fairly quiet, though there was some Soviet and Iranian chartering. More interest is being shown in Panamax ships, 80,000-90,000 dwt and able to go through the Panama Canal.

A Liberian tanker and a South Korean bulk carrier were hit in two separate attacks in the Gulf yesterday apparently by Iranian jets, shipping officials said. Neither reports from Bahrain. The officials named the tanker as the 60,000-ton Heron, hit near the Shah Aham oil, an area some 60 miles east of Qatar. The bulk carrier was the 17,144-ton Pan Crystal, hit in a separate attack south of Iran's Lavan Island, they added.

Marconi to follow up torpedo sales to Egypt

BY TONY WALKER IN CAIRO

MARCONI Underwater Systems of the UK is opening an office in Alexandria following its recent sale of light-weight torpedoes to the Egyptian navy—a contract worth £1m.

The sale of the torpedoes, to be deployed from corvettes and helicopters, is an important breakthrough for the British and highly intelligent weapon.

company in a market dominated by the Americans. Marconi, through its new office, will provide technical assistance to the Egyptian navy whose main base is at Alexandria. In the deployment of Stingray torpedoes, described by its makers as a computerised breakthrough for the British and highly intelligent weapon.

WORLD ECONOMIC INDICATORS

RETAIL PRICES		(1975 = 100)		% change previous year	
	July '84	June '84	May '84		
W. Germany	144.1	144.4	144.0	141.1	2.1
France	246.5	244.8	243.4	239.2	7.5
Italy	323.0	326.8	328.2	347.9	10.2
Netherlands	161.0	161.8	161.6	157.1	4.0
Belgium	183.0	182.0	181.5	172.1	5.8
UK	260.8	261.0	260.4	265.6	4.5
U.S.	193.2	192.7	192.1	185.4	4.1
Japan	153.0	153.3	154.5	149.7	2.7

Source: Eurostat

THIS NOTICE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER FOR SALE AND THE STOCKS LISTED BELOW ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE DIRECT FROM THE BANK OF ENGLAND. OFFICIAL DEALINGS IN THE STOCKS ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE ARE EXPECTED TO COMMENCE ON MONDAY, 17th SEPTEMBER 1984.

ISSUES OF GOVERNMENT STOCK

The Bank of England announces that Her Majesty's Treasury has created on 14th September 1984, and has issued to the Bank, additional amounts, as indicated, of each of the Stocks listed below:

£150 million 2½ per cent EXCHEQUER STOCK, 1985
£100 million 3 per cent TREASURY STOCK, 1987

The price paid by the Bank on issue was in each case the middle market closing price of the relevant Stock on 14th September 1984 as certified by the Government Broker.

In each case, the amount issued on 14th September 1984 represents a further tranche of the relevant Stock, ranking in all respects pari passu with that Stock and subject to the terms and conditions of its prospectus, save as to the particulars therein which related solely to the initial sale of the Stock. Copies of the prospectuses for the Stocks listed above, dated 21st November 1983 and 20th December 1981 respectively, may be obtained at the Bank of England, New Issues, Watling Street, London EC2M 8AA.

Application has been made to the Council of the Stock Exchange for each further tranche of stock to be admitted to the Official List.

The Stocks are repayable at par, and interest is payable half-yearly, on the dates shown below:

Stock	Redemption date	Interest payable dates
2½ per cent Exchequer Stock, 1985	21st November 1985	21st May
3 per cent Treasury Stock, 1987	14th July 1987	14th January

Each further tranche of stock issued on 14th September 1984 will rank for a full six months' interest on the next interest payment date applicable to the relevant Stock.

BANK OF ENGLAND
LONDON
14th September 1984



This hardly looks like the hub of an international financial network.

Bavaria's historical sites and traditional Bavarian friendliness are appreciated the world over. Yet, few are aware of the modern, international outlook of its institutions.

Bayerische Landesbank, for instance, is not only one of Germany's top banks, it's also one of the country's most outward-looking. Our global facilities include branches in London, Singapore and New York (with our IBF and Grand Cayman Branch), a wholly-owned subsidiary in Luxembourg plus offices in Johannesburg, Toronto and Vienna as well as our correspondent network around the world.

Through a growing international presence our capabilities range from

buyers credits in the Far East to roll-over credits in Luxembourg, from inter-bank money dealing operations to Eurobond issues.

With a balance sheet total of over DM 100 billion, our resources are substantial. Also, we're bankers to the State of Bavaria, and an integral part of Germany's most powerful financial organization, the Sparkassen network.

Moreover, we are authorized to issue our own DM bonds (one rated AAA, Aaa), an attractive investment for institutional investors wanting to spread their currency risk.

Our Commercial Paper traded in New York have received best possible ratings, too.



Bayerische Landesbank

International Banking with Bavarian Drive and Friendliness

Central Office: Briener Strasse 20, 8000 München 2, Tel.: (89) 21 71-01, Telex: 5 286 270, Cables: Bayembank Munich. Branches: London, Tel.: 726-8022; New York, Tel.: 310-9800; Singapore, Tel.: 222 69 25. Subsidiary: Bayerische Landesbank International S.A., Luxembourg, Tel.: 47 59 11-1. Representative Offices: Toronto, Tel.: 862-8840; Vienna, Tel.: 66 31 41; Johannesburg, Tel.: 8 38 16 13.

UK NEWS

Stricter controls urged over Whitehall leavers

BY PETER RIDDELL, POLITICAL EDITOR

TIGHTER controls over civil servants who take up posts in private industry and commerce are to be proposed this week by a cross-party committee of MPs.

The Treasury and Civil Service committee of the House of Commons has conducted an inquiry into the sharp rise in the number of civil servants moving to the private sector, both in mid-career and on retirement. The inquiry was prompted partly by concern over the sizeable number of armed services officers and Ministry of Defence officials who have left to take up posts with defence suppliers and consultants.

The MPs have concluded that

there is no evidence of outright corruption but that the present system of monitoring is too loose and does not ensure that such switches always appear above suspicion of impropriety or conflict of interest.

In its report, due out on Thursday, the committee will recommend a series of stricter controls. These will include an extension of the period during which a civil servant may be required to wait before taking up an appointment. This would be from the present maximum of two years to four or five years.

Since 1979, only eight applications have been delayed for two years with other conditions imposed on 118 applications, or only just over 5 per cent of the total.

The Treasury committee will propose closer scrutiny of relations between retired officials - including the loss of inflation-proof pensions against anyone who breaches these controls.

The committee will make clear that it is not opposed to civil servants going into industry but it is concerned to ensure clear rules to maintain the integrity of private and public sector relationships.

The Government has been keen to encourage a greater changeover between Whitehall and private industry, particularly at a time when the number of senior and middle-ranking posts in the Civil Service has been reduced.

EEC may drop case against UK milk policy

By Andrew Gowers

THE THREAT that Britain will be forced to repay large sums of money to the EEC as a result of alleged irregular milk marketing policies appears to be receding.

Hopes are rising in the Ministry of Agriculture in London that the European Commission may not, after all, pursue possible claims against the UK Government for infringing EEC rules in 1980 and after.

Such a move might also foreshadow the eventual dropping of a case brought by the Commission against the Government in the European Court of Justice.

The possible financial claims arise out of the former pricing policy of the Milk Marketing Board, the monopoly buyer of milk from English and Welsh dairy farmers.

Under its two-tier pricing policy, which was discontinued earlier this year, the board sold milk at a cheaper rate if it was to be made into packet butter than if it was destined for butter to be sold into official storage, or "intervention."

The Commission contends that this practice breached EEC competition rules by giving British manufacturers of butter for retail sale an unfair advantage over their rivals. London strongly contests this, saying Community regulations allow multi-tier pricing systems for milk.

Apart from instituting proceedings in the European Court in Luxembourg, the Commission had hinted that it might disallow certain Community remittances to Britain when it finalised the 1980 accounts, on the grounds that UK spending on its dairy sector in that year was partly illegal.

It now appears, however, that Commission officials have realised that the purported infringement of the rules by the Milk Marketing Board was only one of many by different member states in that year.

London's hopes hinge on the possibility that if UK money is withheld, many other states spending in 1980 will also have to be disallowed - a prospect which would probably not be viewed with relish by several Commissioners.

Any decision by Brussels to drop its court case against Britain would, however, probably have to await the arrival of the new Commission in January.

Belgrano 'cover-up' claimed

BY OUR POLITICAL EDITOR

MRS MARGARET THATCHER, the Prime Minister, yesterday faced renewed criticism from opposition leaders over allegations of a cover-up in the row over the sinking of the Argentine cruiser General Belgrano in May 1982 during the Falklands war.

The affair has been given new impetus both by the disclosure of evidence which has raised questions about previous official explanations, and by the prosecution under the Official Secrets Act of Mr Clive Ponting, a Ministry of Defence civil servant, for allegedly leaking the documents.

In a letter to the Prime Minister

and in a radio interview, Mr Neil Kinnock, the leader of the Labour Party, claimed that Mr Michael Heseltine, the Defence Secretary, had overruled civil service advice that Mr Ponting should not be prosecuted.

Mr Kinnock claimed that the decision to prosecute was a departure from the practice that such leaks were regarded as breaches of trust, and not as a criminal offence, unless questions of national security or endangering life were involved.

The Labour leader said that ministers had been advised by civil servants that publication of details of

the events would not compromise national security.

Dr David Owen, the Social Democrat leader, said yesterday that there had been a cover-up. "There is no excuse for parliament to have been lied to in 1984 about a military operation that took place in 1982."

Mrs Thatcher has denied interfering in the decision to prosecute Mr Ponting.

The significance of the latest exchanges is not just in the allegations but in the fact that both Mr Kinnock and Dr Owen have become involved. This has inevitably raised the political importance of the question.

Scottish nationalists boost morale

BY MARK MEREDITH IN INVERNESS

THE SCOTTISH National Party, SNP with two members in parliament, ended a morale-boosting annual conference at the weekend with plans for a drive to win supporters.

The conference, confirmed by a narrow majority a gradual approach to independence for Scotland defeating a more fundamental, no-compromise line. It also approved plans to promote Scottish exports and encouraging self-help within the Scottish economy.

The Inverness conference was free of the bitter party wrangling which has dominated the SNP lead-

ership for two years with the left wing trying to give the party a new direction as interest in devolution waned.

After a purge followed by reconciliation, the party is obviously anxious to put factional disputes behind it.

The nationalists have longed for the heady days of the mid-1970s when they had 11 MPs and as much as 30 per cent of the vote. Party support has since slumped to around 12 per cent.

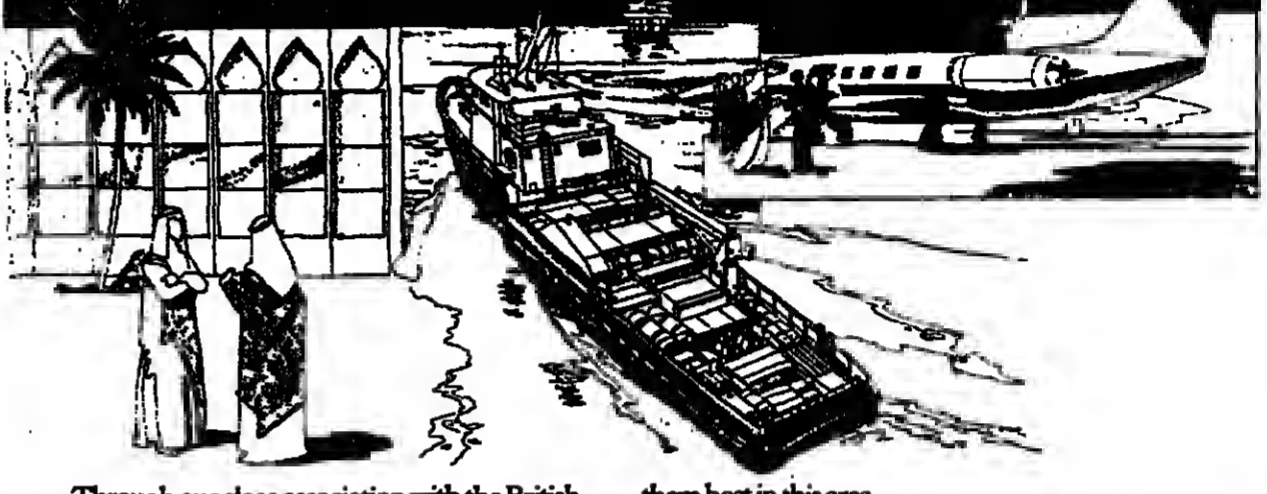
Encouragement has come from local district council elections, in which the SNP took control of An-

gus District, and by Mrs Winifred Ewing's re-election to the European Parliament.

By a vote of 246 to 231 party delegates supported the formation of a Scottish constitutional conference open to all parties which would discuss the basis for self-government. It also agreed to co-operate with the Independent Campaign for a Scottish Assembly.

Opponents of the gradual approach said in a vigorous debate, which proved the high point of the conference, that the convention would just put back the advent of devolution.

What merchant bank has over 60 points of contact throughout the Middle East?



Through our close association with the British Bank of the Middle East, which has over 50 branches throughout the region, Wardley Middle East can provide the full range of services you would expect of a leading merchant bank.

As part of Wardley Limited, a leading force in Asian corporate banking, and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Hongkong Bank Group, with assets in excess of US\$58 billion, we have the essential resources to back our customers.

And with over 90 years experience of finance in the Middle East to draw on, we know how to help

them best in this area.

When you come to do business in the Middle East, contact us at our head office in Dubai, or through any of the branches of the British Bank of the Middle East.

WARDLEY MIDDLE EAST LIMITED
DUBAI

member: Hongkong Bank group

Head Office: P.O. Box 4604, Deira, Dubai, U.A.E.
Telex: 45806 Wardub EM. Telephone: 221126/7/8/9.

Contracts & Tenders

SOKOTO AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT SADP-4

2 Inch and 3 Inch Irrigation Pumps, Animal Drawn Ridders and Toolbars

The Federal Military Government of Nigeria has obtained a loan from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (hereinafter referred to as "IBRD"), in various currencies equivalent to US\$147 million towards the cost of the Sokoto Agricultural Development Project and intends to apply part of the proceeds of the loan to eligible payments under the contracts for which this invitation for bids is issued. Payment by the IBRD would be made only at the request of the Federal Military Government of Nigeria and upon approval by the IBRD in accordance with the terms and conditions of the loan agreement and will be subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of that agreement. Except as the IBRD may specifically otherwise agree, no party other than the Federal Military Government of Nigeria shall derive any rights from the loan agreement or have any claim to the loan proceeds.

Requests for bidding documents shall be accompanied with a non-refundable bank draft or remittance in favour of SOKOTO AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT in the amount of Two Hundred Naira or the equivalent of Two Hundred and Seventy-five U.S. dollars in the currency of the prospective bidder.

Requests for bidding documents may be submitted to either of the following two addresses from where they will be made available:

- (1) The Programme Manager, Sokoto Agricultural Development Project Headquarters, Abdullahi Fodio Road, PMB 2245 Sokoto, Nigeria
- (2) Mr J. D. Chale, Room 300, 77 Main Street, Wileta House, Casade SAC 3N1

Documents may be collected at either of the above addresses in person or by a bidder wishing to have the documents sent to them by courier may request for this service only from the Canadian address given above.

Inquiries concerning this invitation for bids should be sent in writing to the Programme Manager at the address given above.

Sealed bids complying with the requirements of these Bid Documents will be received by the Programme Manager at the above address until 10:00 AM on November 23, 1984 and shall be opened in the presence of the bidder's representatives who attend at 11:00 AM on the same date at the same address.

Programme Manager
SOKOTO AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
Sokoto

REPUBLIQUE ALGERIENNE DEMOCRATIQUE ET POPULAIRE

(Algerian Popular Democratic Republic)

Ministere de l'Energie et des Industries Chimiques et Petrochimiques
(Ministry for Energy, Chemical and Petrochemical Industries)

ENTREPRISE NATIONALE DES TRAVAUX AUX Puits
(National Oil Exploitation Company)

Notice of Extension

The ENTP (National Oil Exploitation Company), Direction des Approvisionnements Base du 20 Aout 1955, BP No. 217, Hassi-Messaoud Wilaya de Ourgla, Algeria, hereby informs companies concerned with International Call for Tenders No. 0137/7W/NE for the supply of rock bits, the closing date of which was initially indicated as 25/8/84, that the date has been extended to 6 October 1984.

CHILE

CORPORACION DE FOMENTO DE LA PRODUCCION INTERNACIONAL BID INVITATION FOR FORESTRY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

Corporacion de Fomento de la Produccion (Forest Development Corporation) - CORFO, invites foreign and Chilean investors to bid on the development of a forestry industrial complex based on 80,000 hectares (200,000 acres) planted with radiata pine and located in central Chile, between the Maipo and Matagorda rivers, a coastal area with a consistently mild climate. An additional 250,000 hectares (625,000 acres) of equally suitable land with the same forestry potential is adjacent to the area offered. Present forestry resources will yield an estimated 800,000m³ (28 million cubic feet) per year, starting in 1988. The principal part of this development encompasses a pulp and paper industry. Total investment is estimated at over \$200 million. Chile is a traditional and significant participant in the world forestry market; during the first half of 1984 exports of 55 countries reached about \$200 million.

The invitation to bid is limited to foreign and Chilean companies or consortia that comply with the bases for this bid. Tender documents, which include all pertinent technical documentation, will be available until October 17, 1984 from CORFO headquarters at Moquegua 921, Office 524, Santiago, Chile; or from CORFO New York at 110 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019. Telephone (212) 338-0550. Telex: WUI 02084. The complete set of documents can be obtained from either location with payment of US\$20,000 at US\$200.

Bids will be received in sealed envelopes at noon on January 4, 1985, at CORFO headquarters, Room 825 in Santiago, Chile. This will be a public act where the bids will be presented to and received by the Secretary General of the Corporation.

Legal Notices

CAUSE NO. 338 DF 1984 IN THE GRAND COURT OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS HOLDEN AT GEORGE TOWN GRAND CAYMAN

IN THE MATTER OF UNIVERSAL CASUALTY & SUPREMY COMPANY LTD. AND IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES LAW

A Petition to wind up the above-named Company by the Court presented on the 6th day of September, 1984 by Messrs. Heath Pines Inc., claiming to be a creditor of the Company will be heard at the Grand Court, George Town, Grand Cayman, British West Indies at 10:00 a.m. on the 1st day of October, 1984.

Any Creditor or Contributory wishing to oppose or support the making of an Order on the said Petition must ensure that written notice or tele message reaches the undersigned (with a copy of the Petition) by 4:00 p.m. local time on the 28th day of September, 1984.

A copy of the Petition will be supplied by the undersigned on payment of C.130.75c.

HARLES AND CALDER, P.O. Box 305, Grand Cayman, British West Indies. Telex CP (020) 4512 Attorneys-at-Law for the Petitioner.

Company Notices

BANQUE FRANCAISE DU COMMERCE EXTERIEUR

U.S. \$600,000,000 GUARANTEED FLOATING RATE NOTES DUE 1999 in accordance with the provisions of the above mentioned Floating Rate Notes, Series 130, 1984, dated the 15th of September 1984, have been issued at 12 1/4% per annum. Interest payable on each note of U.S. \$10,000 on March 15th, 1985 against coupon number 1 will be U.S. \$512.75.

BANQUE INTERNATIONALE A LUXEMBOURG Societe Anonyme Fiscal Agent

HIGH AND MIGHTY

THE AIR FRANCE FLEET. AIR FRANCE HAS THE FINEST AND MOST ADVANCED AIRCRAFT IN THE WORLD: THE SPACIOUS B 747, THE SUPERFAST CONCORDE, THE INNOVATIVE AIRBUS, THE EFFICIENT B 737 AND B 727. ALL PLANES OFFER A PERFECT MIX OF HIGH TECHNOLOGY AND COMFORT. THE HIGH AND MIGHTY AIR FRANCE FLEET: ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF THE HIGH STANDARDS YOU FIND WHEN YOU FLY AIR FRANCE.

AIR FRANCE
WERE AIMING EVEN HIGHER

Rab PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED AND ABLE BODIED MAY WE TELL YOU SOMETHING ABOUT PHAB

PHAB is a marvelous idea. It integrates the young and disabled with the young and able by means of jointly run Social Clubs and holidays. So the fit learn to live with the disabled and the disabled learn to live with the fit.

Without a PHAB Club, many handicapped youngsters would remain isolated. Without a PHAB Club, many able-bodied youngsters would not develop as they should. And without a PHAB Club, neither would fully understand the world they live in.

There are now over 450 PHAB Clubs in the UK. Funds permitting, each is equipped for a variety of hobbies and activities.

PLEASE HELP PHAB BY SENDING A DONATION OR COMPLETE THE APPLICATION FORM FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF PHAB

PHAB exists to further the integration of the physically handicapped into the community. By promoting opportunities for the physically handicapped and able bodied to come together on equal terms, the barriers of fear, ignorance and prejudice can be destroyed.

Id: PHAB, Tavistock House North, Tavistock Square, London WC1H 9PJ

Name: _____
Address: _____
Postcode: _____ FT Rab



You'll always be recognised by your taste in Scotch.

Johnnie Walker Red Label. Since 1820. Recognised for good taste throughout the world.

UK NEWS

PRICE WATERHOUSE AND DELOITTE MERGER

Rivals planning to poach work from new accountancy giant

BY BARRY RILEY, FINANCIAL EDITOR

RIVAL British accounting firms are preparing to poach business from the new accountancy giant Price Waterhouse Deloitte, which is due to start trading early next year. "It promises to give us quite a lot of opportunities," says Mr David Young, managing partner of Spicer and Pegler. "They will spend two, three or four years bedding the merger down, and that's time not spent serving the client," he says. "A lot of people will be spending a lot of time on internal matters."

According to the managing partner of another leading firm: "The merger will cause difficulties for them and hopefully opportunities for others."

British accountants see the merger as creating particular problems for PWD's British constituents, which are being forced to follow the priorities of the much larger U.S. firms of Price Waterhouse and Deloitte. "It's very clear it's a U.S.-driven merger," says Mr Michael Lickiss, managing partner of Thornton Baker.

In the U.S. the combined firm will be only a little larger than the existing big two, Arthur Andersen and Peat Marwick. But the UK firm will be much larger than any other. With well over 400 partners, it will have fee income of about £140m, al-

most twice as much as each of the two present UK leaders, Peat Marwick and Coopers & Lybrand.

In the U.S. the merger plan has had a generally respectful response from the rival firms. It is acknowledged that smaller members of the 'big eight' league table will be opening (or in some cases reopening) merger discussions.

In Britain, however, there are suggestions that PWD may be so large in the local market as to risk losing business. "This merger wouldn't have come out at all as a UK proposal," is one view. "It shows that the destiny of these very large firms is controlled in America."

The formation of PWD depends on the approval of partners worldwide in the next three months. This period of uncertainty will coincide in Britain with the opening of an unprecedented campaign of advertising and publicity by leading firms.

The publicity rules of the Institute of Chartered Accountants have been greatly liberalised under pressure from the Office of Fair Trading. From October 1, firms of accountants will be free to launch corporate advertising campaigns.

Mr Young of Spicer and Pegler is enthusiastically entering into the spirit of this new competitive era.

"Many companies, including large ones, may wish to reconsider the merits of seeking all services required from one massive firm. Clients increasingly expect responsive, relevant services at reasonable prices. I believe we can and do provide them."

Mr Young's firm is determined to stay independent. "Spicer and Pegler has been approached by all the major firms at some time or another but has set its face resolutely against a merger."

Competitors see the new firm as liable internal communication problems. "If you are giving advice you have got to have fairly short decision trees through which to do it," is one view. "A firm the size of Price Waterhouse Deloitte will be stretching things to the limit."

At Thornton Baker, Mr Lickiss comments that the new firm is going to make accountants think more clearly about the structure they should adopt and the markets they wish to be in. "We see some opportunities in it," he says.

Rival accountants happily swap stories about partners of Price Waterhouse and Deloitte being angry when they first learnt about the merger from newspaper stories.

But a spokesman for Price Waterhouse was reassuring.

Executive pay up 7.7%

BY DAVID GOODHART

EXECUTIVE pay in the private sector has been increasing at an average annual rate of 7.7 per cent, reflecting a continuing divergence between private and public sectors, according to the latest quarterly review of the incomes Data Services Top Pay Unit.

The unit studied 189 large employers and found private sector rises between, 5 and 14 per cent,

compared with a public sector average of 4.8 per cent.

The average figures for the private sector conceal a wide range of performance-related rewards. Up to 30 per cent has been given in a few exceptional cases. A more typical increase for the executive earning an outstanding performance rating was 10 to 15 per cent.

Foden to back Caterpillar

BY KENNETH GOODING

PACCAR, the North American heavy truck producer, is to use its British subsidiary, Foden, to promote sales of Caterpillar products in the already crowded European market for truck diesel engines.

There are close commercial links between Paccar, second only to International Harvester in sales of Class 8 (heavyweight) trucks in the U.S. and Caterpillar, best-known for its construction equipment. Paccar is Caterpillar's best outside customer for engines.

Foden is to offer the Caterpillar 3406, 310 to 400 hp diesels as options in its trucks.

Foden says the Caterpillar unit, first launched in 1973 in the U.S. and now with about 100,000 in operation worldwide, will be similar in price to the Cummins' 400hp diesel. It will also compete with Perkins-Rolls-Royce and Gardner.

Company Notices

Notice of the basis for the determination of the Interest Rate for the 3 year period commencing November 19, 1984

CAISSE FRANCAISE DES MATIERES PREMIERES (CFMP)

100,000,000 UNITED STATES DOLLARS
RETRACTABLE BONDS

Retractable at par at the option of the Holder on November 19, 1984, 1987, 1990 or 1993 and payable in full on November 19, 1986 as set forth under the Terms and Conditions of the Bonds.

UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED AS TO PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST BY THE REPUBLIC OF FRANCE

Interest rate: 16 1/2% until November 19, 1984

In accordance with paragraph "Interest" of the Terms and Conditions of the above-mentioned bonds, notice is hereby given to bondholders that CFMP has decided to change the rate of interest in respect of the bonds for the period from November 19, 1984 until November 19, 1987. The basis for the determination of such new rate of interest is as follows:

- For the period commencing November 19, 1984 and ending November 19, 1987, the bonds will bear interest at the higher of the following rates, to be determined as herein described:
- (a) An annual rate equal to the annualized yield to maturity, on October 22, 1984, of the 12 1/2% U.S. Treasury Bond due August 15, 1987, increased by 0.20%, provided, however, that if prior to October 22, 1984 a new U.S. Treasury Bond has been issued having a final maturity which is closer to November 19, 1987, the rate described by this paragraph (a) shall be equal to the annualized yield to maturity, on October 22, 1984, of such bond, increased by 0.20%; such yield in either event to be calculated by Kreditbank S.A. Luxembourg on the basis of the composite bid price of such bond on October 22, 1984 as quoted by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York at 3:30 p.m. (New York time), and rounded if necessary to the nearest 0.05%; or
 - (b) An annual rate equal to the average annualized yield to maturity, on October 22, 1984, of four specified French Government-guaranteed Euro-dollar issues (BFCE 10% due November 15, 1986, EDF 12 1/2% due October 27, 1987, EDF 13% due January 15, 1988 and EDF 10% due July 1, 1988); such average yield to be calculated by Kreditbank S.A. Luxembourg on the basis of bid quotations as of 10:00 a.m. (London time) received from three specified reference banks (Credit Commercial de France, Paris, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith Limited, London and Kidder, Peabody Securities Limited, London), and rounded if necessary to the nearest 0.05%.
- The new rate of interest applicable to the bonds will be published promptly after the determination thereof by Kreditbank S.A. Luxembourg. The rate so determined shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding.
- Pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Bonds the period during which bonds may be presented for repurchase on November 19, 1984, is from September 19, 1984 to October 19, 1984.
- Luxembourg, September 17, 1984. The Fiscal Agent, KREDITBANK S.A. LUXEMBOURGEOISE

SOCIETE NATIONALE ELF AQUITAINE
LOAN OF US\$50,000,000
1975-1984 10%

The U.S. \$100 million loan agreement due November 1, 1984 has been placed on the market for subscription on September 4, 1984 in the presence of a syndicate of banks.

Distraction interests in the bonds drawn: 1987: 15.00% 1988: 15.00% 1989: 15.00% 1990: 15.00%

Outstanding amount after the interest payment of November 1, 1984: US\$10,000,000

Bonds drawn by lot and cases to be drawn on November 1, 1984. Pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Bonds, the interest rate for the period from November 1, 1984 to subsequent dates shall be determined by the Bank of London and the Bank of Paris.

1975: 10% 1976: 10% 1977: 10% 1978: 10% 1979: 10% 1980: 10% 1981: 10% 1982: 10% 1983: 10% 1984: 10%

1983: Nov. 15, 1984
BANQUE PARISIENNE
LUXEMBOURG S.A.

GENEVA
FULL SERVICE IS OUR BUSINESS

- Law and Taxation
- Arbitration, telephone and telex services
- Translation and document services
- Formation, liquidation and administration of Swiss and foreign companies

BUSINESS ADVISORY SERVICE S.A.
7 Rue du Rhin, 1202 Geneva
Tel: 84.86.40

ROYAL MAIL SERVICES FOR BUSINESS ECONOMY

Businessmen who aim to save money should start in the mail room.

The mail can help a company improve its profitability and efficiency - with a whole range of ideas grouped under **Royal Mail Services for Business Economy**. The Royal Mail cares very much about the finances of its business customers; after all, they're the lifeblood of its own balance sheet. . . . So check the questions below - they'll indicate how some of the services could help your company. Then tick the boxes in the coupon and send it off.

- Would you like to save 12% on the cost of your company's postage?** There are two big discount offers for businesses that send large numbers of letters. One is for First Class post, the other for Second Class. Tick the boxes!
- Do you want to encourage your customers to reply?** FREEPOST saves them the stamp, so they'll answer more readily. And businesses using this service for the first time don't even have to pay a licence fee for the first year. Tick the box!
- Would you like your customers to pay more quickly?** Business Reply envelopes can mean you get your money sooner and improve your cash flow. You don't believe this? * Tick the box!
- Does your company spend more on postage each year?** You could qualify for a major discount on the extra postage - saving up to 20% on the real growth. It's called Incentive Discount for Growth. Tick the Box!
- How about faster invoicing?** Get the bill to the customer earlier and he can pay earlier. So switching to First Class Mail can save you money. You don't believe this? * Tick the box!
- Are you wasting weight?** You can send up to 60g without incurring extra postage. Make full use of the weight allowance - by sending a sales message in the same envelope. Tick the box!

To: Stuart Pretty, FREEPOST (no stamp required), Financial Mail Group, 33 Grosvenor Place, LONDON SW1X 1EE

Please send me full information about Royal Mail Services for Business Economy. I'm particularly interested in:

First Class Discounts Second Class Discounts

Freepost Business Reply Envelopes

Incentive Discount for Growth Switching to First Class Mail

Making more use of the weight allowance

Please send me a free Business Economy Reckoner

Please arrange for my Postal Sales Representative to call

NAME _____

POSITION _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

TELEPHONE _____ T/260/2414/1A

Royal Mail
Saving business money

*You don't believe this?
Ask for a FREE Business Economy Reckoner - the quick way to work out what the savings could be. Tick the box!

NATIONAL MANAGEMENT GAME 85

Sound management is the key to business success. Test your management skills under competitive conditions. NMG provides all competitors with a minimum of 10 training sessions in realistic corporate decision making.

- The Program**
The NMG is based on the computer program, SIMBA 1 which spreads the decision making evenly over the business functions as well as setting stimulating problems in the competing claims for resources.
- The Game**
NMG is designed to demonstrate specific and detailed business situations with all the attendant problems, risks and consequences, which are simulated through a computer model. Each team in the Game is, essentially, a company making decisions on the deployment of its resources in manufacturing and marketing products over a number of trading periods. NMG puts competitors into a boardroom situation where they must work together to thrash out balanced decisions within a time limit and under pressure of competition. The winning team is the one generating the largest profit at the end of the Game.
- The Rewards**
The winning team receives £2,000. The next three most successful runners-up receive cheques for £1,000, £750 and £500, respectively. The Plate competition offers a top prize of £750 with second and third prizes of £500 and £250. All finalists receive an individual trophy in addition to the cash prizes.
- ENTRY FEE for NMG and "Plate" £85 per team + £12.75 VAT

Put your management skills to the test £2000 to the winning team

For entry form and brochure write to or call:

The Administrator, National Management Game, International Computers Limited, Beaumont, Old Windsor, Windsor, Berks. SL4 2JP. Tel: 07535 68181

Please tick appropriate box

Please send me an entry form and brochure for NMG 85. I enclose the Entry Fee of £85 + £12.75 VAT

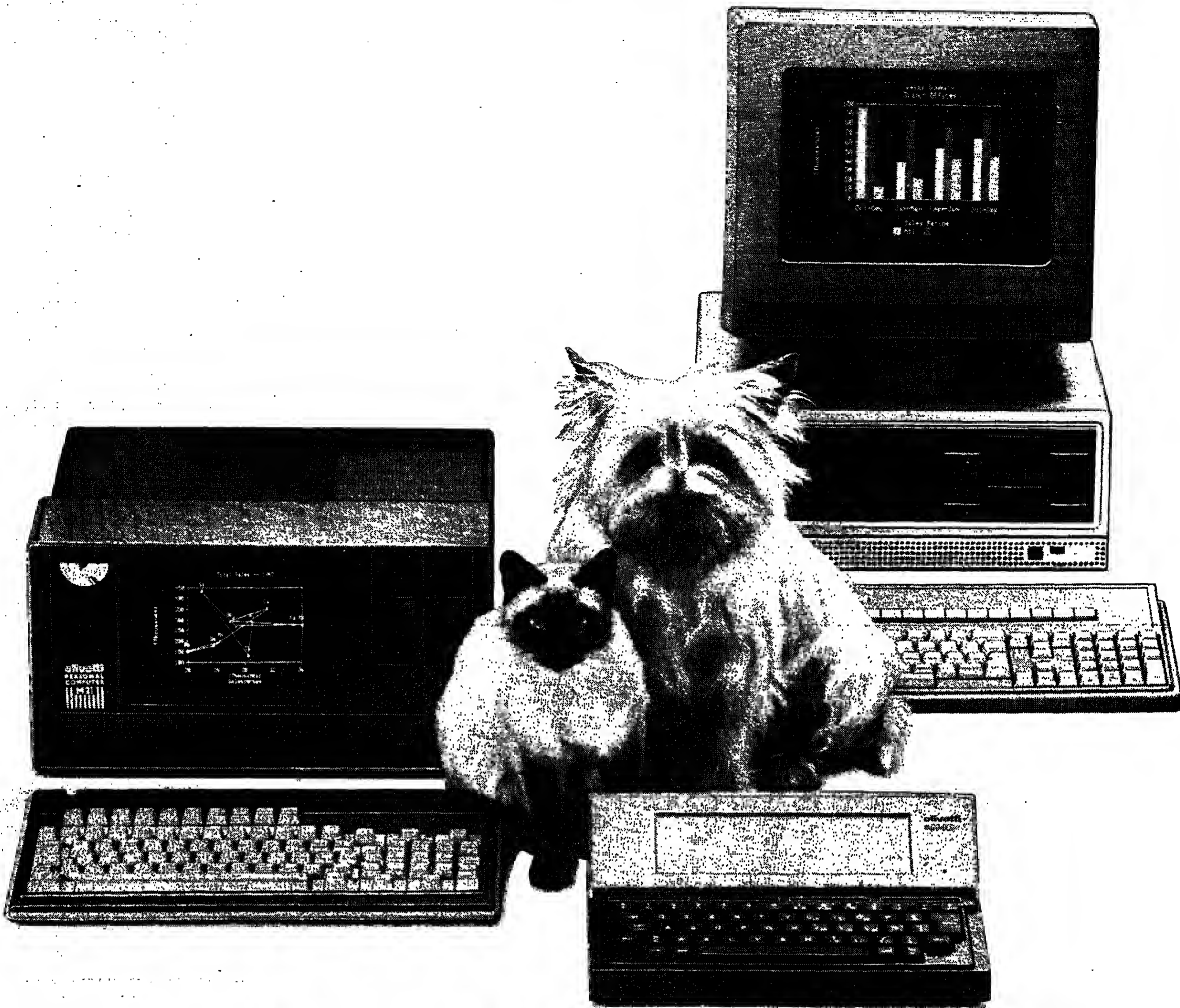
Name _____

Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

Closing Date for Entries: Friday October 12th.

Sponsored by The Financial Times, The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, International Computers Limited. A special prize will be awarded to the winning team.



FRIENDLY AND COMPATIBLE.

The new range of Olivetti personal computers have all been designed to be user friendly and totally compatible. So you'll get on better with them, and they'll even get on with their biggest rivals.

The M24 desk top computer, for example, is operationally compatible with the industry standard.

This fact alone gives you access to the widest range of software on the market today, including all the most popular packages.

It also offers you many unique features including a high resolution screen with 16 colours or shades of grey and a superbly designed modular format for greater expandability.

Both the M24 and the M20 are powerful 16 bit personal computers for faster processing and both can be upgraded, step by step, into a fully integrated network system.

They also have in-built communication facilities so they can integrate with other office machines and help take your business into full office automation.

But the new Olivetti range doesn't stop at desk top computers.

There are also two portables, the M10 and the M21.

The M10 is so compact that it fits easily into a briefcase and can be fully operational wherever you are. It can also be linked, via a

telephone, to other office machines and bigger computers.

The M21 is a true 16 bit transportable with all the power, information storage capacity and presentation capabilities of today's most advanced personal computers. And it too is operationally compatible with the industry standard.

Backed by the service and support of the leading European data processing manufacturer, the new Olivetti personal computers represent one of the most complete ranges available today.

If you want to get better acquainted with the Olivetti range, just fill out the coupon.

To Valerie Belfer, British Olivetti, Olivetti House, 86-88 Upper Richmond Road, Putney, London SW15. Tel: 01-785 6666.
Please supply me with details on the new Olivetti range of personal computers.

NAME _____ POSTION _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

TEL. NO. _____

olivetti

UK NEWS

Financial Times could be again sliding towards confrontation

BY DAVID GOODHART, LABOUR STAFF

THERE is a growing sense of déjà vu at the Financial Times as the paper appears to be sliding towards another all-out confrontation with its 24 machine managers in the London press room which prints the main edition. It was only 13 months ago that an agreement was signed - covering the same machine managers - which ended last year's traumatic three-month stoppage.

A dispute over one of the loose-ends of that agreement triggered a further bout of unofficial action at the start of the month which has caused the loss in London of more than 500,000 copies of the paper - an average of 25 per cent of the print run every night - and severely limited changes to the paper after the first edition.

Mr Charlie Miller, the National Graphical Association machine manager's father of chapel (office branch), is on holiday, during which time the disruption is likely to continue. He has promised to step it up on his return if the company continues to refuse to negotiate with him.

So are we back to square one in the FT's apparently interminable war over differentials and chapel power in the machine room?

The simple answer is yes, and there are plenty of people on both sides in the new dispute who assert that they saw it all coming 13 months ago.

The balance of forces in this round could, however, be significantly different. The machine managers may not get support from all other NGA groups - especially the compositors - and could even be rebuffed by the union head office.

The FT also has a new management structure and a tough new chief executive in Mr Frank Barlow.

The immediate cause of the trouble was the machine managers' claim to renegotiate the agreement

An industrial dispute at the Financial Times' London printing centre has not disrupted weekday distribution of the international edition of the newspaper published and distributed in Frankfurt, West Germany. There has, however, been some short-fall in European supplies on Saturdays. The article here gives the background to the London dispute.

covering the two workers on day shifts, which was not part of last year's settlement. The management agreed in principle to talk about it - but too slowly for the chapel, which announced an overtime ban on August 30. The action taken since is unofficial, in breach of disputes procedures and has cost the company about £200,000.

Underlying this argument are two far more important issues.

First the chapel is looking for improvements in pay - on top of the present basic of £362 a week - and points to substantial rises already granted to some other groups, including electricians, compositors, and journalists.

Second, the dispute is inseparable from arguments over the joint press room agreement which was supposed to be concluded after last year's strike.

Joint press room agreements have long been accepted on many other papers and are a mechanism for preventing one of the oldest and most intractable of Fleet Street headaches - the differential battle between Sogat '82 machine assistants, who operate the presses, and NGA machine managers, who are charged with supervising them.

After a differential dispute in September 1981 the FT began negotiations on a press room agreement which would merge the two groups into a fixed-pay and manning relationship and eliminate leapfrogging disputes.

In October 1982 the management came to an agreement with Sogat but failed to reach agreement with the NGA. Attempts simply to pay the managers an extra 12.5 per cent - to preserve the differential - founded in June 1983 when they struck for a rate which would have taken them far above that.

The strike, generally regarded as a clear victory for the NGA, left the managers with a rate of about £317 but also produced a commitment from all sides to reach a joint press room agreement as soon as possible.

The two-week deadline for such an agreement passed, without notice but in October a tripartite meeting with national and local officials of both unions came close to a deal on the original principle of merging the two unions' separate agreements.

According to the FT management, that was not followed up and early this year Mr Miller, along with Mr Derek Lloyd, the machine assistant's father of chapel, came to the management with a new framework for a joint agreement.

The company did not reject the idea but as the two unions were now asking a far higher price for the prospect of industrial peace - and a reduction in their autonomy - the management produced some of its proposals for increasing productivity.

Subsequent attempts to bring in national officials failed - out of a mixture of problems with dates and straightforward reluctance - and the company does not want further discussions with the chapels. They, having resisted a joint press room agreement for a year, now protest they are not being allowed to negotiate one.

All of that would be entirely academic if not for the fact that the FT could be heading for exactly the kind of dispute such an agreement is designed to prevent. For, in addition to the NGA managers feeling that they are being left out in the pay race, their secret differential with Sogat '82 will soon be undermined unless something is done soon.

That is because the August 1983 agreement ending the last strike left one hostage to fortune. The FT agreed that after 157 papers of over 40 pages (using all six presses) the machine managers should get an extra two shifts a night; the Sogat chapel, however, was to receive an extra £80.65 a night.

The 157th six-unit edition is due early in October, at which point Sogat pay will creep over the 12.5 per cent differential and the NGA will have an additional reason to go into dispute. It is one on which NGA national officials may find it more difficult to turn their backs.

If the lack of 'fit' between the Sogat and the NGA agreements can be overcome - in effect if a belated joint agreement can be negotiated - a long dispute may be averted. But prospects for negotiating do not seem bright.

Hambro to relaunch financial package

By Stephen Wagstyl

BRITAIN'S first financial "supermarket" launched with a fanfare a year ago, has so far failed to live up to the hopes of its founders, Hambro Life Assurance.

Only just over 1,000 customers have joined the group's Financial Management Programme, which offers a package of banking, credit and investment services to those with liquid assets of at least £25,000. The group's original "realistic" target was 50,000 clients in two or three years.

Hambro, Britain's largest unlisted life company, will relaunch the programme next month, cutting the asset minimum to £10,000. Mr Peter Emms, Hambro's investment marketing director, admitted that the number of clients was "slightly disappointing" but said that the total of assets attracted - £75m - was very encouraging.

Hambro launched the scheme with extensive advertising and a £2m-£3m investment in supporting computer systems. But there were doubts in the City of London whether the scheme - which follows U.S. models pioneered in the mid-1970s - would attract British customers away from the retail banks.

BEING KNOWN AS A NUMBER CAN BE A VERY PERSONAL THING

Look, for example, at the individual registration number on the back label of your bottle of Beefeater Gin. If it were JF 1222146, it would tell you that your Beefeater was distilled Thursday, January 5, 1984, under the supervision of Thomas Bowman, Master Stillman, and that the distillation was approved personally by Mr Norman Burrough, a direct descendant of our founder, before it was allowed to leave the distillery.

Does it help to know all this? Yes. That number is a vital part of Beefeater's quality control. Because the number is Mr. Bowman's personal signature. And Mr. Burrough's as well. And any artist is at his best when he has to sign his work.



THE GIN OF ENGLAND

BASE LENDING RATES

A.B.N. Bank	10 1/2%	Hill Samuel	10 1/2%
Allied Irish Bank	10 1/2%	C. H. Hare & Co.	10 1/2%
Amro Bank	10 1/2%	Singapore & Shanghai	10 1/2%
Henry Ansbacher	10 1/2%	Kingsnorth Trust	10 1/2%
Associates Cap. Corp.	10 1/2%	Knwlesley & Co. Ltd.	11%
Banco de Bilbao	10 1/2%	Lloyds Bank	10 1/2%
Bank Hapoalim	10 1/2%	Malinhall - Limited	10 1/2%
BCCI	10 1/2%	Edwars Hanson & Co.	12%
Bank of Ireland	10 1/2%	Meghral and Sons Ltd.	10 1/2%
Bank of Cyprus	10 1/2%	Midland Bank	10 1/2%
Bank of India	11%	Morgan Grenfell	10 1/2%
Bank of Scotland	10 1/2%	National BK of Kuwait	10 1/2%
Banque Belge Ltd.	10 1/2%	National Girobank	10 1/2%
Barclays Bank	10 1/2%	National Westminster	10 1/2%
Beneficial Trust Ltd.	11 1/2%	Norwich Gen. Tst.	10 1/2%
Brit. Bank of Mid. East	10 1/2%	People's Tr. & Sv. Ltd.	12%
Brown Shipley	10 1/2%	R. Raphael & Sons	10 1/2%
CL Bank Nederland	10 1/2%	S. Refson & Co.	10 1/2%
Canada Permut Trust	10 1/2%	Roxburgh Guarantee	11 1/2%
Cayzer Ltd.	10 1/2%	Royal Trust Co. Canada	10 1/2%
Cedar Holdings	12%	J. Henry Schroder Wagg	10 1/2%
Charterhouse Japhet	10 1/2%	Standard Chartered	10 1/2%
Chunlun Bank	12 1/2%	Swedish Bank	10 1/2%
Citibank NA	10 1/2%	TCB	10 1/2%
Citibank Savings	11 1/2%	Trustee Savings Bank	10 1/2%
Clydesdale Bank	10 1/2%	United Bank of Kuwait	10 1/2%
C. E. Coates & Co. Ltd.	11 1/2%	United Mizarabi Bank	10 1/2%
Comm. Bk. N. East	10 1/2%	Vulkskas Limited	10 1/2%
Consolidated Credits	12%	Westpac Banking Corp.	10 1/2%
Co-operative Bank	10 1/2%	Whiteaway Laidlaw	11%
The Cyprus Popular Bk	10 1/2%	Williams & Glyn's	10 1/2%
Dunbar & Co. Ltd.	10 1/2%	W. & A. G. Brown	10 1/2%
Duncan Lawrie	10 1/2%	Yorkshire Bank	10 1/2%
E. T. Trust	11%	Members of the Accepting Houses Committee	
Exeter Trust Ltd.	11 1/2%	3-month deposits	7.25%
First Nat. Fin. Corp.	14 1/2%	6-month deposits	7.5%
First Nat. Secs. Ltd.	13%	12-month deposits	7.75%
Robert Fleming & Co.	10 1/2%	7 day deposits on sums of over £10,000 up to £50,000	8%
Robert Fraser	11%	and over £50,000	8.25%
Grindlays Bank	10 1/2%	Call deposits £1,000 and over 7 1/2%	
Guinness Mahon	10 1/2%	21-day deposits £1,000 8 1/2%	
Hambros Bank	10 1/2%	3-month deposits 7 1/2%	
Heritable & Gen. Trust	10 1/2%	Mortgage base rate	

PETERBOROUGH - ONLY THREE DAYS FORCED MARCH FROM LONDON.

Midlands and the expanding East Coast ports. The university city of Cambridge is also close by.

It's an ideal position, versatile enough to suit almost every kind of business.

Heathrow, Gatwick, Stansted and three other international airports are within two hours. Peterborough's own business airport handles private planes and executive jets.

Telecommunications are hard to better anywhere in Britain, and there's a whole infrastructure of advanced technology and computer services. Bringing Peterborough to within a micro-second of the world's major business centres.

The Romans, with their gift for a memorable turn of phrase, had a simpler way of putting it.

All roads lead to Peterborough. To find out why, return the coupon, or call John Bouldin on Peterborough (0733) 68931.

To: The Peterborough Development Corporation, Touthill Close, City Road, Peterborough PE1 1UJ. Please send me the Peterborough Information Pack.

Name _____ Company _____
Position in Company _____ Address _____
A.P. Tel. _____

DISCOVER THE PETERBOROUGH EFFECT. IT'S BEEN WORKING FOR CENTURIES.

America is only £119.50* away. By TWA.



Big airline...big service...big bargain.

TWA is the biggest airline across the Atlantic. We carry more transatlantic passengers than any other airline. And we're bringing you bargain transatlantic fares. Boston only £239 return, for example. You get all TWA's big service. You get all the comfort of our big widebodies. You get all the attention and care of our staff, in the air and on the ground. For New York you fly from

London's No.1 airport at Heathrow, to New York's No.1 airport, Kennedy.

TWA CUTS FARES

NEW YORK	£259 return was £299
BOSTON	£239 return was £292
PHILADELPHIA	£274 return was £334
LOS ANGELES	£299 return was £420

And at Kennedy you fly into TWA's exclusive terminal, with its own immigration, customs and baggage handling facilities. It's easy and quick, and there are handy buses, subway and cabs for Manhattan. As well as TWA flights to other US cities. TWA flies to over 60 US cities. Why fly with an airline that offers less for about the same fare? See your TWA Main Agent for details.



*One way equivalent based on return APEX. Fares quoted are Mid-west APEX for travel commencing 1st November, requiring 21 day advance booking. Week-end (except L.A.) and holiday period (1st-25th December) fares subject to supplement. All fares subject to Government approval.

You're going to like us



Every day read the FINANCIAL TIMES

WE THE LIMBLESS, LOOK TO YOU FOR HELP

We come from both world wars. We come from Korea, Kenya, Malaya, Aden, Cyprus, Ulster and from the Falklands. Now, disabled, we must look to you for help. Please help by helping our Association. BLESMA looks after the limbless from all the Services. It helps to overcome the shock of losing arms, or legs or an eye. And, for the severely handicapped, it provides Residential Homes where they can live in peace and dignity. Help the disabled by helping BLESMA. We promise you that not one penny of your donation will be wasted.

BLESMA
BRITISH LIMBLESS
EX-SERVICE MEN'S ASSOCIATION

UK NEWS

Micheal Donne looks at the battles being fought over airline routes, charters and airport construction

Busy winter ahead for aviation planners

WHILE the battle over route transfers between British Airways and the independent British airlines rolls on, officials in the Department of Transport are busy dealing with what many regard as far wider issues for the future of UK civil aviation, and which also need to be settled in the weeks ahead.

next year is still desirable; and the wider issue of a strengthening of its own powers to enable it to promote competition "and deal with anti-competitive behaviour".

The third London Airport problem has been around for nearly 30 years, and this latest attempt to solve it has already taken 2 1/2 years of public hearings, which ended over a year ago, with the Inspector's report still awaited.

of the shares. The individual airports would then be run as semi-autonomous bodies, under airport management boards, but ultimately subject to the Holdings Board.

Whether such a clumsy structure is desirable, or whether some other arrangement can be devised, remains one of the major matters to be settled.

Fast growth for boxed wine

BY CARLA RAPOPORT

BOXED WINE is expected to account for 11 to 12 per cent of Britain's £1.5bn-a-year wine market this year, due to the growing popularity of this form of wine packaging.

Even though UK wine consumption has quadrupled since 1970, per capita consumption of wine is still well below that of West Germany and France.

has not yet been fully exploited by the boxed wine wholesalers.

Supasnaps invests £4m

BY ELAINE WILLIAMS

SUPASNAPS, the retail photographic chain, is investing at least £4m to set up new outlets, buy film processing equipment and install a sales computer system.

finishers left in the UK. Five years ago there were 300. Small businesses have suffered at the hands of larger chains such as Boots.

Money Market Deposit Accounts with high rates of interest and cheque book. 10-12% Sterling, 10-75% US Dollar. Tyndall Bank (Isle of Man) Limited.

Notice of Redemption and Termination of Conversion Rights. Monsanto International Finance Company. 4 1/2% Guaranteed Sinking Fund Debentures Due 1985.



If they use the Card - you can use the money. The American Express Corporate Card System. Cash floats for travelling employees are hard to control and they tie up valuable working capital.

Vertical text on the left margin: lambro... financial package... AS A NUMBER... ING RATES...

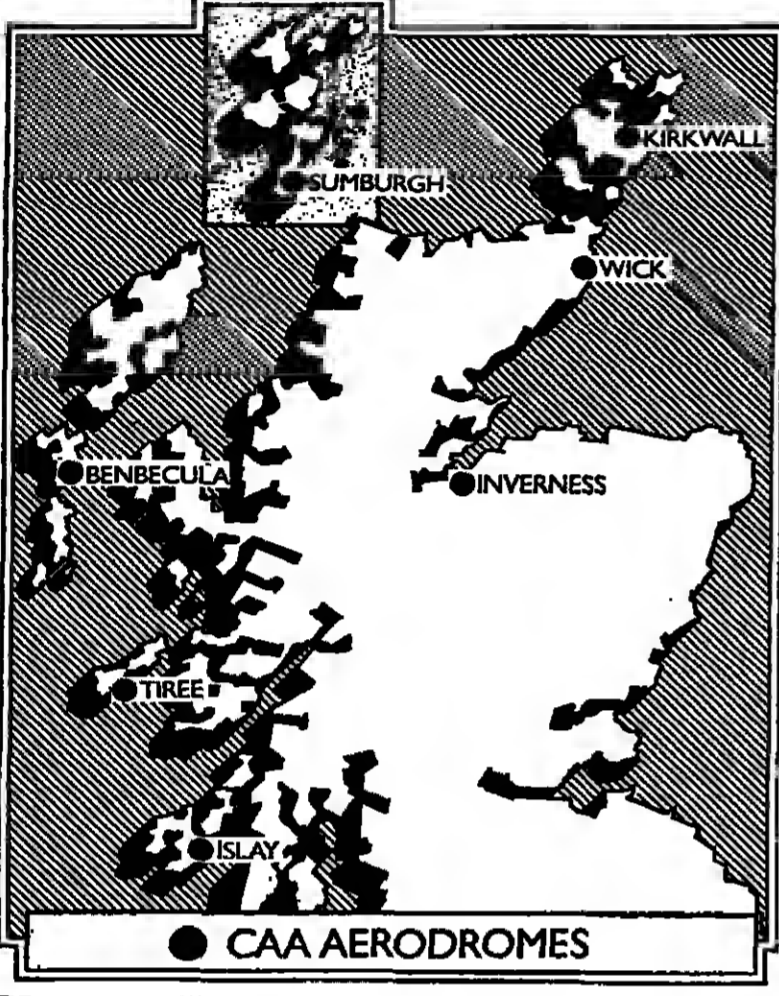
FOR SALE

7 SCOTTISH HIGHLANDS AND ISLANDS AERODROMES OWNED BY CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY

This presents prospective purchasers with a unique opportunity to acquire seven fully equipped operational aerodromes for public use. The seven aerodromes will be offered either as a whole or singly. The purchaser will be required to operate the aerodrome for public

use and disposal will be by feu incorporating such a condition.

For further details contact:- Chief Estates Surveyor, Civil Aviation Authority, 45-59 Kingsway, London WC2 B6TE. 01-379 7311 Ext 2673, 2671.



	Area (Acres)	Traffic Income Year ended March 1984 £
SUMBURGH (SHETLAND)	270	2,979,000
INVERNESS	533	1,042,000
KIRKWALL (ORKNEY)	350	318,000
BENBECULA	503	271,000
WICK	405	162,000
ISLAY	403	50,000
TIREE	1140	35,000



CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

£10m work for Rush & Tompkins

RUSH AND TOMPKINS has secured major building contracts worth more than £10m. The largest, valued at £2.8m, is for the shell of a new Fine Fare supermarket in Sunderland. Work has just started on the 4,650 sq metres store, which incorporates a two-level underground car park and will take 16 months to complete. Much of the construction is suspended over a deep disused railway cutting.

Also just started in Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, is a £2.1m contract for extension and alteration to Hertfordshire police headquarters. Piling is now under way for the four-storey reinforced concrete extension which will house a traffic control centre covering the M25, A1 (M) and M1.

A £2.5m management contract started recently in Leatherhead, Surrey for four research and development units which will provide a total of 6,000 sq metres of office and industrial space. Phased handover of the two-storey steel-framed aluminium clad buildings to developer Salamander Estates is expected to begin in December, with completion due in March, 1985.

Conversion of an industrial building in Lancaster is now under way to provide a 30-bed hospital with consulting facilities and a full operating theatre for Nuffield Nursing Homes Trust. About 40 per cent of Rush and Tompkins' £1.4m contract is for mechanical and electrical installation.

forms and ancillary buildings are included in the contract, which is due for completion in December 1985.

MILLARD CONTRACTORS of Tipton, West Midlands, has been awarded contracts valued at £2.6m. The Sutton Housing Trust has placed a contract for 25 sheltered flats and other accommodation at Trent Vale, Stoke-on-Trent, worth £844,000. The City of Birmingham in a design and build contract has placed an order for 41 small industrial units at Neshells, valued at £700,000. Dudley Metropolitan Council has awarded two pre-paint repair contracts. New windows, doors and door frames are being replaced in houses in the Brierley Hill and Sedgley areas in two similar contracts with a total value of around £750,000. The City of Worcester has placed a contract for window replacement and brick parapet repairs in multi-storey flats at Tybridge Street, Worcester, value £270,000. The small works department has received orders from the Dudley Health Authority for alterations to Annexe Ward A3 at Wordsley Hospital, Stourbridge (value £109,000) and the Telford Development Corp has placed a contract worth £80,000 for factory extensions at Keysan, Halesfield Industrial Estate.

Tilbury Roadstone, another subsidiary of the Tilbury Group, has won a £850,000 contract for the black top surfacing element of the western section of the A55 Ipswich by-pass. Work has already started on this job, which should be completed within two years.

MARPLES INTERNATIONAL has been awarded a £2m contract by West Sussex County Council to construct the first phase of the Horsham, West Sussex, northern bypass. The road will be the first stage of a scheme to link the existing A24 Horsham western bypass with the A284 Crawley Road. The 24-month contract includes the construction of 1,200 metres of dual carriageway and 250 metres of single carriageway. It also includes a roundabout at the junction of the bypass with the main railway line, and landscaping and tree-planting.

WIMPEY CONSTRUCTION has won a batch of orders worth £2.1m. Improvement to 106 dwellings on the Boghouse Estate, Felling, Gateshead is to be carried out by the Newcastle office for Gateshead Metropolitan Borough Council under a £1.57m contract. The buildings will be extensively repaired and modernised between October 1984 and April 1986 under a programme organised by the Borough's Department of Architectural Services.

Nine two dwellings on the Hardwick Estate in Stockton-on-Tees, Cleveland, are to be altered and improved by the Middlesbrough office between September 1984 and September 1985. A £500,000 contract has been awarded by the Stockton Borough Council. Work will include replacement or upgrading of windows and doors, attention to roofs, brickwork and plastering; the installation of new plumbing and wiring, central heating and kitchen units.

Texas Homecare has awarded a £333,000 contract to the Manchester office for fitting out a single storey retail warehouse on the Wardley Industrial Estate, Manchester.

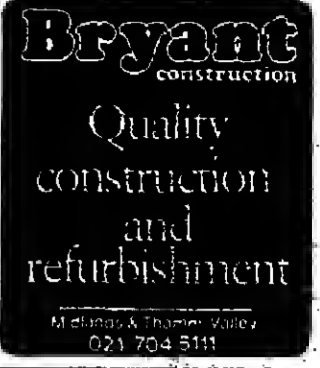
WALTER LAWRENCE PROJECT MANAGEMENT has commenced work on a new shopping centre development in the heart of Gillingham town centre, Kent, on behalf of the Gillingham Borough Council. The £1.7m project consists of a 20,000 sq ft supermarket for International Stores which will be linked to the western end of Gillingham High Street by means of a covered shopping mall. The mall will contain two smaller shops and some office accommodation. Car parking for 160 cars will also be provided. Walter Lawrence expects to complete the building work by December 1985.

£5m batch for Tilbury

TILBURY GROUP has been awarded contracts worth nearly £5m. Among those won by Tilbury Construction, Twyford, is one from the National Coal Board, value £1.1m, for the complete refurbishment of 59 dwellings on the South Ham Estate at Basingstoke. It involves roofing, heating, plumbing, fencing, drainage, electrical work and decoration. The Twyford office will also construct a reservoir and pumping station for the Thames Water Authority at Northleach in Gloucestershire for £650,000. The Newton Abbot office has been awarded two contracts by the Property Services Agency. One, worth £375,000, is for the construction of a new diving centre at the Naval Base at Devonport. The other, at the Portland Naval Base, involves the construction of a workshop and electrical sub-station along with offices costing £375,000. Four British Rail contracts, totalling £460,000, have gone to the Ipswich office. These include the design and construction of footbridges at Stansted, Great Chesterford and Whittlesford stations, and the demolition and reconstruction of a bridge at Ipswich Market, on the Liverpool Street to East Anglia line.

A £9.8m contract to build a prestigious office development in Sdnbank Jaya, Malaysia, has been awarded to YEAPWORK MALAYSIA SDN BHD, an associated company of the Taylor Woodrow Group. The order has been placed by United Estate Projects Bhd, of Kuala Lumpur, and is due for completion in May 1986. It calls for twin interlinked office blocks of 12 and 15 storeys respectively to be built on a site in Sdnbank Jaya town centre, Petaling Jaya, Selangor. The towers will have reinforced concrete frames on piled foundations. They will have brickwork external cladding and high standard internal finishes. Mechanical and electrical services, as well as external works are also included in the contract.

Some of the world's most advanced metering equipment will be made in new high-technology production facilities designed and built by the East Anglian division of FAIRCLOUGH BUILDING. Work has already begun on the 43 week project for Sangamo Metering, a division of Solihull-based Electronics (UK) for a single-storey production building in Fellingstone, Suffolk. The steel-frame building on piled foundations will be clad in brick and curtain walling and Fairclough's contract includes the installation of all mechanical and electrical services, together with all necessary site works, roads and drainage, worth around £1.2m to Fellingstone. This is the first of four projected phases. Over 150 tonnes of structural steelwork for the project will be supplied and erected by Robert Watson and Co (Steelwork) of Bristol, also a member of AMEC.



£11m Saudi project for R. Douglas

The R. M. Douglas Construction associate company to Saudi Arabia, AL-ESAKH-SAB NOMAN DOUGLAS, has won a £10.8m contract for construction of an enclosed shopping precinct and residential area at the seaside town of Al Khobar. The contract, funded by Gribdays Bank and guaranteed by the ECDD, calls for the design and construction of a residential and commercial centre comprising car parking facilities, shops and offices. At street level the building will be approximately 127 metres by 43 metres, surmounted by three separate tower structures of three storeys each.

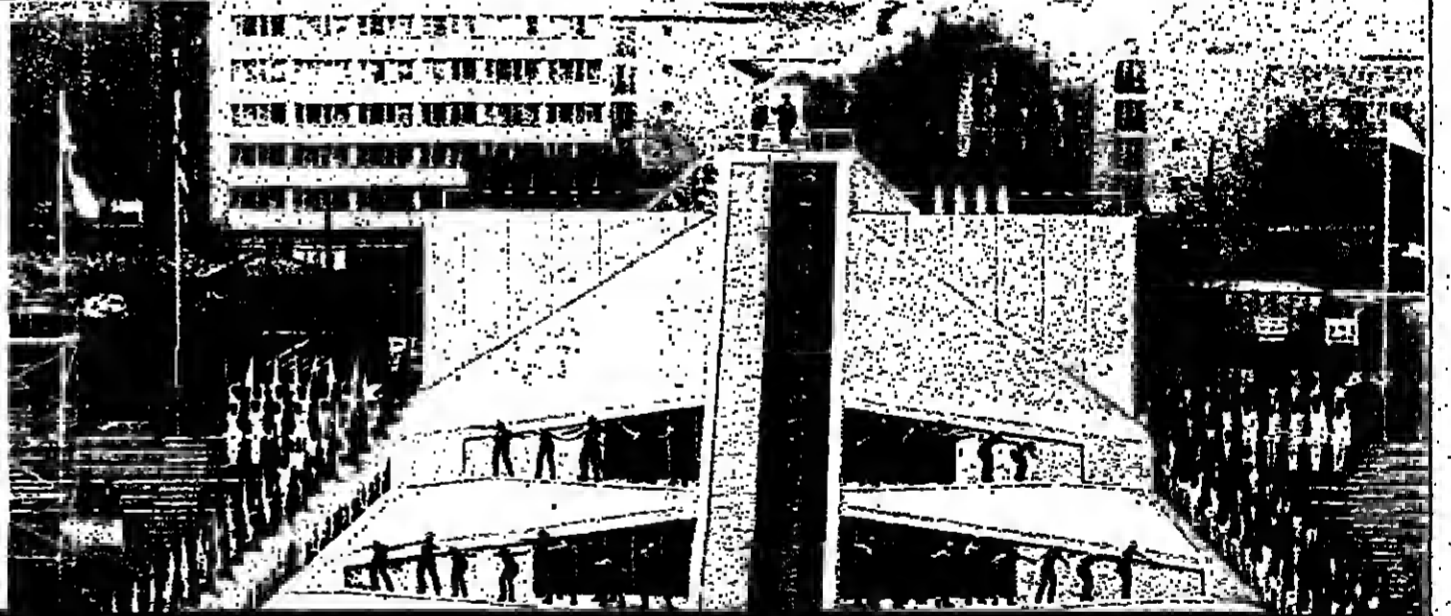
McLAUGHLIN AND HARVEY has been awarded contracts worth £2.1m. The largest is for the refurbishment of prestige offices at Old Jewry in the City. The Old Jewry contract, awarded by MBFC, is worth £1.2m, and will involve the fitting out of offices to multiple tenants. McLaughlin and Harvey has also been awarded a contract worth £973,000, for building offices in Lincoln's Inn Fields for King Street Developments. Other contracts, awarded during August, in the fields of demolition, clearance and refurbishment, total £220,000.

WALTER LAWRENCE PROJECT MANAGEMENT has commenced work on a new shopping centre development in the heart of Gillingham town centre, Kent, on behalf of the Gillingham Borough Council. The £1.7m project consists of a 20,000 sq ft supermarket for International Stores which will be linked to the western end of Gillingham High Street by means of a covered shopping mall. The mall will contain two smaller shops and some office accommodation. Car parking for 160 cars will also be provided. Walter Lawrence expects to complete the building work by December 1985.

For the 1984 Winter Olympics in Sarajevo, Philips designed and installed the lighting systems for most of the sports complexes, using computer simulation techniques to ensure that the systems would meet both athletes' and spectators' sight requirements. The 70 metre ski-jump, for example, required unique design features to concentrate the light along the flight path between take-off and landing point.

The lighting was also designed for colour television transmission and 22 Philips television cameras were in use throughout the games. Not surprisingly, Philips proven expertise in this specialised area of lighting sporting events is also used in the Calgary Saddledrome, planned site of the skating and hockey competitions of the 1988 Winter Olympics in Calgary, Canada.

The 1986 World Cup Soccer competition will take place in Mexico. Televisa, the largest Latin American television corporation, will provide facilities for the world-wide broadcast of this event. They have recently signed an order with the Philips company Pye TVT for a new broadcasting installation, including 160 cameras, of which



We made sure you saw the Olympics in Sarajevo - and we'll do the same for the World Cup in Mexico.



100 are LDK6 computerised cameras, recognised as the finest broadcast-standard cameras in the world, nine completely equipped outside broadcast vans, and equipment for a new international broadcasting centre (which will provide switching and continuity). An extensive training programme and full logistic support is also included in what is believed to be the largest single order for broadcasting facilities ever placed.

On the other side of the globe, Philips has supplied the Korean Broadcasting Authority KBS (which will network the Pan Asian Games in 1986, and the 1988 Summer Olympics) with 50 UHF television transmitters.

These are but some examples of Philips leadership in the fields of lighting and television. For more information about Philips expertise world-wide, write to the Philips organization in your country or to Philips, VOA-0217/EW11, Eindhoven, the Netherlands.

Philips. The sure sign of expertise world-wide.



PHILIPS

PHOTO: ANP-Foto, Amsterdam.

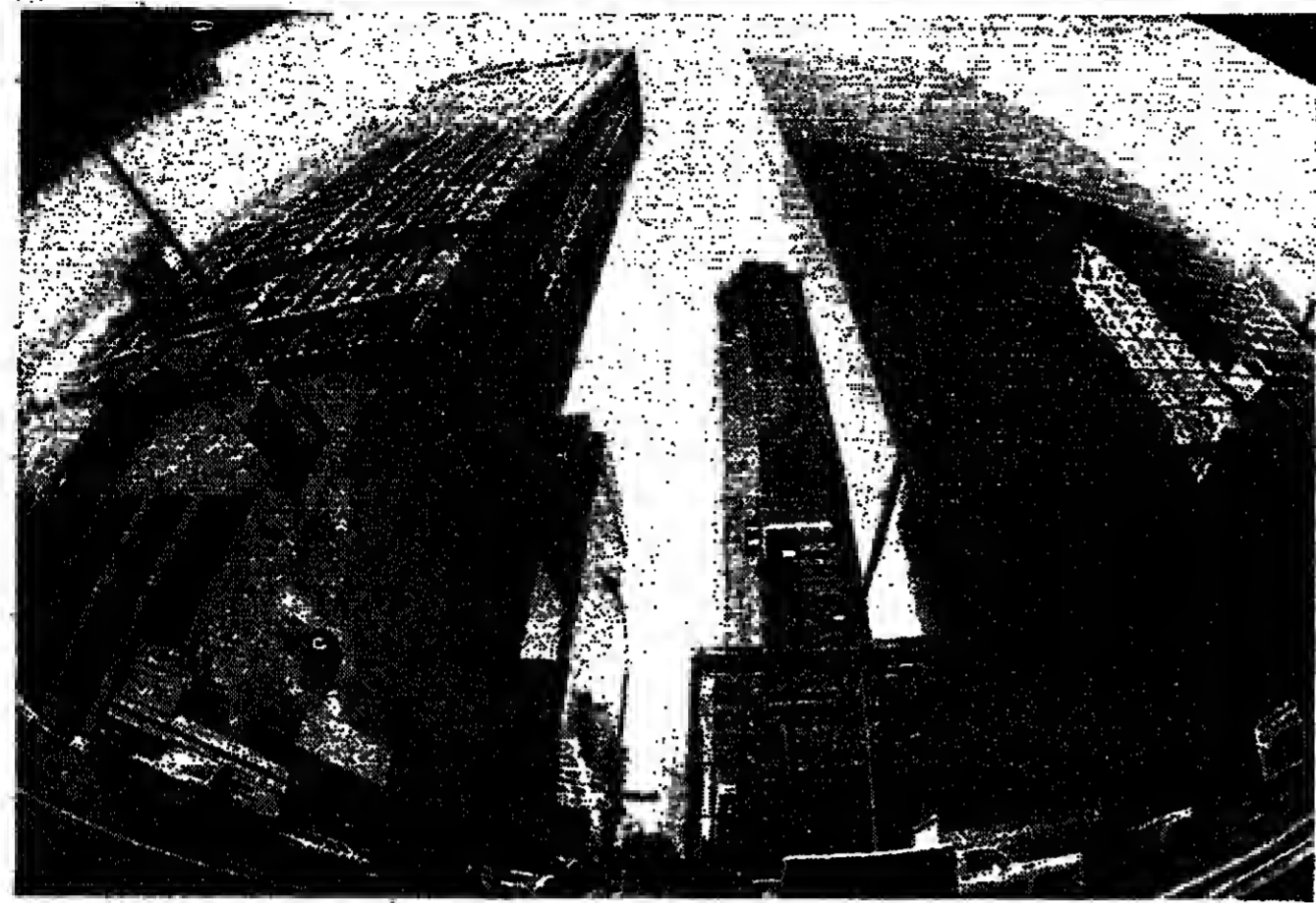
THE ARTS

Keith Lewis/Wigmore Hall

Andrew Clements

The New Zealand-born tenor Keith Lewis is no stranger to London audiences: he has appeared with both Royal and English National Operas and in the concert hall. But his programme at the Wigmore Hall last Thursday night was his recital debut; he was accompanied by Debra Harper in songs by Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert and Strauss before the interval and Janacek and Rakhmaninov afterwards.

The choice of music may have been calculated to show off Mr Lewis's lyric voice to best advantage, but it did not always make for an ideally varied or interesting concert. The opening Mozart gave notice of his qualities—a plentiful supply of even, unforced tone, in an easy way with phrases, a lucid presentation. But it also revealed a certain lack of variety in his interpretation. The Schubert and Janacek were the interval and Rakhmaninov afterwards.



Side by side in New York—Philip Johnson's post-modern AT&T headquarters (left) is flanked by orthodox modern IBM headquarters, both recently completed

Architecture Colin Amery

A world of paradox

Today marks an anniversary. It is an event that is likely to be unnoticed in the homes of most readers of this page. Even if I spell out patiently and slowly the fact that it is the seventh anniversary of the arrival on the scene of a book, *The Language of Post-Modern Architecture*, I doubt whether there will be a deafening fusillade of champagne corks. Even though there is for an entire week a Post-Modern Celebration in a gallery in the capital it is unlikely that the populace will be dancing around colourful maypoles.

Who are the post-modern architects? James Stirling, Terry Farrell, Jeremy Dixon are the only serious English contenders. In America there are many more—Michael Graves, Robert Venturi, Robert Stern, Stanley Tigerman, Charles Moore, Tom Beeby, Thomas Gordon Smith. In Europe the works of Boifill in France and Spain must qualify as do the interesting works of Hans Hollein, the Krier brothers, Aldo Rossi and Mario Botta.

I think Jencks is wrong to include in his mania for classifications the English architects who continue the classical or vernacular traditions without much sign of experiment. The modern urge to classify recent history, and thus render it significant before it has proved its worth, is one of the greatest dangers of the kaleidoscopic sweep of the Jencks view. There is little meaning in categories like Abstract Representation and even less in the New Tuscanism—they are just words lurking around possible yet-to-be-defined concepts.

I have always shared the view that architecture is a public art, but this does not mean I find it easy to accept the facile application of trivialised classical elements that some post-modern architects feel is making architecture more accessible. The flat facades, weak detailing and pale palette of much recent architecture are little more than symptoms of architectural anaemia. A public art depends on share values and not on imposed styles, however strong or weak.

Seven years ago the writer and designer Charles Jencks published the first edition of his book. In 1977 he had a clear purpose—he saw a new kind of architecture emerging that was to mark the end of avant-garde extremism, a return to some of the earlier traditions and an effort to produce an architecture that... communicated with the public.

The great strengths of what we used to call "modern" architecture was that it used materials and simple design parameters that made it immediately international. Its vocabulary was limited and that is why the post-modern reaction has concentrated on a kind of architecture that allows for some kind of symbolism.

But this symbolism is simple and obvious, and usually it is not visibly very satisfying; it is there as part of the paradox—a sign of the problem. Although it is right to claim that much of the latest architecture is apparently accessible to a wider public I doubt whether it actually "means" much more than the old-style "modernism."

I think it is time for the post-modernists to stop dropping keys and working in a childish *apropos* of motifs and consider for a moment some of the eternal truths of architecture. Architecture is (as Charles Jencks's London Thematic House shows so well) an understanding of space and light. The application of detail and ornament is as much to do with the articulation of light and an understanding of nature than with the imposition of dubious intellectual ideas.

Charles Jencks enjoys communicating, and photographs and photographs from the his I doubt whether there is anyone else in the world who has seen, recorded and discussed so many of the architectural manifestations of the last 20 years. He is incessantly on the move and yet he has found time to design three homes for his family. In all of them he has been able to explore his ideas. Some of his latest furniture and views of his London house are the present London exhibition.

The Earl of Drygheda will open the Tenth International Antiquarian Book Fair on September 19 at the Park Lane Hotel, Piccadilly. With 143 exhibitors from 14 countries, the Fair is a major attraction for bibliophiles, offering for sale some 30,000 items, a vast range of fine, rare and unusual books, together with maps, prints, manuscripts and autograph letters.

The Arts Council has approved 22 jazz bursaries of between £400 and £1,600. These were selected from a total of 87 applications. The awards include three of £400 each to members of the group Loose Tubes who will be preparing new material for the band. Another award goes to jazz drummer Allan Ganley who will be writing a suite in commemoration of three great

British jazzmen—Tubby Hayes, Keith Christie and Pat Smythe. Also with the help of a jazz bursary, Gillian McGregor will study vocal techniques including "double-voice" singing and Terry Daisey will be writing a new jazz work in celebration of the Thames Flood Barrier.

There is no doubt that somebody like Jencks is a phenomenon that could only have happened towards the end of the 20th century. His development of a new climate of architectural discussion depends on the rapid use of the media and an attachment to the fast moving international style circus. Post-modern architecture has spread through the world like a mild epidemic, catching but not dangerous. What is more important is the fact that the intellectual climate has been freed from the reins of dogma—it is not clear yet, what this freedom really means.

The Royal Opera House has appointed Peter Burian as chorus master to the Royal Opera from the opening of the 1984-85 season. His first work with the chorus will be on the company's new production of Wagner's *Tannhäuser*.

The Arts Council has appointed five artists-in-residence: Nicholas Pope at the Museum of Modern Art and Wolfson College, Oxford University; Jennifer West at the Whitworth Gallery, Manchester University; Hughie O'Donoghue at the National Gallery, London; Jonathan Froud at the Walker Gallery, Liverpool; and Dhruva Mistry at Kettia's Yard Gallery and Churchill College, Cambridge.

When Edmund Keen triumphed in the role of Masinger's cruel extortioner Sir Giles in the early 18th century, he is alleged to have exclaimed "The pit rose at me." The Pit might well now rise at Emrys James who is giving one of his very finest performances in Adrian Noble's wonderful RSC revival of a play that has languished too long in the shadow if its own reputation, fuelled by second hand reports of Robert Atkins, Donald Wolfit and Orde Wingate's quadrangle lore.

For artists and architects there is no longer any need to be abstract or to rely on the truth of materials. It is permissible to communicate a meaning through your work and sometimes it is the struggle to decide exactly what "meaning" post-modern architecture should have that has rendered it confusing. Jencks is right when he says that it is now possible for the aesthetic tastes of a small urban group to influence the whole world very quickly. This, I feel, can just as easily make that influence very slight.

Who are the post-modern architects? James Stirling, Terry Farrell, Jeremy Dixon are the only serious English contenders. In America there are many more—Michael Graves, Robert Venturi, Robert Stern, Stanley Tigerman, Charles Moore, Tom Beeby, Thomas Gordon Smith. In Europe the works of Boifill in France and Spain must qualify as do the interesting works of Hans Hollein, the Krier brothers, Aldo Rossi and Mario Botta.

I think Jencks is wrong to include in his mania for classifications the English architects who continue the classical or vernacular traditions without much sign of experiment. The modern urge to classify recent history, and thus render it significant before it has proved its worth, is one of the greatest dangers of the kaleidoscopic sweep of the Jencks view. There is little meaning in categories like Abstract Representation and even less in the New Tuscanism—they are just words lurking around possible yet-to-be-defined concepts.

I have always shared the view that architecture is a public art, but this does not mean I find it easy to accept the facile application of trivialised classical elements that some post-modern architects feel is making architecture more accessible. The flat facades, weak detailing and pale palette of much recent architecture are little more than symptoms of architectural anaemia. A public art depends on share values and not on imposed styles, however strong or weak.

There is no doubt that somebody like Jencks is a phenomenon that could only have happened towards the end of the 20th century. His development of a new climate of architectural discussion depends on the rapid use of the media and an attachment to the fast moving international style circus. Post-modern architecture has spread through the world like a mild epidemic, catching but not dangerous. What is more important is the fact that the intellectual climate has been freed from the reins of dogma—it is not clear yet, what this freedom really means.

The Earl of Drygheda will open the Tenth International Antiquarian Book Fair on September 19 at the Park Lane Hotel, Piccadilly. With 143 exhibitors from 14 countries, the Fair is a major attraction for bibliophiles, offering for sale some 30,000 items, a vast range of fine, rare and unusual books, together with maps, prints, manuscripts and autograph letters.

The Arts Council has approved 22 jazz bursaries of between £400 and £1,600. These were selected from a total of 87 applications. The awards include three of £400 each to members of the group Loose Tubes who will be preparing new material for the band. Another award goes to jazz drummer Allan Ganley who will be writing a suite in commemoration of three great

British jazzmen—Tubby Hayes, Keith Christie and Pat Smythe. Also with the help of a jazz bursary, Gillian McGregor will study vocal techniques including "double-voice" singing and Terry Daisey will be writing a new jazz work in celebration of the Thames Flood Barrier.

There is no doubt that somebody like Jencks is a phenomenon that could only have happened towards the end of the 20th century. His development of a new climate of architectural discussion depends on the rapid use of the media and an attachment to the fast moving international style circus. Post-modern architecture has spread through the world like a mild epidemic, catching but not dangerous. What is more important is the fact that the intellectual climate has been freed from the reins of dogma—it is not clear yet, what this freedom really means.

The Earl of Drygheda will open the Tenth International Antiquarian Book Fair on September 19 at the Park Lane Hotel, Piccadilly. With 143 exhibitors from 14 countries, the Fair is a major attraction for bibliophiles, offering for sale some 30,000 items, a vast range of fine, rare and unusual books, together with maps, prints, manuscripts and autograph letters.

The Arts Council has approved 22 jazz bursaries of between £400 and £1,600. These were selected from a total of 87 applications. The awards include three of £400 each to members of the group Loose Tubes who will be preparing new material for the band. Another award goes to jazz drummer Allan Ganley who will be writing a suite in commemoration of three great

British jazzmen—Tubby Hayes, Keith Christie and Pat Smythe. Also with the help of a jazz bursary, Gillian McGregor will study vocal techniques including "double-voice" singing and Terry Daisey will be writing a new jazz work in celebration of the Thames Flood Barrier.

Arts Guide

Music

LONDON
Newel Orchestra Philharmonia conducted by Marek Janowski, Lynn Harrell, cello Britten, Schumann, Beethoven (Thu 8.30pm). Theatre des Champs Elysees (7234777).
ITALY
Stress 23rd International Festival (mainly chamber music) in a pleasant setting on the banks of Lake Maggiore. Teatro del Palazzo dei Congressi. The pianist Andrea Lucchesini playing Clementi, Schumann and Chopin (Mon). Orchestra of the Teatro Regio in Turin, conducted by Milán Hayat with the flautist Saverio Gazzelloni and soprano Ursula Reinhardt-Kiss, Mozart and Mahler. Festival box office: 31095 or 34458.
VIENNA
The Beethoven Singers, hymns and songs from England at the Karlskirche (Mon).
Peter Flansburg organ, Brahms, Beethoven, Reger and his own work. Stephansdom (Wed).
Andrew Elm, piano, Johannes Ziegler, Andrzej Skubert, Prukowicz, Rosenzfelder Saal (Thu).
BRUSSELS
Palais des Beaux Arts (12.50-45): Mahler, Schubert (Sat).
Rotterdam Symphony Orchestra conducted by James Conlon with Mar-

ry Perahia, piano, Beethoven, Liszt (Wed).
Belgian National Orchestra conducted by Mendi Rodan with J Vanden Eynden, piano - Laporte, Ravel, Mahler (Thu).
TORYO
Little Consort Amsterdam playing medieval musical instruments in concert of improvisation and medieval music. Ogino-No Tomo Hall (2852115). (Tue).
Resonance Orchestra de Paris conducted by Jean Pierre Wallat with Senzoku Iwasaki, piano, Mozart, Faure, Florent. Shinjuku Bunka Center (4612800). (Wed).
Tobu Memorial Orchestra, conducted by Seiji Ozawa, Mozart, Schumann, R. Strauss. Tokyo Bunka Kaikan (5111990). (Mon, Tue).
NHK Symphony Orchestra. Conductor Jiri Belohlavek with Shinya Koide, flute, Novak, Blodet, Dvorak, Janacek. NHK Hall. (Wed, Thur). (4651789).
WASHINGTON
National Symphony (Concert Hall): Rafael Frubbeck de Burgos conducting. Emanuel Ax piano: Beethoven, Brahms (Tue); Frubbeck de Burgos conducting. Nathan Milstein violin, Copland, Kodaly, Tchaikovsky (Thu). Kennedy Center (2543776).

When Edmund Keen triumphed in the role of Masinger's cruel extortioner Sir Giles in the early 18th century, he is alleged to have exclaimed "The pit rose at me." The Pit might well now rise at Emrys James who is giving one of his very finest performances in Adrian Noble's wonderful RSC revival of a play that has languished too long in the shadow if its own reputation, fuelled by second hand reports of Robert Atkins, Donald Wolfit and Orde Wingate's quadrangle lore. I once caught a rough-been version in a draughty hall on the Edinburgh fringe and remember particularly the incoherent thrust with which Sir Giles propelled his horrified daughter, Margaret, towards a titled marriage. Emrys James has no time for incest. His Sir Giles is in the grip of a plot to inveigle an aristocratic heiress for his unborn grandson. He has already laid waste the Nottinghamshire gentry by swindling them of their lands and property. He is the bourgeois middle-class upstart ambitious speculator par excellence, a snob and a scoundrel, an altogether kicked piece of work. The great thing about the play is the detail in which we see both the consequences of Sir Giles's rapacity and the style in which he operates. Mr Noble

and his designer, Bob Crowley, conjure around the studio potter's wheel a grand manner of stuffed birds, neglected banishes, surly and unappreciated servants and a rich widow (Jane Bookers) who is patently mad. Enter the reduced Welborne, a prodigal nephew of Sir Giles intent on reclaiming his land. Miles Anderson cunningly suggests an ambiguous claim on our sympathy here: Welborne is clearly a profligate wastrel, but he is also a righteous corrective to the chaos and injustice caused by his decline. Similarly, Emrys James enters a conspiratorial contract with the audience which we clearly understand, and then proceeds humbly for favour. He eavesdrops on the proposed seduction of his daughter, the blessed child of his industry and wealth, seraphically played by Julie Peasgood, from behind a floorboard. Behind a floor, through which he rolls like a grinning maniac when summoned. He treats Welborne with a mixture of subservience and contempt, depending on who's listening, even snicking his face with a knife at one point. He commands his servant Maral (Anthony O'Donnell) in a flurry of black bird feathers and reluctant deference) with a stamp on the toe and a kick in the groin.

A New Way To Pay Old Debts/The Pit

Michael Coveney



Emrys James and Julie Peasgood

ing propensity to despise his victims. It is a charged and driven performance, one that cracks when he is done out of the deeds on Welborne's land, into a fractured rage and panic. He then goes "mad beyond recovery," a fate made credible by Mr James's sand-castle style of building empires.

Mammon is obeyed on all fronts. Even the alehouse keeper (Timothy Kightley) was humbled and has made something of material comfort with the licence eventually ripped from him. Manners and gentility are fond remembered qualities in a world turned upside down in the materialistic surge of the times. Even the art of cuisine goes unappreciated (Paul Clayton is a very funny chopper-wielding cook) as Sir Giles's corrupt justice, Greedy Woodcock, is more a glutton than a gourmand, the sort of man who wolfs down a shield of hewn and a barrel of oysters for his first breakfast with his mind only on the second.

Jaunty music by Colin Sell and clever lighting by Leo Leibovici contribute to the overall atmosphere of a torn up countryside of grey vistas through which Mr James's memorable Sir Giles romps like an unattended hilly hop.

Arts Council marketing & publicity bursaries

For the first time the Arts Council is awarding three bursaries for a year's training in touring marketing and publicity. The bursaries of £4,400 plus travel expenses go to Joanna Baker, Melanie Gilbert and Janet Morrow, and will enable them to undertake a year's secondment with the touring and publicity officers of major arts organisations.

Joanna Baker will divide her secondment between Welsh National Opera and Cardiff Arts Marketing. Dance Umbrella will play host to 28-year-old Melanie Gilbert and Janet Morrow will spend a year working with the Royal Shakespeare Company on their small scale national tour, the tour to Newcastle and activities at the company's bases in London and Stratford.

Domestic tragedies are two a penny in our sad world. To some extent it may help us to understand more about Clark to grasp the difficulties of his life, but we hardly needed them to be spelled out so pitilessly. He once quoted the words "essere umano—to be human." What a pity that Mrs Secrest, who uses them as an epigraph to one of her chapters, did not heed them.

The author shows little understanding of human frailty and is unable to make us appreciate Clark's importance as a writer and talker about art. Significantly when writing about his books, she quotes the views of others and has nothing fresh to say about them.

Book Review Denys Sutton

In search of K

known—Clark's nature was a sense of humour; he had an eye for the absurd; his account of his taking his tipsy father up to bed has true comic touch. Mrs Secrest is interesting about Clark's time at Winchester which, like most public schools in the inter war period, was grim, and she draws on the recollections of some of his contemporaries. Clark found a way into his own world of enchantment—that of the Japanese print which he came across in the house of the school art-master, and of Italian art. How curious that two of our most gifted commentators on art, Clark and Sacheverell Sitwell, should have been delighted by the masters of Uki-yo-e.

For all his self possession, Clark was a complex figure, who found his escape in romantic relationships pursuing his amours by post he wrote no

Book Review

In search of K

details about Kenneth Clark's life but the passages about Berenson, I Tatti and the National Gallery make slight impact; we have been told all this before with a much livelier guide, Kenneth Clark himself. She fails to inform us about K's contribution to the National Art-Collections Fund; for years the chairman was his close friend Lord Crawford. Then, what about K's role in the House of Lords? Did he often intervene in debates and, if so, on what subjects?

Instead Mrs Secrest's chief interest lies in uncovering as much as she can about Clark's private life. She makes much too much of this. Kenneth Clark liked women (good for him!) with whom he seems to have felt more at ease than with many men.

For all his self possession, Clark was a complex figure, who found his escape in romantic relationships pursuing his amours by post he wrote no

Arts Council marketing & publicity bursaries

For the first time the Arts Council is awarding three bursaries for a year's training in touring marketing and publicity. The bursaries of £4,400 plus travel expenses go to Joanna Baker, Melanie Gilbert and Janet Morrow, and will enable them to undertake a year's secondment with the touring and publicity officers of major arts organisations.

Joanna Baker will divide her secondment between Welsh National Opera and Cardiff Arts Marketing. Dance Umbrella will play host to 28-year-old Melanie Gilbert and Janet Morrow will spend a year working with the Royal Shakespeare Company on their small scale national tour, the tour to Newcastle and activities at the company's bases in London and Stratford.

Domestic tragedies are two a penny in our sad world. To some extent it may help us to understand more about Clark to grasp the difficulties of his life, but we hardly needed them to be spelled out so pitilessly. He once quoted the words "essere umano—to be human." What a pity that Mrs Secrest, who uses them as an epigraph to one of her chapters, did not heed them.

The author shows little understanding of human frailty and is unable to make us appreciate Clark's importance as a writer and talker about art. Significantly when writing about his books, she quotes the views of others and has nothing fresh to say about them.

FINANCIAL TIMES

BRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON EC4A 4EY
Telegrams: Finatime, London FSA. Telex: 8954871
Telephone: 01-248 8000

Monday September 17 1984

Iran's zeal
is fading

THIS MONTH marks the fourth anniversary of the Gulf war, a conflict which is threatening to become as much a part of the Middle East political landscape as the continued feud between the Arab states and Israel.

Neither Iran nor Iraq has the military capacity to achieve a victory in the conventional sense. Iraq enjoys qualitative superiority in weaponry and dominance in the air but after its disastrous incursion into Iran at the start of the war will not seek again to cross the international border. The Iranian regime still proclaims the possibility of victory but the continued delay in launching its much heralded "Fajr" offensive demonstrates the lack of conviction behind the propaganda.

For so long as Iran pursues a victory that it cannot win and Iraq pursues a peace that will not be granted, the rest of the world, including the super powers and local Gulf states, appear not to be unduly alarmed. No one, other than the two combatants, ever wished for a decisive result to the war. Much better that the two most ideologically and militarily aggressive countries in the Gulf should in tandem sap their energy and resources until the challenge which they could pose to the more conservative Western-oriented governments in the area.

Opec prices

Oil-producing countries have rather more cynical reasons for hoping that peace will not break out too quickly. A sharp increase in exports by Iran and Iraq, anxious to make good extensive war damage, would almost certainly wreck the fragile Opec pricing and production agreement and probably set off another round of price-cutting.

The Iraqi regime is all too aware of these factors and realises that its repeated offers to come to the negotiating table will not in themselves be sufficient to induce a change of mind in Tehran, or attract substantial international support. Crown Prince Abdullah of Saudi Arabia summed up what is probably the majority Arab view when he said that the border would continue "until Iraq's outlook on the nature of things changes."

However accurate that assessment, it is not one that an Iraqi regime with the military expansion, they would change to the less academically specialised forms of undergraduate teaching which the report considered necessary.

In calling on the Government for renewed expansion, the grants committee is once again proposing that extra money be provided first and the institutions be for the most part left to make changes on their own account later. But this time, the more widespread higher education "being advocated" is said to be only "a necessary but not a sufficient condition for economic growth."

The proposals, published last week, omit to explain why extensive provision of academic studies beyond school is a necessary condition for increasing wealth rather than, for example, just a result of it. The omission is a pity because, on the evidence of the survey of 129 assorted employing organisations recently published by Brunel University, most British managers disagree with the committee's assertion.

Except when recruiting for a minority of posts requiring specific technical knowledge, the employers largely believe that what people are taught at a university or polytechnic makes little or no difference to their value at work. The prevailing view discovered by the survey was "that abilities were innate and formed before entering into higher education."

The British managers may of course be wrong, especially in view of the better economic performance of Japan which has been increasing its higher educational capacity. But the content, direction and length of what goes into the name of higher education can differ greatly between countries.

One difference in Japan which was cited last year by a study funded mainly by the Leverhulme Trust, is that Japan has adopted a pattern of initial higher educational courses lasting two years and then academically specialised than the three-year courses mostly concentrating on a single subject which are the rule in the UK. The Leverhulme study team—made up of the grants committee included a strong representation of business people—blamed the UK's concentrated three-year undergraduate courses for the heavy tendency of school pupils to specialise from an early age usually either exclusively in arts or entirely in science subjects.

The grants committee also accepts that universities share the blame for the premature narrowing of studies. It deplores the ill effects not only in equipping young people for the wants of employers, but also on general educational grounds. School-leavers today can be regarded as having a balanced education only if they have followed courses in both arts and sciences throughout their secondary schooling.

But the committee rejects a shortening or indeed any other radical change in the undergraduate courses it wishes increased numbers of young people to take at the taxpayers' expense. The problem of early over-specialisation should be left to be solved by a "positive lead" from the universities themselves.

The same sequence of first giving the institutions the names and trusting them to make appropriate changes later would apply to most of the numerous other university activities for which the grants committee wants more public money. But the unfortunate fact is that the universities as a whole have given Sir Keith Joseph, Secretary for Education and Science, no grounds for believing them capable of making significant changes on their own behalf.

Unless he is to let hope triumph over experience, he would do well to apply the sequence in reverse. Let the institutions first make some appropriate changes and so provide good reasons for increasing their supply of public funds.

One difference in Japan which

"I FEEL as happy as a mother who has just given birth—happy and tired, out with many babies," remarked M Bernard Lathiere, chairman of the European Airbus consortium, after clinching an order from Pan American for up to 91 aircraft worth a potential \$3bn or more.

The champagne corks and flash bulbs were popping on Friday at the Airbus offices in Paris, around a grinning M Lathiere and his closest aides. The deal was being billed in Europe as a stunning breakthrough into the U.S. airline market, a triumph for the European aerospace industry and a major setback for Boeing, by far the world's most powerful manufacturer of civil aircraft.

Viewed from across the Atlantic, however, the transaction evidently looked rather different. Boeing's share price rose by \$1 to \$59½ on Friday, which was a new high point for the year. Although there was bitterness and disappointment in Seattle, Boeing's West Coast headquarters, there were no signs of despair.

"We can only say we made an offer which we thought covered Pan Am's requirements and was commercially feasible to us," the company said sourly. "We have to make a profit to survive."

Wall Street analysts were more blunt. "I think it boils down to price and the fact that Airbus wanted the deal so badly that it was willing to make an offer that Boeing could not match as a publicly-owned company," said Mr Robert Jodicks of Shearson/Lehman American Express.

As the bellyboo about the Pan Am order begins to die down, several key questions remain unanswered. How did Airbus pull off the deal and what is its real importance for the European consortium? How will it be financed, given that Pan Am has only recently pulled out of a financial nose-dive and still has a shaky-looking balance sheet? How bad a blow is it all for Boeing?

In Paris, M Lathiere would permit no room for doubt. "It is not the high dollar or the financing that makes the difference in clinching the deal," he

said. "Boeing could not do it on that level but Ed Acker (the Pan Am chairman) preferred our technology."

Airbus would not have won the day if it had not been able to match the best that Boeing could offer in terms of operating efficiency but that is only one component of a major airline order today.

The European consortium had between 35 and 40 people working on the deal over a period of about six months of hard negotiations. Boeing, which was determined not to lose a long-established customer, fought desperately—and as recently as this time last week the outcome was still in doubt but, in the end, Airbus had too many aces up its sleeve.

Currency movements were one. With the dollar now over the £2 mark, French exports to the U.S. have been surging ahead. They jumped by 61 per cent in the first seven months of this year.

Treasury mission
to explain

Nightly television news items highlighting the pound's slump in value against the dollar have finally snapped the patience of the mandarins at the Treasury.

ITN and BBC have been hauled in to Great George Street. The following explanation has been put to them—it is not that sterling is going down, but that the dollar is going up against everything.

Would they kindly mention that the pound is holding its own against other currencies. The Treasury has long argued that it is sterling's trade-weighted value against a basket of currencies, not the dollar rate, which is important for the economy.

But to the chagrin of officials, even Mr Thatcher gets jumpy when the pound drops another cent or so against the dollar.

Now the Treasury's top mandarin, Sir Peter Middleton, has launched a new campaign to educate the world on the importance of the trade-weighted index.

Rumours that the dollar rate will in future only be quoted month in arrears after seasonal adjustment can be confidently discounted.

But do expect an announcement from the Bank of England soon that the index will, in future be calculated at 4.30 pm rather than at 3 pm.

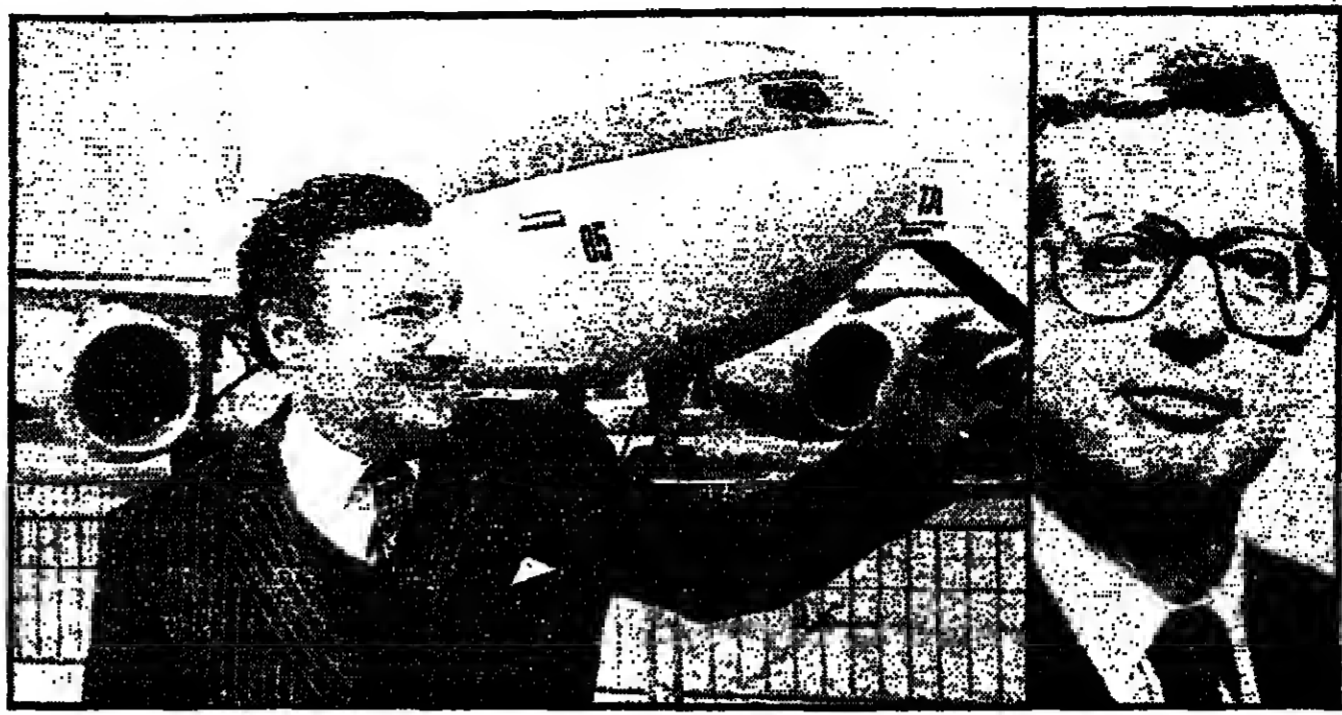
The change will allow the Bank of England to counter the traditional excuse from City journalists that the index calculation is made too far ahead of the close of markets trading in London to be of any use.

What Marx missed

A new theory as to why the FT is pink has been aired in the West German parliament in the last few days.

At the start of the marathon budget debate Chancellor Helmut Kohl proudly fished from his pocket an FT leader that praised his government for

THE PAN AMERICAN AIRBUS ORDER



Airbus Industrie's Bernard Lathiere "happy and tired" (left) and Edward Acker of Pan Am (right)

How the 'white tails'
found a new home

By Paul Betts in Paris and Terry Dodsworth in New York

The strong dollar was not the major factor, according to M. Pierre Pallieret, the tall vice-president of marketing at Airbus, who was perhaps the main architect of the deal. "But it obviously helps us because our costs are not in dollars."

Another key factor in the European consortium's favour was its ability to deliver aircraft more quickly than Boeing. Pan Am has sold 48 aircraft out of its fleet in the past two years in order to reduce costs and raise cash, and it wanted to get its new equipment in service quickly to take advantage of the strong economy.

Airbus was able to oblige. Sitting on the tarmac at Toulouse and West Germany, it had 24 unsoled A-300-B4 250-seater aircraft, known in the industry as white tails because they carried no airline's insignia. These have made possible the first stage of what has been set up as a three-part deal with Pan Am.

The U.S. airline will lease 12 of the A-300-B4s and four 220-seat A-310-200s. Airbus expects to deliver between two to four of its unsoled aircraft before the end of this year, with the rate rising to two a month from January.

In addition, Pan Am has signed a letter of intent for the eventual purchase of 12 A-310-300s, which is a longer range version of the A-310-200, and for 18 A-320s for delivery in the mid to late 1990s.

It has also taken options on another 13 A-310-300s, and 34 A-320s.

Boeing had no new aircraft immediately available. "We have no white tails here," it commented, and indeed one of the reasons for its strong stock market showing is that sales are currently scheduled to rise from 146 units this year to 180 in 1985 and 240 in 1986.

As well as having the opportunity to meet Pan Am's short-term needs, Airbus also has the motive. For one thing, it badly needed another foothold in the U.S. market. Apart from 34 aircraft sold to Eastern Airlines in 1977, almost all its total sales of 406 aircraft have been made outside the U.S. For another, it must have been very anxious to reduce its stock of unsoled aircraft, built up as a result of cancellations and of a decision to maintain production levels when the market started to turn down. On one hand, it has been sitting on 200m a year in finance charges while they have been sitting on the tarmac.

According to one New York banker: "The Pan Am deal will give Airbus much better visibility in the U.S., and the chance of some big sales if the airline is in a position to take delivery in the latter 1980s. But the most tangible benefit is that it gets rid of those white tails."

This assessment helps to explain why M Lathiere does not envisage any picking up in the rate of Airbus production—currently running at about 40 aircraft a year—in the near future. "The industrial impact will not be felt immediately," he said on Friday.

Airbus insists that the transaction will be made on entirely commercial terms, with no government export subsidies or credits. "We didn't win this deal by negotiating a financial package they could not refuse. The offers made by the competitors were different but very comparable," said M Lathiere, defending Airbus from the charge that the deal "is being done on the back of the European taxpayer."

As a Government-backed consortium which does not publish any financial accounts, Airbus Industrie is always vulnerable to the charge that it is prepared to buy business on kamikaze terms. Its Pan Am success is no exception.

"We know who has been putting around these stories," said M Pallieret darkly. "This is a very standard deal. We have been costing coffee beans, cocoa or bananas in return for the planes, nor are we giving any free aircraft or taking back any old aircraft."

All the same, bankers specialising in airline finance take the letter of intent and the subsequent options as more than mere pieces of paper. M Pallieret said that the letter of intent signed last Thursday was some 200 pages long, whereas such documents often ran to only a couple of pages. "I call it more of a pre-contract than a letter of intent," he said.

All the same, there are bound to be let-out clauses. For example, Pan Am still needs to make a further breakthrough on costs. The new aircraft are one part of this effort, and another is a proposed wage reduction deal with the unions. The airline is so determined to achieve this that it has told its union members (20,000 out of 27,000 employees) that it will only go ahead with the Airbus agreement if the wage negotiations come to a satisfactory conclusion. It is hoping to cut around \$200m a year out of its wages and overhead costs running to \$850m a year.

Flammas has already had business dealings with Hammer. Armand Hammer Productions filmed the Transglobe Expedition.

But what does the explorer know about the oil business. Flammas admits that he has taken on a tough assignment but he points out that about half his time will be spent helping Hammer with various charitable exploits such as the Mary Rose Trust, and the peaceful reconstruction of the Globe Theatre, London.

As for matters oily, he says he has been mugging up all the material he can find on the offshore oil business and is shortly to have a crash course tour of Oxy's North Sea fields.

But it would be most unlike Flammas to stay put for long. He has warned Oxy that during 1985 and 1986 he will be out to the North Pole.

Will be try to find more oil for Oxy in the frozen wastes? "The pack ice exerts fantastic pressures," says the company's latest employee. "No ris could operate in those conditions."

Voices off

A body called International Resource Development has been finding out how people react to voices—with a view to programming talking microchips.

A Bostonian accent sounds affected in Dixie, which is not surprising. A Southern drawl sounds "hick" to Yankees. And, ob dear, a British accent sounds, to U.S. ears, "generally incompetent."

Apparently the best way to talk your way round the U.S. is with the aid of a slight German accent. Most U.S. businessmen consider it "authoritative yet non-threatening."

Flammas has already had business dealings with Hammer. Armand Hammer Productions filmed the Transglobe Expedition.

But what does the explorer know about the oil business. Flammas admits that he has taken on a tough assignment but he points out that about half his time will be spent helping Hammer with various charitable exploits such as the Mary Rose Trust, and the peaceful reconstruction of the Globe Theatre, London.

As for matters oily, he says he has been mugging up all the material he can find on the offshore oil business and is shortly to have a crash course tour of Oxy's North Sea fields.

But it would be most unlike Flammas to stay put for long. He has warned Oxy that during 1985 and 1986 he will be out to the North Pole.

Will be try to find more oil for Oxy in the frozen wastes? "The pack ice exerts fantastic pressures," says the company's latest employee. "No ris could operate in those conditions."

The man learns fast

Dr Armand Hammer is in London today. The 66-year-old chairman of Occidental, one of the world's biggest oil companies, is speaking at a North Sea oil seminar organised by brokers James Capel.

Accompanying Hammer will be a new aide. Hammer has been seeking talent and has found Sir Ranulph Twissleton-Wykeham-Fiennes, aged 40. The leader of the three-year Transglobe Expedition, who has made

his name solidifying and exploring has taken on the job of Occidental vice-president, European Public Affairs.

He replaces Tim Halford who is leaving Oxy after 10 years for a similar job with Grand Metropolitan.

Flammas has already had business dealings with Hammer. Armand Hammer Productions filmed the Transglobe Expedition.

But what does the explorer know about the oil business. Flammas admits that he has taken on a tough assignment but he points out that about half his time will be spent helping Hammer with various charitable exploits such as the Mary Rose Trust, and the peaceful reconstruction of the Globe Theatre, London.

As for matters oily, he says he has been mugging up all the material he can find on the offshore oil business and is shortly to have a crash course tour of Oxy's North Sea fields.

But it would be most unlike Flammas to stay put for long. He has warned Oxy that during 1985 and 1986 he will be out to the North Pole.

Hammer explores

Dr Armand Hammer is in London today. The 66-year-old chairman of Occidental, one of the world's biggest oil companies, is speaking at a North Sea oil seminar organised by brokers James Capel.

Accompanying Hammer will be a new aide. Hammer has been seeking talent and has found Sir Ranulph Twissleton-Wykeham-Fiennes, aged 40. The leader of the three-year Transglobe Expedition, who has made

The precise leasing terms for the stop-gap aircraft have yet to be defined, although they seem certain to be set up in such a way as to make sure that no new liabilities show up on the airline's balance sheet. According to M Pallieret, the ideal course would be for Airbus to sell the aircraft to a leasing company, which in turn would lease them to Pan Am. The alternative would be for Airbus to deal directly with the airline on the leases.

Looking further ahead to the outright sales, M Lathiere said that no-one could say exactly how each aircraft would be financed, since the deliveries were stretched out between 1985 and 1992. "This will depend on the money markets and other considerations at the time. But it is Pan Am's responsibility."

The airline would raise the money for the orders on the U.S. and international capital markets through a banking consortium, he added. In certain circumstances Airbus would provide partial guarantees—albeit at a cost to Pan Am.

The one thing that is certain about the financial package is that it will be widely comparable to what is still a buyer's market, airlines are able to negotiate terms which give them considerable protection against changes in the marketplace and in which their potential liabilities can be shared with a wide range of other institutions.

Thus they can blend together an operating lease—in which the lessee retains most of the risks and the rewards—with a financing lease in which they retain much of the equity interest in the aircraft. They can persuade the manufacturer to guarantee the value of the aircraft at some future date in one way or another, to offer spares on advantageous terms, or to reduce the financial burden in some other way. They can take the residual value insurance, a new type of business in which an insurance company agrees to underwrite the future value of an aircraft in return for a premium.

"Whatever the terms of the order, I am sure they will turn out to be extremely favourable," he said.

There are bound
to be
let-out clauses

able," one London banker said. "There must have been some incredible giveaways."

Without undervaluing the importance of the Airbus achievement, it will be many years before it can be seen whether the letters of intent and options have been turned into commercially-attractive orders. The eventual scale of the transactions will depend on the health of the airline business in general and of Pan Am in particular.

For its part, Boeing has suffered a blow to its pride, but not necessarily to its profit-and-loss account, and it remains a formidable competitor. Moreover, it has reason to remember that in the high-risk game of the airframe manufacturer the announcement of a big order is sometimes only the start of the story. It was, after all, Pan Am's order for the first 25 Boeing 747 jumbo jets in 1966 which nearly broke both companies when the market turned sour in the early 1970s.

Men and Matters

doing "nearly everything right" in economic policy.

Pine, sneered Hans Jochen Vogel, the opposition leader, the Kohl government had done a lot for the sort of Germans who read the FT. But what about the workers?

What about them, indeed, responded Gerhard Stoltenberg, the finance minister. "I reckon even Karl Marx, a highly-educated man, would have read the FT during his London exile—had it only existed then."

Horse trading

To call Major Christo Philipson a blue-blooded stockbroker, shepherds and Chase of being bunch of share tipsters.

Philipson, aged 55, formerly of The Life Guards Mounted Squadron, is managing director of the British Bloodstock Agency, a gentlemanly outfit which occupies an elite place in thoroughbred racing.

The horses it manages on behalf of its mega-rich clients include stars like Mill Reef, Great Nephew (sire of the English and Irish Derby winners, Grand and Sbergar), and Nisinsky, son of Nijinsky.

This week BBA joins the hopefuls on London's Unlisted Securities Market where it expects to be valued at between £5m and £6m—about the same price as any yearling with exceptional promise.

The directors will be selling a quarter of their shares, and Philipson hints that the BBA may use its USM paper to buy 'other opportunities.' He hastens to add that does not mean that BBA will start buying racehorses in a big way on its own account, in spite of the fact that profits on horse sales come tax-free.

BBA is keen to stick to its 73-year-old business as an agent—it has been top buyer at



"The NUM gives it 4 stars but the NCB thinks it should be closed down"

Tattersall's December sales for as long as it can remember—and as a bloodstock shipper, insurer, and manager of syndicates.

There will be a notable absence on "D-Day" when the group formally announces its flotation. Chairman Lt. Col Robin Hastings has a long-standing commitment to give a lecture to the Army Staff College about the real D-Day in which he played a distinguished part.

Hammer explores

A Bostonian accent sounds affected in Dixie, which is not surprising. A Southern drawl sounds "hick" to Yankees. And, ob dear, a British accent sounds, to U.S. ears, "generally incompetent."

Apparently the best way to talk your way round the U.S. is with the aid of a slight German accent. Most U.S. businessmen consider it "authoritative yet non-threatening."

Voices off

A body called International Resource Development has been finding out how people react to voices—with a view to programming talking microchips.

A Bostonian accent sounds affected in Dixie, which is not surprising. A Southern drawl sounds "hick" to Yankees. And, ob dear, a British accent sounds, to U.S. ears, "generally incompetent."

USM
Beware of
first impressions

In January of this year we published the 1984 edition of our now well-known USM Handbook.

Well-known, that is, to those requiring background information on all companies traded.

Information which includes company activities, top tier rankings, annual high and low share prices (with quarterly figures for the latest year), and a company directory listing chairman, MD, registered office and telephone number.

It really is a thoroughly detailed book. And, at only £12.50, excellent value. There are even special terms for multiple copies.

A pity, really. Because now it's out of date. The July edition, however, isn't. It's complete, in fact, right down to the end of June.

Although copies are readily available, we should stress, perhaps, that this is a very popular work. The more so since the price is still the same.

We therefore suggest you order yours today.

Extel
Statistical
Services
Limited

37-45 Paul Street, London EC2A 4PB. Telephone: 01-253 3400. Telex: 26265X
Arthur House, Chorlton Street, Manchester, M1 3FH. Telephone: 061-234 5902

To: Extel Statistical Services Ltd, 37-45 Paul St, London EC2A 4PB. Extel
Arthur House, Chorlton Street, Manchester M1 3FH.

Please send me a copy of the USM Handbook.

Please send details of quantity rates.

Name _____

Position _____

Firm, etc. _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Observer

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

What Gromyko wants to know

By Ian Davidson

WHAT ARE the Russians up to? One week after a prolonged propaganda campaign, they succeed in banning the visits to West Germany of the East German and Bulgarian leaders; the next week, Andrei Gromyko, the Soviet Foreign Minister, agrees to meet President Reagan on the occasion of the UN General Assembly session. In between, the top Soviet general is summarily removed from his post without explanation.

It is difficult to rule out the hypothesis that there is a profound power — and policy — struggle in progress. Konstantin Chernenko's known ill health, and his prolonged absence from public view this summer, make it all too likely that he is coming to be seen as another interim leader, opening up once more the succession issue which was left unresolved by Mr Andropov's brief tenure.

If there is an emerging power struggle, then this might explain the apparent vacillation and incoherence in the area of the Soviet Union's chief foreign policy preoccupation: East-West relations and, in particular, what to do about the

have been achieved. Ronald Reagan has been rubbing the Russians up the wrong way for four years, and perhaps they deserve every bit of it; but the process has created profound antagonism and disarray in Moscow, and if Mr Gromyko is anything like the hard-liner he is supposed to be, he will certainly not start off by taking the recent softening of Mr Reagan's rhetoric at face value — and with good reason. The Russians may have concluded that his re-election is now so probable that they must start exploring the possibilities of doing business with him; but there is no reason to suppose that they are ready to make him any gratuitous electoral gifts, by suggesting that business has already been resumed.

The other racing certainty is that the two men will discuss the prospects for arms control negotiations. During his first two years in office, Mr Reagan attracted a lot of flak in America and in Europe for his warmongering rhetoric, but since then his minders have made big efforts to sanitise his language. Now it is the Russians who have the public relations problem: it is they who have walked out of the two nuclear weapons negotiations in Geneva. It is they who have stirred up disquiet by the deployment of gratuitous SS-20 missiles in East Germany and Czechoslovakia, and it is they who are refusing to take part in the space-weapons talks they themselves proposed only a few months ago.

It is not just a question of public relations

Americans. Earlier this year, for example, the Russians proposed US-Soviet space-weapon negotiations in Vienna; but no sooner did the Americans accept, than the Russians began advancing a range of excuses for withdrawing the invitation, on the specious grounds that Washington was making unacceptable conditions about the agenda.

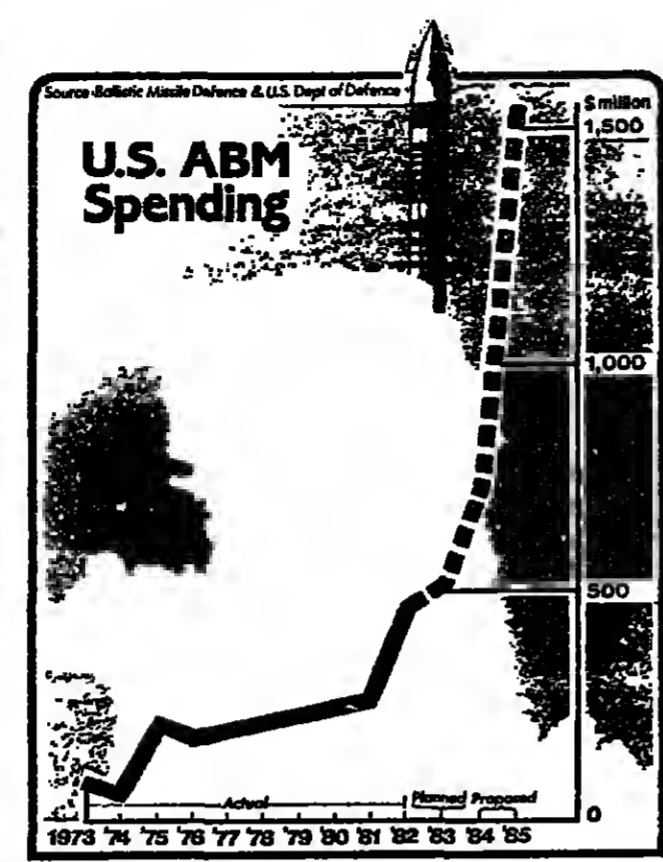
Six months ago, it may have been plausible for the Russians to keep their East-West policy in a holding pattern, in the hope that after Mondale would rescue them from Ronald Reagan, and put Washington on a less confrontational track; now, barring accidents, it looks as if they are almost bound to have to face Mr Reagan for another four years.

Two predictions about the Gromyko-Reagan meetings are virtually risk-free. The first is that nothing concrete will be agreed by the two sides, and nothing significant may seem to

of an offensive-defensive arms race that could blow away all existing nuclear arms control agreements.

The heart of the matter is President Reagan's Strategic Defence Initiative of spring 1983, which set in motion a vast programme of research to find a way of defending America (and its allies, perhaps) against the threat of Soviet strategic nuclear missiles. Until now, the superpowers have at least implicitly accepted the proposition that nuclear stability can only be sustained by mutual vulnerability; for if one side looked like having an even partial defence against the missiles of the other side, this might precipitate an offensive arms race, or else a pre-emptive strike, either by the country that believed itself to be (relatively) invulnerable, or by the country that believed itself to be on the point of being (relatively) disarmed.

It was for these reasons that the 1972 Salt 1 agreement was linked indissolubly with the ABM Treaty, which subjected both super-powers to very tight curbs on anti-ballistic missile systems. The Americans claim, with reason, that nothing they are now doing conclusively breaks the 1972 ABM treaty; but it is obvious that the whole purpose of the Strategic Defence Initiative is to discover if there is a way of rejecting the dilemma of mutual vulnerability inherent in the ABM treaty.



Many people believe that it is logically impossible to devise a leak-proof anti-missile defence; the options of target, the virtues of surprise and speed, the existing superiority of missiles and warheads, and the relative cheapness of overwhelming or deceiving any defence by multiplication of missiles and warheads and decoys, give an unassailable edge to the offence. Others claim that the technology has shifted sufficiently

never be attainable, so there is no prospect that offensive weapons will ever be eliminated. But a partial defence may be feasible, and the smaller the number of offensive warheads, the more feasible it may be. If there is to be a race, it is one where high technology should give America a big edge; but the consequence of that race is that there would be no agreed limits on offensive arms.

The Russians are foolish to make difficulties about the agenda for space weapons talks, just because they fear that the Americans will use it as a lever to resuscitate the Start talks; everyone knows that defence and offence issues are indissolubly linked, both technically and politically. But the Americans are equally foolish to pretend that they can negotiate away the most threatening Soviet offensive weapons, while at the same time advertising their intention of breaking the offence-defence link.

This issue is bound to become a burning topic in the U.S. elections and beyond. A National Campaign to Save the ABM Treaty has been launched with a blue-ribbon list of sponsors, including one former President (Carter), one former Defence Secretary (McNamara) and two former State Secretaries (Rusk and Vance). Anyone interested should also read the recent Brookings survey, *Ballistic Missile Defence*, which is more dispassionate but still on balance sceptical of the virtues of Star Wars. There is no chance that Mr Reagan will abandon his vastly expanded R&D programme, but it may not be too late to prevent the Star Wars race from getting out of hand. That is what Andrei Gromyko must want to find out.

Appeals made for calm and reassurance

One thing seems absolutely beyond doubt: there will be no meaningful negotiations between the super-powers on offensive strategic nuclear weapons, without clarification of the position on missile defence. Despite the deployment limits built into the 1972 ABM treaty, both super-powers have continued to spend money on research and development in missile defence; but whatever the suspicions of Soviet intentions and capabilities, only the Americans have explicitly espoused a public policy which is designed to break the ABM agreement and which, therefore, calls in question the rationale of existing offensive arms agreements.

One reason the Russians walked out of the Strategic Arms Reduction talks (Start) in Geneva at the end of last year was to ram home their rage at the denouement of the first Euro-missiles; but another reason may well have been that the central thrust of the U.S. proposals—decent cuts in land-based missiles, which account for a disproportionate share of the Soviet arsenal—was rendered even more distasteful by the prospect of an all-out race in missile defence.

A Report on the impact of U.S. and Soviet Ballistic Missile Defence Programmes on the ABM Treaty, National Campaign to Save the ABM Treaty 1984, Connecticut Avenue, Washington.

Ballistic Missile Defence: Carter and Schwarzkopf, eds; Brookings Institution, Washington.

Lombard Coal mines for the miner

By Samuel Brittan

IF THERE is any industry which is crying out for decentralised workers' ownership it is coal-mining.

Economies of scale are moderate. This makes possible local small-scale management in which workers' participation is a reality rather than a paper rule. The very different traditions and habits of different areas, which we see for instance in the contrast between Nottinghamshire and Yorkshire in the present strike, are a further argument against centralised ownership.

Even on the headline issue of uneconomic pits, decentralised workers' ownership would have a contribution to make. At the very least a choice between closure, and staying open by forfeiting pay increases would be present, which is denied by existing arrangements. The prospects might be more hopeful for other reasons. For example, a mine that is judged to be uneconomic under present practices might still be a viable proposition for a number of years if managed by a new private company or a co-operative of existing workers: by extending the life of the pit the new methods and new management would provide some breathing space for the community to adjust.

In any case the whole strength of militant union leadership is based on centralised confrontation. Yet if this is so, the way to workers' ownership (or any other form of non-nationalisation) surely lies through decentralisation. The Adam Smith Institute has many detailed proposals but two suggestions are the key.

The first is that the NCB should cease to be the licensing authority for independent open cast coal producers who are now limited to an annual output of 25,000 tonnes; and the few remaining small independent deep mines should be derecognised in their scale of operations. The regulation of the industry should pass to a new National Coal Trust which would issue leases and receive royalties. As part of the same operation, import restrictions would be removed, which might actually benefit the industry by encouraging a two-way trade in place of the present autarky.

Secondly, the NCB would be divided into at least 12, or perhaps many more, independent units which would eventually become autonomous corporations. In the Adam Smith version, the more profitable units would be taken out of political control by the sale of equity, with shares going to the existing workers and to new investors. But the alternative option remains of handing over the shares gratis to individual miners.

The key political point is that many parts of the coal industry are profitable; and the workers in them would find equity ownership attractive, even though the NCB with its trail of high cost pits is running at a loss. The savings from running down the high cost pits could be devoted to relocation grants or investment in new businesses in the mining communities.

The combination of workers' ownership of the more profitable pits, plus the encouragement of other work for those in the loss-making districts would reduce the nationalised sector to smaller proportions. It would of course be foolish to underestimate the active hostility the Scargillites would show to this or any other reform. But Scargillism will not be made to go away by retaining the status quo.

Information technology

From Prof J. M. Ashworth, University of Salford

Sir,—In your second leader on September 5 you accused the "Little Noddy" (Information Technology Economic Development Committee) that their report was "conclusive evidence to back up its alarmist views."

Alas, by the time that all the evidence is available in such a form will be too late. In any case our concern does not arise solely from an analysis of statistics but rather from the day-to-day experiences of British companies competing in an international market.

It is they who report prices being squeezed, product life-cycles being shortened and testify to the ferocity of the competition they face. You say that our definitions of the information technology industry is too narrow. We have taken a deliberately narrow definition of it because, as I said at my conference, computers and telecommunications constitute the machine-tool industry of the new industrial revolution. It was largely the UK strength in such machine tools during the first industrial revolution which enabled our manufacturers to offer better products at better prices in advance of competitor nations.

Letters to the Editor

sooner had the issue of The Financial Times in which your article appeared been available in Manchester. Your comments on information technology would be better received if your own technology was such that those of us who attempt to read your newspaper could be certain of doing so.

(Prof) J. M. Ashworth, Salford MS 4WT.

Economic threat to Israel

From Mr G. Schweninger

Sir,—Your leader on Israel (September 10) does not mention the huge subsidies received by the forces preparing for Israel's destruction from inflated oil revenues.

As long as the U.S. influenced by the "political adroitness" (your term) of the oil lobby, does not take the lead in the formation of OPEC to bargain collectively, with OPEC for sensible oil prices, with a mark-up not exceeding 100 per cent (at present more like 500 per cent), the American economy subsidises the oil economy with about 10 times the amount granted to Israel.

To protect their lives the Israelis are forced to match the excessive armaments paid out in oil revenue. They are assured that the garage is fully up to date with the requirements of the manufacturer's range and have the comprehensive service necessary for vehicles which are becoming more and more sophisticated. It is a requirement on all franchised dealers that they hold sizable stocks of parts required for service or repairs—even those slow-moving items which it would be uneconomic for an independent dealer to hold.

Investment in energy

From Dr L. Brookes

Sir,—The director of the Association for the Conservation of Energy (September 11) misses the point of my letter (August 30) challenging the view that investing in energy efficiency is a direct alternative to investing in new supply.

Responding to an increase in fuel price by trying to use fuel more efficiently is a sound reaction which mitigates the economic damage at both micro and macroeconomic levels. It is fallacious, however, to assert that this response is tantamount to a "50% fuel" reducing the need to invest in new supply. On the contrary, if high fuel price is constraining economic activity, then this mitigation of the constraint is likely, on balance, to lead to a larger economy-wide demand for fuel than if there were no response.

Franchised car dealers

From Mr Peter Crookford, Legal adviser, SMMT

Sir,—It is misleading for the chairman of the Consumers Association to imply (September 7) that the Monopolies and Mergers Commission report on car parts supports the Consumers Association contention that the system of selling cars through specialist franchised dealers is contrary to the public interest.

The report dealt solely with the question of whether or not manufacturers could require dealers to buy spare parts only from their approved sources. There was no attempt to investigate the much wider question of the general service provided by the franchised network.

Consumers do benefit from the system. They are assured that the garage is fully up to date with the requirements of the manufacturer's range and have the comprehensive service necessary for vehicles which are becoming more and more sophisticated. It is a requirement on all franchised dealers that they hold sizable stocks of parts required for service or repairs—even those slow-moving items which it would be uneconomic for an independent dealer to hold.

Biotechnology and public health

From Mr E. M. D. Scott, Public Health Laboratory Service

Sir,—Mr David Fishlock's wide-ranging Survey of the British biotechnology industry (September 11) gave a clear indication of the current interaction between commercial, scientific, governmental and financial participants in this field.

The fact that the Public Health Laboratory Service Centre for Applied Microbiology and Research (CAMR) has for some years co-operated widely with commercial companies and government organisations in aiding the development of health care biotechnology has been well known within that specialised field and I am pleased to be able to confirm that CAMR is actively pursuing the commercial development of its specialised production capabilities.

Information technology

However, I feel obliged to clarify a small error of fact in Mr Fishlock's otherwise excellent survey. No agreement exists which allows any organisation, commercial otherwise, "exclusive access to the intellectual property of the Public Health Laboratory Service's genetic engineering research."

CAMR interests are best served by being able to retain an independence of action in biotechnology development which may be applied to a wide range of known or conceivable needs. It would be most inappropriate for a part of the Public Health Laboratory Service to enter into any commercial agreement which left it with no control whatsoever over how it disseminated knowledge which could have profoundly beneficial effects to the health of man.

E. M. D. Scott, PA Advisor/Publications Editor, Public Health Laboratory Service, 61 Colindale Avenue NW9.

FINNING THE NEW NAME BEHIND CATERPILLAR

Nobody in the earthmoving, materials handling or marine engine business needs reminding that Bowmaker and Caledonia, have for years been the names behind Caterpillar in Scotland, Wales, the South West and the Midlands.

So what will this new name Finning, mean to Caterpillar users in these areas?

New ideas, same old friends. As Caterpillar dealers for well over half a million square miles of Northwest Canada, nobody knows the business better than Finning. The exchange of

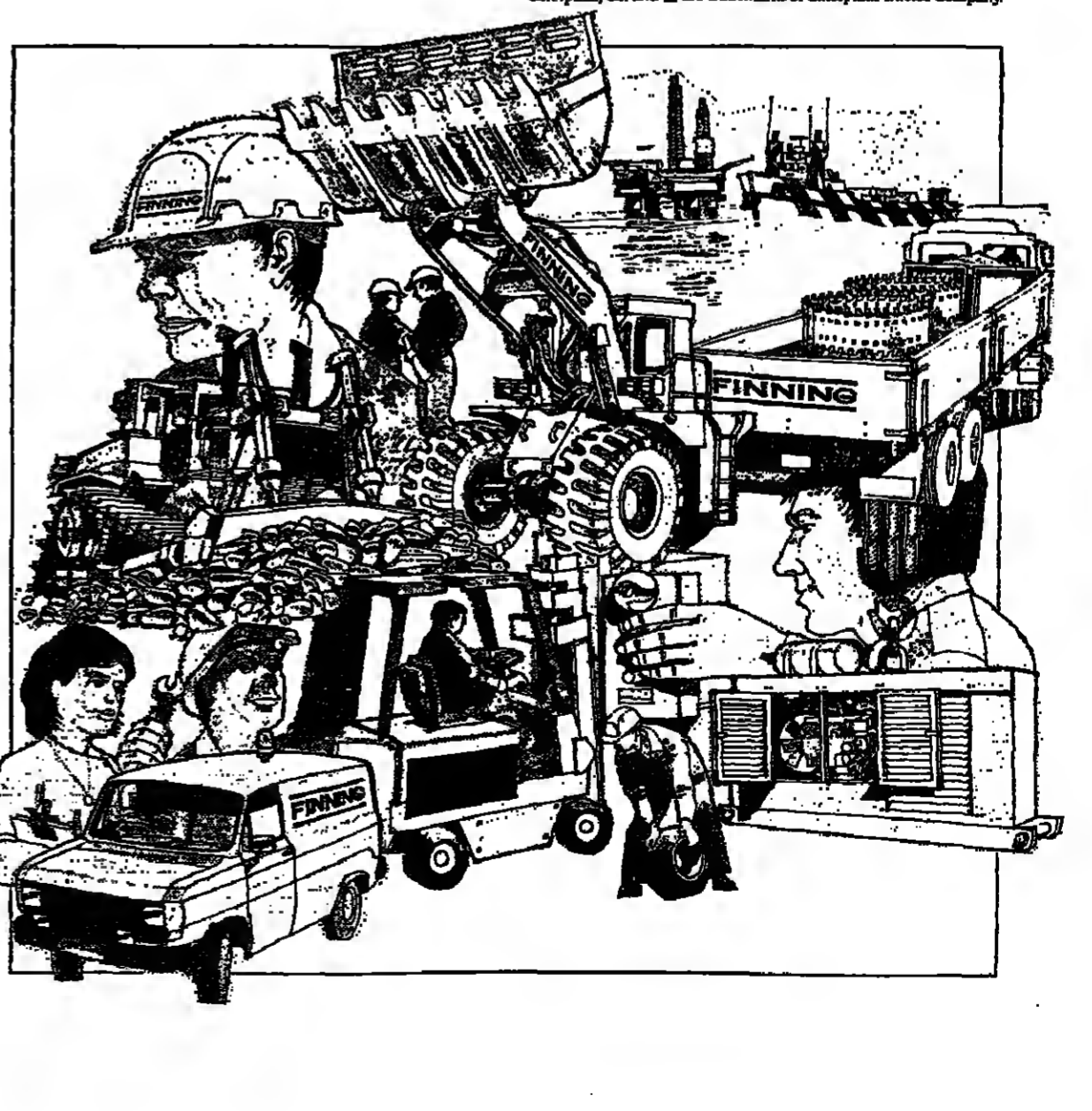
ideas that will result from this merger is certain to mean benefits for our customers. Of course, you'll continue to deal with your same local sales and service contacts, the only difference is that now you have the backing of one of the biggest Caterpillar dealers in the world.

Finning Limited, Welling St., Cannock Staffs WS11 3LJ. Tel: Cannock 2551. Telex: 338523

FINNING
YOUR CATERPILLAR DEALER

Nobody knows more about Caterpillar

Caterpillar, Cat and are Trademarks of Caterpillar Tractor Company



Perhaps most importantly, all those franchise agreements which the Consumers Association seems to dislike so much—that the dealer should subscribe to the Code of Practice for the Motor Industry so that, if a problem does arise, the consumer will be able to obtain redress easily and cheaply through the conciliation services run by the SMMT (new car complaints) or the MAA (garage complaints).

This service is fully monitored by the Office of Fair Trading and allows, where necessary, for low-cost independent arbitration.

Manufacturers also invest a great deal of hard cash in support of their dealerships in the form of service training and the maintenance of mobile service engineers to monitor standards.

Fourth, you argue that the most important thing is to open up the European market to European companies. We fully agree and say so in our report. However, this is a long and difficult task. If we do nothing until the EEC becomes a truly common market for information technology, we shall have very little to offer when it does. We are trying to find things that can be done now.

Finally, I would have written

Responding to an increase in fuel price by trying to use fuel more efficiently is a sound reaction which mitigates the economic damage at both micro and macroeconomic levels. It is fallacious, however, to assert that this response is tantamount to a "50% fuel" reducing the need to invest in new supply. On the contrary, if high fuel price is constraining economic activity, then this mitigation of the constraint is likely, on balance, to lead to a larger economy-wide demand for fuel than if there were no response.

This is not to argue against so responding: it is only to point out that these micro-economic measures need to be accompanied by the more direct response to an energy price/supply problem—namely investing in new supply.

It follows from the above that fuel suppliers serve their own long term interests by encouraging fuel use efficiency and—as I pointed out in my earlier letter—electricity suppliers gain from a likely increase in market share. The American utilities Mr Warren mentions are, no doubt, also motivated by the notorious funding problems under which they labour.

(Dr) L. G. Brookes, 14 Ipswich Road, Bournemouth.

Third, you say that our recommendations are not novel. If they were, you would have real cause for complaint. We have, as a nation, known what needed to be done for many years. The shortage of skilled manpower in the information technology industry is, for example, just the latest in a long line of "skill shortages" which have plagued and crippled UK industry at every economic upturn since the war. If they had been solved, our situation would be less desperate today.

For Advice on West End Offices

Keith Cardale Groves Chartered Surveyors 01-629 6604

FINANCIAL TIMES

Monday September 17 1984

St Quentin Tel: 01-236 4040 Telex: 8812619 City, West End, London & Brussels

Michael Morgan on Wall Street Auguries, sages and greenmail

THE SPATE of takeovers seen in the U.S. this year has brought in its wake moves in Congress to tighten the rules under which such corporate acquisitions are made.

The legislators are particularly concerned about so-called "greenmail" - where an investor takes up a holding, makes unwelcome noises about a takeover and then resells his stake to the company at a considerable premium.

Legislation currently under consideration could prevent companies from paying above market value for shares they buy back unless the shareholders agree.

It would also tighten the regulations under which a bidder has to register any interest of 5 per cent or more within 10 days with the Securities and Exchange Commission, the so-called 13-D Registration.

The new Bill proposes SEC registration within 24 hours and plans to prevent the bidder from purchasing more stock within 48 hours after reaching the 5 per cent level.

13-Ds can prove extremely valuable documents to the market watcher. They require information about total dollar investment, the average purchase price and the investor's intentions.

Most important of all, the documents demand to know the beneficial holder of the stock, which prevents investors retaining anonymity behind a nominee corporation.

Through such documents came the first hints of moves like that by Mr Saul Steinberg, the New York financier, on Westinghouse Proton, during the summer.

Other celebrated moves included the stake built up in Texaco by the Bass brothers, and the holdings consecutively acquired in St Regis Corporation, the paper, packaging and forest products group, by Sir James Goldsmith, Loews Corporation and Mr Rupert Murdoch, the Australian financier.

EEC may face grain export war with U.S.

By Andrew Gowers in London

THE SURGE in the dollar should soon put the European Economic Community in a position to export grain to its major markets without subsidising the price.

In that event, senior European Commission officials confirmed in Brussels this week, the stage will be set for a new free-for-all in the international cereals market between Europe and the U.S.

The Commission is hoping to boost exports substantially as a result of a harvest which has broken all records, especially in France and the UK.

Yesterday the Commission announced that the 25,000 tonnes of wheat exports authorised this week would carry a maximum export subsidy, or restitution, of 2.08 European Currency Units (Ecu), or \$2.23 per tonne.

This was the lowest restitution since the Community started its weekly grain tenders in 1978. Export subsidies are paid to

bridge the gap between the price of cereals in the Community and the world price, denominated in dollars.

It has long been EEC policy to bring its grain prices in line with the world level and so to cut the subsidies. Its sudden success is almost entirely explained by the continuing strength of the dollar against European currencies.

This is welcome news for farmers, who are looking to exports to relieve the pressure on a glutted Community market, and for the EEC budget, for which the disposal of mounting grain surpluses has been increasingly costly in recent years.

The expected disappearance of export subsidies, which could happen by the end of this month if the dollar continues to soar, is causing apprehension in the U.S., however.

This is because the EEC has signalled that it will not feel bound by

its self-imposed limit of 14 per cent of world trade in wheat - equivalent to about 14m tonnes - if subsidies vanish. Officials fear that a fierce new export battle with the U.S. could develop as a result.

The U.S. will certainly be watching Community exports very closely in coming weeks, particularly to try to pinpoint any possible disguised subsidies.

The export market, however, looks buoyant at present, with the Soviet harvest even poorer than expected, according to U.S. estimates earlier this week. The U.S. Agriculture Department revised down its estimate of total Soviet grain production in 1984-85 to 175m tonnes, compared with 195m last year.

The EEC Commission has now authorised a total of 5.92m tonnes of grain exports this season, 64 per cent more than in the same period last year.

Major nations to co-operate on multinational bank supervision

By David Lascelles, Banking Correspondent, in Rome

BANKING authorities from many countries round the world have agreed to co-operate more actively to supervise operations of multinational banks.

At a meeting in Basle, which ended at the weekend, they publicly endorsed the Basle Concordat, setting out principles for international bank supervision, and pledged to ensure that their supervisory systems conform to it.

In addition they agreed: to exchange information with each other about their supervisory practices by filling in a questionnaire prepared by the Basle Committee, the body through which supervisors from the Group of Ten major industrial countries co-operate.

To pursue their efforts to strengthen capital standards "in the

interests of sustaining confidence in individual banks and in the international banking system"

to seek greater convergence in national definitions and measures of bank capital to make comparisons between the capital positions of banks in different countries clearer.

Most of the proposals accepted at the meeting were put forward by Mr Peter Cooke, the senior Bank of England official, who chairs the Basle Committee and who has played a leading role in raising international supervision standards.

Officials said they believed the time had come to put more "bite" into the impact of the Basle Concordat. It was not just a theoretical work or a pious expression of hope but a basis for action. They said it would be "phase three" of the Con-

cordat, phase one having been its conception in 1975, and phase two its revision last year in the wake of the Banco Ambrosiano fiasco.

The public endorsement is supposed to underline the supervisors' determination to make the Concordat more effective. It also gives the public support of considerably more than the ten countries who originally formulated it. Representatives from 87 nations, including the Soviet bloc, attended the gathering, the largest of its kind and the first in three years.

Apart from ensuring that no bank escapes effective supervision, the supervisors' collaborative efforts are designed to ensure greater regulatory equality for banks operating in the international market-place.

Drive for stronger system, Page 5

World Bank to make crucial decisions on future strategy

By Stewart Fleming in Washington

THE WORLD BANK'S future capital requirements, the balance between its lending for individual projects and sectors and its relations with its sister institution, the International Monetary Fund, will be the focus of discussions this week leading up to the annual meeting of the two institutions.

In its annual report released today, the bank makes only a passing reference to the challenges it faces as it seeks to formulate a long-term strategy which can be the basis for the significant increase in its capital resources that bank officials believe the institution needs.

The report says that issues raised by the Special Action Programme, approved in February 1983 and designed to permit the bank to play a

more direct part in the developing countries' debt crisis, will feature in wider discussions about the future role of the bank.

Officials at the bank have been talking about its future for some time, and it is clear that these talks have stirred considerable controversy among the 148 nations which are the bank's shareholders.

The Special Action Programme, for example, by accelerating the disbursement of loans and directing a larger proportion of the bank's spending away from financing specific projects and towards helping countries adjust to pressures created by the debt crisis, has raised some fundamental policy issues.

Officials warn that the more rapid pace at which loans are being

paid out could ultimately lead to a cut in the bank's lending unless its capital is increased.

The U.S., which is generally seen to be highly critical of many of the bank's policies, has made it clear that it is uneasy about the extent of the shift away from project lending.

Some developing countries, on the other hand, are worried by signs that the bank is attaching stricter conditions to its loans. The officials will also be discussing a special report about the role of the bank in sub-Saharan Africa.

There is also disagreement among some shareholders about the sectors to which the bank has been providing finance. The U.S. is known to be uneasy about the bank lending on energy projects.

Mondale to meet Gromyko later this month

By Reginald Dale in Washington

MR WALTER MONDALE, the U.S. Democratic presidential challenger, announced yesterday that he is to meet Mr Andrei Gromyko, Soviet Foreign Minister, in New York on September 27, the day before Mr Gromyko goes to Washington for talks with President Ronald Reagan.

In a radio address Mr Mondale repeated his pledge to seek annual summit meetings with the Moscow leadership if elected in November.

Leading Administration spokesmen repeated their insistence that Mr Reagan had not sought the meeting with Mr Gromyko to help him in his election campaign, and seemed untroubled that Mr Gromyko also planned to see Mr Mondale.

"That's fine," said Mr Richard Burt, Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs - he hoped Mr Mondale would "soften up" Mr Gromyko for Mr Reagan.

A senior Soviet Government spokesman, Mr Stanislav Menshikov, meanwhile suggested that Mr Reagan would have to take a more compromising attitude towards Moscow if the talks were to be a success.

Mr Menshikov, an adviser to the Soviet Central Committee, said on U.S. television that Mr Reagan would have to show a more realistic world view and accept the shared responsibility of the two superpowers in averting nuclear war. Mr Menshikov, however, appeared to foreshadow no change in Soviet positions on arms control.

Mr Menshikov said Mr Reagan would also have to accept realistically that the one superpower is not to become stronger than the other, seek military superiority or try to change the other's system of society. The U.S. should refrain from political, economic and psychological crusades, he said.

Mr Menshikov also said that President Konstantin Chernenko, the Soviet leader, whose health had been in question in recent days, was "at his desk, working". He played down the possibility of a serious diplomatic breakdown over the Alaskan fishermen detained by the Soviet Union at the end of last week and said he was sure that the problem would be solved quickly.

What Gromyko wants to know, Page 15

THE LEX COLUMN Testing targets for Treasuries

If money were to be made by selling non-standard U.S. Treasury bonds at premium prices to European investors, there would be a lot to be said for the U.S. Treasury doing the job itself. The reduced yields would immediately cut the cost of funding the deficit - by however small an amount - rather than increasing the profits of inventive Wall Street bankers.

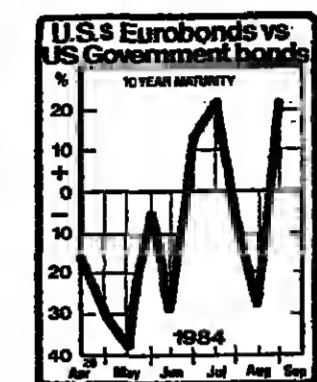
Paradoxically, the Treasury's first tilt at selling customised dollar bonds in Europe only goes half way towards meeting this objective, because of the decision not to squeeze every last point of yield that the Euro-markets might have offered.

The sale of actual Treasury bonds for retail distribution to target investors has certainly cut out the Wall Street middlemen, just as they were ready to build up a trade in synthetic Treasuries, coupon-stripped and ready for anonymous Swiss bearers to salt away. Yet the next four-year note auction has been set up to ensure that the bonds sold into Europe start life on the same yield basis as the normal American tranches. This is despite the lower yields obtainable in the Euro-market - where good U.S. corporate borrowers have been routinely able to fund more cheaply than has their Government in its own back yard.

An ersatz form of anonymity, provided by putting a filter of banking secrecy between beneficial owners and the Internal Revenue Service, may enable these bonds to trade at a premium to normally registered stock - though presumably at a smaller premium than if they had been full-blooded bearer securities.

The existence of a safety net - conversion into the domestic American variety, with semi-annual rather than annual coupons - should at any rate stop such issues from falling to a persistent discount, as might happen if it became harder to deal with these bonds in their less liquid European form. Targeted offshore bonds should generally trade no further below the onshore market than a margin for the cost of conversion - the step needed to bring any arbitrage openings within range.

Even if a few basis points of yield may have been conceded by the Treasury in settling its face against issuing bearer bonds, the cost may be less than it appears. After all, the point of such paper is tax evasion, however flatteringly described. If a whole bearer issue were to find its way into evasive U.S. hands, the loss in tax revenue



U.S. Eurobonds vs US Government bonds

have already approved its new scheme, which only awaits a nod from the Revenue to take to the water.

Other companies will have options outstanding to the maximum, or very near it, which is consistent with the guidelines laid down by the various investor protection committees and most notably by the National Association of Pension Fund Managers. These have always advised that schemes should not involve more than a 10 per cent dilution of outside shareholders' interests; should not provide shares worth more, at the option's subscription price, than four times the executive's annual salary, within any ten year period. The new Finance Act has broadly followed this approach.

Few companies in this second category will contemplate openly flouting these guidelines by ignoring the existence of an unapproved scheme - or allowing it to be cashed in prematurely - and simply issuing additional options. The Revenue would not necessarily object, since it will not be aggregating new and old schemes; but shareholders, and especially the institutions, would have very proper objections.

The alternative course for companies in this position will involve their seeking a compromise with shareholders which might respect the guidelines while allowing executives to jettison old options in favour of the better deal now on offer. This may not be such an easy compromise to find. If old options were surrendered for a penny, the new ones would have to carry a fresh subscription price in line with the current market, under the terms of the Finance Act. This might require executives to surrender an unrealised capital gain, where the shares of their company had appreciated against the original options' subscription price. Issuing a larger number of options by way of compensation, on the other hand, could easily run foul of either or both of the NAPP guidelines and the Finance Act.

Perhaps the way out might be for new schemes to exist in parallel with the old; executives would then make up their own minds which set of options to abandon and which to exercise in future, weighing the share performance up against the tax implications. This or any other arrangement, though, will have to depend on the indulgence of shareholders who might yet prove less than sympathetic to the whole idea of aligning past incentives with the latest tax break.

Executive options

Tax accountants and company solicitors have recently enjoyed a busy time devising executive share option schemes to take advantage of fresh rules introduced in the budget. Many companies had already set up their own "unapproved" schemes before March, however.

The Inland Revenue's brief to grant tax exemptions will apply only to new schemes complying with set conditions. It seems a fair bet that many boardrooms are already wondering how best to effect the substitution of a new scheme for an old one. It could pose a dilemma.

Under the 1984 Finance Act, profits made via a scheme approved by the Revenue will be subject, not to income tax as when the options are exercised - as was previously the case - but to capital gains tax on the eventual sale of the underlying shares. This treatment of executive schemes will bring them more into line with the Savings Related Share Option Schemes introduced in the 1980 Finance Act, which must be made available to all employees or none and are similarly subject only to a capital gains tax liability.

Some companies, like P&O, have so few options outstanding under an old scheme that launching a new one has not involved any troublesome overlap. P&O's shareholders

Hopes rise for end to British dock strike

Continued from Page 1

Mr John Connolly, the TGWU national docks secretary, confirmed last night that a return to the existing arrangements would not be a stumbling block to settlement. He stressed that the strike was not yet over, however.

The national coal strike entered a new phase at the weekend after the complete breakdown of the latest round of talks between the National Coal Board (NCB) and the National Union of Mineworkers (NUM). The stumbling block was again the closure of uneconomic pits.

The NUM is now embarking on a fight to the finish with the coal board over the issue. Mr Ian MacGregor, the NCB chairman, said he would not return to talks with the union while violence continued on the picket lines. He also rejected a third party - such as the Government's independent Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service (Acas) - to bring the two sides together again.

Mr Arthur Scargill, the NUM president, said after a special meeting of the union's national executive yesterday that he was prepared to put his case to an independent arbitrator, and that new moves could be adopted within the next few days.

The Trades Union Congress (TUC) is pushing hard for Acas to take over the talks.

Peace hopes rise in GM pay dispute

Continued from Page 1

guarantee over the three-year period of the contract, while asking for conventional annual pay in excess, rather than the lump sum payments offered by the company. In its initial proposals, GM offered \$800 per worker in the first year of the agreement, \$300 in the second, and nothing in the third, but this has since been changed to give some element of annual increases which would be consolidated into the basic pay rate.

Estimates of the overall increase in wage rates vary from 4 to 6 per cent.

Orion seeks UK gilts broker stake

By Ray Maughan in London

ORION ROYAL BANK, the London merchant bank subsidiary of the Royal Bank of Canada, is negotiating to take a stake in Pember & Boyle, one of the principal gilt-edged stockbroking specialist firms in the City of London.

Mr Antonio Cravero, the deputy chairman of Orion, said yesterday that talks between the two sides had been going on for many months and had reached the stage of "serious courtship".

He said that the bank and the broking firm had each been talking with various other potential partners in anticipation of the forthcoming changes in the Stock Exchange rules, particularly the envisaged structure for broking gilt-edged securities. The point had

been reached where Pember & Boyle would now be Orion's "favoured partner".

There is no indication yet, however, that any alliance is to be formalised in the near future. Mr Cravero stressed the delicacy of the current negotiations and emphasised the problems of taking a stake in a partnership rather than acquiring a quoted company.

The attraction for Orion is Pember's specialism in gilt-edged securities - "the firm has been very good in that market for a hundred years," Mr Cravero acknowledged - and the envisaged changes throughout the British securities industry are focused most sharply in this sector.

If, as seems likely, the Bank of England authorises the formation of a dozen, even a score or so, primary dealerships to trade in gilts, it is equally probable that Orion would apply to join their number.

Most of the leading specialist participants in the gilt-edged market have already forged new alliances to take account of these prospective changes. Wedd Durlacher, one of the leading gilt jobbers (which wholesales stocks and shares to brokers) has linked with Barclays Bank and the broking firm of de Zoete & Bevan. Another, Akroyd & Smithers, has joined forces with S.G. Warburg, Howe & Pimman and Mullens & Co, while W. Greenwell, a prominent gilts broker, has allied with Samuel Montagu.

EEC budget deal closer

Continued from Page 1

British agreement would also depend on payment of the UK rebate for 1984 of Ecu 1bn (\$750m) "in the right way" and on the European Parliament lifting its embargo on payment of the 1983 rebate, although Mr Lawson saw no reason why it should not, in view of the progress which had been made.

"There are all sorts of rocks on which we could still founder," Mr Lawson said, "but I think we can now see a way through." Mr Dukes said it was now "more a question of timing than attitude" in solving the outstanding problems.

World Weather

Table with columns for location, temperature, and weather conditions. Includes locations like Algiers, Athens, London, New York, etc.

AT HOGAN SYSTEMS WE'RE COMMITTED TO BANKING

HOGAN SYSTEMS (U.K.) LIMITED ANNOUNCES A NEW SEMINAR.

THE EVOLUTION OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS THURSDAY 20 SEPTEMBER, CITY OF LONDON

Hogan Systems began with a commitment to envision the environment shaping tomorrow's financial institutions and to provide the tools for that increasingly sophisticated and complex world. A world where banking faces the challenges and competition brought about by deregulation, social and business pressures.

- Deposits, On-line Delivery, Loans, On-line Collections, Management Information, Financial Information, Management Systems for International Banking

To learn more about running your institution profitably in our rapidly evolving world, attend our seminar on 20 September at the Butcher's Hall, London.



Published by The Financial Times (Europe) Ltd., Frankfurt Branch, represented by R. Hago, Frankfurt/Main, and, as members of the Board of Directors, F. Barlow, R.A.P. McClean, G.T.S. Deumer, M.C. Gorman, D.E.P. Palmer, London. Printed by The Financial Times Ltd., London. Printed in Great Britain. Responsible editor: C.E.P. Smith, Frankfurt/Main. © The Financial Times Ltd. 1984.

BETTER RESPONSE, MORE RESPONSIBLE

GMEDC

Greater Manchester Economic Development Corporation Limited

Bernard House, Piccadilly Gardens, Manchester M1 4DD

061-236 4412

SECTION II - COMPANIES AND MARKETS

FINANCIAL TIMES

Monday September 17 1984

Surveyors
Valuers
Estate Agents

Fletcher King

01-493 8400

CREDITS BY PETER MONTAGNON

New Zealand \$1.5bn facility offers wide choice of funds

AFTER WEEKS of hesitation New Zealand finally took the plunge last week and awarded the mandate for a \$1.5bn seven-year loan facility to a group of three banks comprising Citicorp, Bank of Tokyo and Lloyds Bank International.

The facility, part of which is designed to replace existing borrowings totalling \$1.25bn, is modelled on other recent deals for countries such as Sweden which have married the Eurocredit market with the increasingly popular market for short-term tradable paper or Euro-notes.

As with the recent \$4bn Swedish facility, New Zealand will have several alternative sources of funds under the new deal. It can either sell short-term Euronotes through competitive bidding by a tender panel of banks and investment houses which will then sell them in the market or it can seek short-term advances from members of the bank syndicate itself.

These advances will also be allocated on a competitive basis.

Finally there is a backstop revolving bank credit which becomes progressively more expensive for New Zealand as more money is drawn.

New Zealand will pay a facility fee for the borrowing of 10 basis points annually, regardless of how much is drawn on the backstop. On top of that it would pay a margin over London Eurodollar rates of 15 basis points for any drawing on the backstop. But if it draws more than one third of the backstop, it will pay a utilization fee of 25 points as well. This fee rises to 25 points if more than two thirds is drawn.

If the full amount of the backstop was ever drawn, New Zealand would thus be paying the banks interest equivalent to Libor plus a margin of 1/2 per cent, but it is more likely to be able to raise money by selling the short-term notes and advances, in which case its cost will be much lower.

Then it would still be paying the 10-point facility fee, but the additional cost would only be related to the price fetched by the short-term

paper in the market. Spain demonstrated that sovereign borrowers can sell such paper on very fine terms last week when it sold the first \$125m tranche of its recent \$500m Euronote facility in the market. Merrill Lynch, which placed \$87.5m of the paper, said on Friday that its portion fetched a yield of only two basis points above Libor.

A further tranche of \$125m is due to be sold on September 28, and as a more liquid secondary market develops in the paper some bankers believe the yield fetched by the Euro-notes could even drop below Libor. Even so, Spain's experience shows yet again the degree of demand from banks, corporate treasurers and other institutions for short-term tradable paper.

For the banks in the backstop facility the problem, however, lies in deciding whether they are being adequately compensated for taking the risk that New Zealand will always be able to sell its paper in the marketplace. From this perspective the facility fee of 10 basis points becomes important. This is slightly less than that paid recently by both Spain and Sweden.

New Zealand has, moreover, added a new wrinkle to the fee conditions in the form of a provision allowing it to announce that it will not make use of up to \$750m of the facility. In that case the facility fee is cut to only five basis points on the portion which becomes unavailable for use. Separately it is to pay a 1/4 per cent management fee for the transaction.

Elsewhere, Chase Manhattan, National Westminster and Bank of Tokyo were due to submit new terms over the weekend on the \$300m credit they are proposing for India's National Aluminium Company (Nalco). The terms include a margin over Libor of only 1/4 per cent on the conventional portion of the deal or 1/2 per cent on the special "tax-spared" portion which offers tax advantages to UK lenders.

■ The net foreign debt of Western European countries doubled to

\$227bn between 1980 and the end of last year, according to a new study by American Express Bank.

A number of European countries now have very high debt to gross domestic product ratios. These include Iceland, Ireland and Denmark, whose net ratio exceeds 40 per cent.

But Amerex adds that the rate of debt accumulation in Europe is now slowing down, and some heavy borrowers such as France have a surprisingly low net debt when gross borrowings are offset by gold and foreign exchange reserves.

Amerex says France's net debt is only \$9.5bn. Britain's net debt is much higher at \$48.9bn, but this takes no account of private sector foreign investments which make the UK a net international creditor to the tune of \$81bn.

INTERNATIONAL BONDS BY MAGGIE URRY

U.S. bond rally keeps Europe afloat

THE NEW YORK bond market came to the rescue of the Eurodollar bond market last week. An avalanche of new paper early in the week - \$750m from U.S. corporate names, plus more from elsewhere - could have pushed the Eurodollar market off the tracks. But Thursday's strong rally in New York helped issue managers to bid up their issues, and the process continued on Friday until some profit-taking set in across the Atlantic.

The new issues had two things in common. They were good household names, like Walt Disney, McDonald's and Coca-Cola, which the retail investors should like, and they were tightly priced. It seemed each issue manager was afraid of being left out of the business, and each was trying to go better than the one before.

It could have ended in tears but for the New York rally. By the end of the week all the deals were pick-

ing up. Opinions are divided about the amount of paper still on the shelf. Estimates range up to \$500m worth, though some believe there is much less hanging around.

Similarly views differ over the interest shown by retail investors. The level of the dollar is a strong deterrent to European investors, though some dealers detect buying interest even so.

What is agreed is that there will be more issues coming this week, with Chevron at the top of the list of borrowers. The value of that deal has become bigger and bigger in the minds of traders, and no one fancied bringing a deal before Chevron's price and size is known.

Another dampener is the change in yield relationships caused by the rally in U.S. Treasury securities. Before profit-taking set in on Friday, the U.S. long bond was showing a gain of three points on the week. Eurodollar bonds were per-

haps 1/2 point higher, lagging well behind. So a borrower with a less-than-perfect rating looking to fund cheaper in the Eurobond market than at home would be disappointed.

In the floating rate sector, S. G. Warburg launched the last tranche of a \$300m note issue for New Zealand Steel Development. The issue, which first appeared in December 1982, is an example of how the bond and loan markets are moving together.

The issue was planned to pay for an expansion of the steel works, with the money effectively "drawn down" in three tranches - an initial \$175m, plus a two-year tap taken in two parts of \$50m and last week's \$75m. Yielding 1/4 per cent over the mean of six-month London interbank bid and offered rates, the money was raised more cheaply than it could have been through a credit.

Salomon Brothers' formula for a Yankee floating rate note might also come in for copying. The \$250m issue for the French Credit National has three-yearly margin refinings. The margin can only be raised from the current certificate of deposit (CD) rate plus 40 basis points to prime rate less 50 basis points, and the investor can exercise a put option if the increase does not suit. The issue, sold entirely in the U.S., is all in registered form.

The new issue splurge among U.S. dollar Eurobonds made the Canadian \$181.8m raised last week look almost meagre.

The sector is not showing the signs of indigestion that might have been expected after four busy weeks, though, and recent issues are trading comfortably inside total fees, with the older Denmark and Gaz Metropolitan issues the only laggards.

The startling heights of the dollar

BHF Bank bond average

Sept 14	Previous
100.491	100.261
High	Low
100.491	98.056

1984

may be the explanation for the excellent week the Deutschmark sector has had as investors turn back to that currency.

Prices rose by up to one point last week, continuing the recent firm trend, with heavy demand seen. The new issue calendar totalling DM 1.53bn caused no worries, and the first public issue, for Manitoba, was readily accepted, closing the week just above par.

The Swiss franc foreign bond market is not doing as well, though prices rose by 1/2 to 1 point.

■ Samuel Montagu has hired Mr Alan Reid, formerly head trader at Smith Barney, to head its Eurobond trading side.

NEW INTERNATIONAL BOND ISSUES

Borrowers	Amount m.	Maturity	Au. life years	Coupon %	Price	Lead Manager	Offer yield %	Borrowers	Amount m.	Maturity	Au. life years	Coupon %	Price	Lead Manager	Offer yield %
U.S. DOLLARS								SWISS FRANCS							
Wacoal (S)	50	1989	15	4	100	Yamaichi Int., Deutsche Bank, Mizuho Fin. Int.	4.000	Mitsui Spinning** (S)	50	1989	-	2	100	CS	2.000
Prox. of Manitoba (S)	100	1994	18	12 1/2	08 1/2	Wood Gundy	12.50	Par American (S)	100	1994	-	5 1/2	100	Sofitic	6.500
McDonald's (S) (S)	75	1996	12	12 1/4	100	Salomon Bros., Merrill Lynch, Mgt.	-	Gen-ti Chemical** (S)	60	1988	-	(4 1/4)	100	SBC	-
Ford Motor (S)	100	1981	7	12 3/4	99 1/2	Guaranty, Paine Webber Int.	12.250	Santos Ltd.	130	1994	-	-	100	Hendelbank	-
Merrill Lynch (S)	100	1989	5	12 3/4	100	Goldman Sachs, Deutsche Bank, SBC	12.250	Toyoko Hotels Kaituma** (S)	50	1989	-	3	100	Swiss Volksbank	3.000
Coca Cola (S)	100	1991	7	11 3/4	97 1/2	UBS (Secs.), Commerzbank	12.250	Asian Dev. Bank	100	1995	-	(8 1/4)	100	UBS	-
FRAB-Bank (S) (S)	40	1994	10	10 1/2	100	Merrill Lynch	12.750	Sabco Aluminium** (S)	50	1989	-	(4 1/4)	100	Banca della Svizzera Italiana	-
Amfonia (S)	75	1988	5	12 1/2	100	UBS (Secs.)	11.804	EPSC** (S)	20	1987	-	5 1/2	100	Sofitic	5.250
American Express (S)	150	1988	4	12 1/2	100	Net. Bank of Kuwait	-	Kanani Store Co.** (S)	50	1989	-	4 1/2	100	Hendelbank	4.125
Walt Disney (S)	150	1987	3	12 1/2	100	Merrill Lynch	12.500	Karan Dev. Bank**	100	1989	-	(6 1/4)	(99 1/4)	CS, SBC and UBS	-
New Zealand Steel Dev. (S) (S)	75	1982	8	1/4	1	S.G. Warburg	-	Mitsui Ind. Co.** (S)	100	1989	-	-	100	SBC	-
Credit National (S) (S)	250	1996	12	11	-	Salomon Bros.	-								
CANADIAN DOLLARS								STERLING							
Chrysler Credit (S)	50	1991	7	14	100	ERC, Banc. Paribas, Orion, Soc. Gen., SBC, S.G. Warburg	14.000	Marlboro Bk of Can. (S) (S)	75	1999	15	1/2	100	Country Bank	-
Metra Toronto (S)	50	1994	10	13	100	Wood Gundy, Canadian Secs., Salomon Bros.	13.000								
City of Santa Fe (S)	18	1988	5	13 1/2	100	Banque Int. Lux.	13.125	GUMBERS							
City of Vienna (S)	81.5	1994	10	13 1/4	100	Mgt. Stanley, Orion, Yamaichi Int., Zentropbank	13.250	Federal (S)	150	1994	8	0	100	ABN	0.800
								African Dev. Bk (S)	100	1994	0	9 1/4	100	ABN, AmRo	9.250
D-MARKS								EDS							
EB (S)	300	1984	10	7 1/2	98 1/2	Deutsche Bank	7.049	Dept. Posts & Tel. of S.A. (S)	40	1989	15	1 1/4	-	DCF, Bqen. Int. Lux., Kreditbank Int.	-
OKB** (S)	100	1988	5	7 1/2	100	Dresdner Bank	7.825								
Prov. of Manitoba (S)	200	1984	10	7 1/2	95 1/2	West LB	7.899	LUX. FRANCS							
								Euroton (S)	600	1996	12	10 1/2	100	Bqen. Int. Lux.	10.250


* Not yet priced. † Final terms. ** Placement. † Floating rate note; coupon is spread (a) over 3-month Libor, (b) over 6-month Libor, (c) over 3-month Euro, (d) over 6-month Euro. (e) Coupon reset after three years. ‡ With warrants. †† Yield between CD +40 and price -50; reset weekly. Margin reset after three years. ‡ Top. (f) Registered with U.S. S.E.C. Note: Yields are calculated on ARD basis.

This announcement appears as a matter of record only. SEPTEMBER 1984

U.S. \$100,000,000

Alusuisse Capital Limited
(Incorporated with limited liability in the British Virgin Islands)

Euro-Note Purchase Facility
Guaranteed by




Swiss Aluminium Ltd.

Lead Managers
Credit Suisse First Boston Limited
Swiss Bank Corporation International Limited

Underwriting Banks
Amro International Limited
Banque Paribas
Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft
County Bank Limited
Credit Suisse (Bahamas) Limited
Creditanstalt-Bankverein
Gulf International Bank B.S.C.
Manufacturers Hanover Limited
Samuel Montagu & Co. Limited
Orion Royal Bank Limited
Swiss Bank Corporation International Limited
Toronto Dominion International Limited
Westpac Banking Corporation

Tender Panel Members
Amro International Limited
Bank of China
Bank of Montreal
Banque Indosuez
Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft
County Bank Limited
Credit Suisse First Boston Limited
Creditanstalt-Bankverein
Dai-ichi Kangyo International Limited
Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft
First Interstate Limited
Kidder, Peabody International Limited
Merrill Lynch Capital Markets
Mitsubishi Finance International Limited
Mitsubishi Trust & Banking Corporation (Europe) S.A.
Samuel Montagu & Co. Limited
Orion Royal Bank Limited
Salomon Brothers International Limited
Saudi International Bank Al-Bank Al-Saudi Al-Ahram Limited
J. Henry Schroder Wagg & Co. Limited
Standard Chartered Merchant Bank
Sanitomo Finance International
The Taiyo Kobe Bank (Luxembourg) S.A.
Toronto Dominion International Limited
Westpac Banking Corporation

Tender Panel and Facility Agent
Swiss Bank Corporation International Limited



U.S. \$100,000,000

Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Public Corporation

12 3/4% Guaranteed Notes 1991

Unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by

Japan

MORGAN GUARANTY LTD

DAI-ICHI KANGYO INTERNATIONAL LIMITED **NOMURA INTERNATIONAL LIMITED**

AMRO INTERNATIONAL LIMITED **BANK OF TOKYO INTERNATIONAL LIMITED**

BANQUE PARIBAS **CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON LIMITED**

DEUTSCHE BANK AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT **GOLDMAN SACHS INTERNATIONAL CORP.**

IBJ INTERNATIONAL LIMITED **KLEINWORT, BENSON LIMITED**

THE NIKKO SECURITIES CO., (EUROPE) LTD. **SALOMON BROTHERS INTERNATIONAL LIMITED**

SMITH BARNEY, HARRIS UPHAM & CO. INCORPORATED **SWISS BANK CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL LIMITED**

UNION BANK OF SWITZERLAND (SECURITIES) LIMITED **S. G. WARBURG & CO. LTD.**

August 22, 1984 All of these securities have been sold. This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS AND COMPANIES

U.S. BONDS

Shift in Fed policy prompts swift change in mood

THE Federal Reserve Board has signalled a slight shift in monetary policy aimed at halting the upward trend of U.S. short-term interest rates. The Fed, through its open-market operations over the past two weeks, appearing to have been far more accommodating than seasonal pressures alone would justify.

Next week's M1 number, expected to show a big rise, will be watched closely as will the next batch of economic statistics including August housing starts on Wednesday.

The market will also be given a sharp reminder of the size of the continuing Federal budget deficit on Tuesday, when the Treasury will announce details of the quarterly mini-refunding.

The justification for a slightly more accommodating Fed policy is not hard to find—particularly in the run-up to a presidential election. The monetary measures have been helping to bring about a further \$2.1bn in the latest week, has remained basically unchanged since June, while growth in the broader aggregates, especially M2, also slowed last month.

The Fed is probably also sensitive to the dollar's recent remarkable strength and the pay-

ments problems it, and high U.S. interest rates, pose for LDC nations several of whom are, once again, embroiled in another set of tough-talk negotiations.

Meanwhile, with inflation still behaving itself and therefore not much of an issue, the U.S. economy continues to show signs of slowing to a more sustainable pace. Real GNP growth this quarter could well moderate to around a 4.5 per cent annual rate.

Next week's M1 number, expected to show a big rise, will be watched closely as will the next batch of economic statistics including August housing starts on Wednesday.

The market will also be given a sharp reminder of the size of the continuing Federal budget deficit on Tuesday, when the Treasury will announce details of the quarterly mini-refunding.

The justification for a slightly more accommodating Fed policy is not hard to find—particularly in the run-up to a presidential election. The monetary measures have been helping to bring about a further \$2.1bn in the latest week, has remained basically unchanged since June, while growth in the broader aggregates, especially M2, also slowed last month.

Dome seeks more time for share issue

BY BERNARD SIMON IN TORONTO

DOMESTIC PETROLEUM, the debt-burdened Canadian energy producer, will be unable to meet the October 5 deadline set by its lenders for completion of a C\$850m international share issue.

The company said it will ask its creditors for more time to raise new equity and will also extend to an alternative rescue package negotiated two years ago with the Canadian Government and four major Canadian banks.

The share issue is a condition of the agreement reached with 54 lenders earlier this summer to reschedule Dome's C\$5.2bn debt. If the company is unable to raise new equity it will have to choose to trigger the half-century of Dome's inability to meet the October 5 deadline is not unexpected in view of the uncertain state of world stock markets and the unresponsive climate among many investors to the proposed issue.

The share issue is a condition of the agreement reached with 54 lenders earlier this summer to reschedule Dome's C\$5.2bn debt. If the company is unable to raise new equity it will have to choose to trigger the half-century of Dome's inability to meet the October 5 deadline is not unexpected in view of the uncertain state of world stock markets and the unresponsive climate among many investors to the proposed issue.

Chemical venture shuts new plant

By John Davies in Frankfurt

SCHLITZ CHEMIE Brunsbüttel, the Swiss-West German chemical group, is to cease operating a major newly-built plant for the production of materials used in making dyestuffs.

The anthraquinone plant is part of a large chemical complex built at Brunsbüttel, north-west of Hamburg, by the company, which is jointly owned by Ciba-Geigy of Switzerland and Bayer of West Germany.

Schlitz Chemie has invested more than DM 1bn (\$300m) in the new anthraquinone plant, including about DM 600m in the new anthraquinone plant. It has been forced to have second thoughts about the anthraquinone plant partly because of technical problems but also because of changed market prospects in view of the development of other ways to produce textile dyestuffs.

Bayer indicated earlier this year that it had absorbed DM 600m in the half-share of Schlitz Chemie's losses in 1983 and it expected further losses this year.

St. Regis drops bid for Colonial Penn

BY OUR FINANCIAL STAFF

ST. REGIS, the U.S. forest products group which last month fought off a takeover bid from Mr Rupert Murdoch, the Australian publisher, has dropped its \$560m bid for Colonial Penn, the Philadelphia-based insurance group.

St. Regis is to reacquire for cash preferred stock which it used to pay for a 9.9 per cent stake in Colonial Penn. The bid proposal, first announced in June, was seen as a defensive move by St. Regis, which had become the subject of intense takeover speculation because of its timberland assets. Among potential acquirers had been Sir James Goldsmith, the UK financier, and Loews, the diversified U.S. group.

However, in late July St. Regis agreed to be taken over by Champion International, another forest products group, prompting Mr Murdoch to drop his \$2bn bid.

Southland Financial, of Irving, Texas, has received a proposal to be acquired by certain members of the Carpenter family in a deal valuing the property and asset management concern at about \$700m.

Small rise at Banco di Roma

Net profits were \$17.5m (\$9.4m) for the first half of 1984, compared with \$18.1m in the first half of 1983.

BANCO DI ROMA, the Italian state-controlled institution which is one of the country's five biggest banks, made only slightly increased net profits in the first half of this year, as a result of the narrowing gap between lending and deposit interest rates, writes James Buxton in Rome.

The loan portfolio at the end of June was \$25,588m, up from \$25,717m at the end of December, 1983, but 89 per cent higher than the total at June 1983.

Net profits were \$17.5m (\$9.4m) for the first half of 1984, compared with \$18.1m in the first half of 1983.

The loan portfolio at the end of June was \$25,588m, up from \$25,717m at the end of December, 1983, but 89 per cent higher than the total at June 1983.

Boskalis losses increase

Turnover fell 17 per cent to \$160m in the first six months of 1984 from \$175m in the corresponding period of 1983.

The order portfolio edged up to \$11.26bn at June 30 from \$11.21bn on December 31, 1983. Boskalis said that "in view of the particular difficulties in our international pipeline division," the resignation of the managing board member responsible for the division would be resigned, involving a substantial reduction in size. Lay-offs would be "inevitable," the company added.

New chairman at Fluor

FLUOR CORPORATION has named Mr David S. Tappan, Jr, chairman and chief executive and created a new office of the chairman consisting of three members.

Mr Tappan, former president and chief operating officer, succeeds Mr J. Robert Fluor, who died on September 5. Mr Tappan joined in the office of chairman by Mr Richard G. Spelman as managing director. Before joining Zenith, Mr Spelman was vice-president, marketing operations, for Reliability Inc of Texas. Earlier he was managing director at Reliability's Irish subsidiary.

Chemical venture shuts new plant

Schlitz Chemie Brunsbüttel, the Swiss-West German chemical group, is to cease operating a major newly-built plant for the production of materials used in making dyestuffs.

The anthraquinone plant is part of a large chemical complex built at Brunsbüttel, north-west of Hamburg, by the company, which is jointly owned by Ciba-Geigy of Switzerland and Bayer of West Germany. Schlitz Chemie has invested more than DM 1bn (\$300m) in the new anthraquinone plant, including about DM 600m in the new anthraquinone plant. It has been forced to have second thoughts about the anthraquinone plant partly because of technical problems but also because of changed market prospects in view of the development of other ways to produce textile dyestuffs.

Small rise at Banco di Roma

Net profits were \$17.5m (\$9.4m) for the first half of 1984, compared with \$18.1m in the first half of 1983.

BANCO DI ROMA, the Italian state-controlled institution which is one of the country's five biggest banks, made only slightly increased net profits in the first half of this year, as a result of the narrowing gap between lending and deposit interest rates, writes James Buxton in Rome.

FT INTERNATIONAL BOND SERVICE

Table with columns: U.S. DOLLAR STRAIGHTS, Issued, Bid, Offer, Day, Week, Yield. Lists various bond types like Alaska Housing, All Nip, Always 14 3/4, etc.

Table with columns: EUROBOOND TURNOVER, Issued, Bid, Offer, Day, Week, Yield. Lists various international bonds like Sweden Kingdom, Tobu Railway, etc.

Table with columns: STRAIGHTS, Issued, Bid, Offer, Day, Week, Yield. Lists various international bonds like Alltech Chemical, Amco Int'l, etc.

Table with columns: CONVERTIBLE, Cmn. Cde, Bid, Offer, Day, Week, Yield. Lists convertible bonds like Aluminco 3 3/8, Amstar 3 3/8, etc.

EUROBOOND TURNOVER

(nominal value in \$m)

Table with columns: U.S. \$ bonds, Last week, Previous week. Shows turnover for U.S. \$ bonds and other bonds.

STRAIGHT BONDS: The yield is the yield to redemption of the mid-price, the amount issued is the amount of the coupon.

FLOATING RATE NOTES: Denominated in dollars unless otherwise indicated. Coupon shows in minimum. Cde = Current coupon. Cym = The current yield.

CONVERTIBLE BONDS: Denominated in dollars unless otherwise indicated. Cgd day = Change of day. Conv. = First date for conversion into shares.

Notes: Conv. price = Nominal amount of bond par share expressed in currency of share at conversion rate. Cde = Current coupon. Cym = The current yield.

Notes: Conv. price = Nominal amount of bond par share expressed in currency of share at conversion rate. Cde = Current coupon. Cym = The current yield.

Notes: Conv. price = Nominal amount of bond par share expressed in currency of share at conversion rate. Cde = Current coupon. Cym = The current yield.

Notes: Conv. price = Nominal amount of bond par share expressed in currency of share at conversion rate. Cde = Current coupon. Cym = The current yield.

Notes: Conv. price = Nominal amount of bond par share expressed in currency of share at conversion rate. Cde = Current coupon. Cym = The current yield.

Notes: Conv. price = Nominal amount of bond par share expressed in currency of share at conversion rate. Cde = Current coupon. Cym = The current yield.

Notes: Conv. price = Nominal amount of bond par share expressed in currency of share at conversion rate. Cde = Current coupon. Cym = The current yield.

Notes: Conv. price = Nominal amount of bond par share expressed in currency of share at conversion rate. Cde = Current coupon. Cym = The current yield.

Notes: Conv. price = Nominal amount of bond par share expressed in currency of share at conversion rate. Cde = Current coupon. Cym = The current yield.

Sanwa International Limited advertisement. Change of Telephone Numbers. Eurobond Sales and Trading Department. As from Monday 24th September, 1984 the telephone numbers of the Eurobond Sales and Trading Department will change to: 01-621 1551, 01-621 0888.

Peppermint Oil and Litssea Cubeba Oil advertisement. Peppermint Oil: With a long history in planting, Anhui is one of the main provinces in China which produce crude peppermint oil. Litssea Cubeba Oil: Litssea Cubeba Oil is a traditional export commodity of Anhui. Anhui is rich in Litssea Cubeba and has a long production history.

Limits prompt Barclays to quit Swedish leasing

BY DAVID BROWN IN STOCKHOLM

BARCLAYS BANK plans to sell its majority shareholding in Independent Finans (IF), the large Swedish leasing company, in a deal which could be worth as much as Skr 100m (£8.2m).

Don Bros. well ahead at £2.86m

A SUBSTANTIAL increase in both turnover and profit has been shown by Don Brothers, a carpet manufacturer.

Turnover increased from £38.1m to £50.2m and pre-tax profits more than doubled from £1.2m to £2.86m.

The net final dividend has been lifted from 2.35p to 3p, which lifts the total to 3.5p to 4.6p.

Demand for the main product groups of this textile manufacturer continues at a satisfactory level.

Ryan jumps to £1m despite big losses in UK and U.S.

DESPITE MAJOR losses incurred in the UK as a result of the miners' strike, Ryan International, a Cardiff-based coal recovery group and buildings materials distributor, virtually doubled pre-tax profits from £542,000 to £1,011m in the six months to June 30, 1984.

The company's Belgian activities have "traded in a most profitable manner," the directors state.

BOARD MEETINGS

Table listing board meetings for various companies including Spina Ram, Tarmac, and others.

Finlan fails in bid for Lincroft

THE BID by John Finlan for Lincroft Kilgus, the textile and industrial group, lapsed on Friday after acceptance from the holders of 14.36 per cent of the Lincroft equity took Finlan's total holding to only 38.13 per cent.

The takeover Panel had ordered a two-week extension to the normal 60-day period for which the bid was open.

Finlan, a property and construction group chaired by Mr Graham Ferguson Lacey, received acceptance from holders of 658,273 shares or 14.36 per cent of the total equity.

It owned no Lincroft shares before making its offer but bought 1.06m or 23.78 per cent during the course of the bid.

Sparrow profit hit by Saudi operations but upturn seen

THE REDUCTION in profits from related companies has meant a sharp reduction in pre-tax profits for the half year. The Razzayt Sparrow Arabian Crane Hire company is 49 per cent Sparrow-owned.

Sparrow's offshore services had a good half year's trading and should end the year well, with an increase on last year's profit.

Where the work situation has worsened since June, the company are taking steps to correct this, but it is difficult to improve the speed with which improvements will be achieved.

Staff costs took an increased £7.3m (£6.6m) and other operational charges £3.5m.

COMPANY NEWS IN BRIEF

A substantial improvement in pre-tax profits from £263,000 to £710,000 has been shown by Petrotec Group for the first half of 1984.

The net interim dividend has been lifted from 1.25p to 1.75p in the past full year a total of 3.75p was paid.

On an improved turnover of £2.2m compared with £2.2m, Telford Holdings raised its pre-tax profits from £191,000 to £292,000 in the first half of 1984.

On turnover well up at £2.4m, compared with £2.07m, taxable profits of Celte Haven, engineer and steel fabricator, doubled from £118,900 to £235,302 for the year ended March 31 1984.

On an improved turnover of £2.2m compared with £2.2m, Telford Holdings raised its pre-tax profits from £191,000 to £292,000 in the first half of 1984.

On turnover well up at £2.4m, compared with £2.07m, taxable profits of Celte Haven, engineer and steel fabricator, doubled from £118,900 to £235,302 for the year ended March 31 1984.

On an improved turnover of £2.2m compared with £2.2m, Telford Holdings raised its pre-tax profits from £191,000 to £292,000 in the first half of 1984.

On turnover well up at £2.4m, compared with £2.07m, taxable profits of Celte Haven, engineer and steel fabricator, doubled from £118,900 to £235,302 for the year ended March 31 1984.

EQUITIES

Table of equity prices for various companies including Angloamerica, British Waterworks, and others.

FIXED INTEREST STOCKS

Table of fixed interest stocks including Amer. Brands, British Waterworks, and others.

"RIGHTS" OFFERS

Table of rights offers for various companies including Applied Botanicals, Angloamerica, and others.

PENDING DIVIDENDS

Table of pending dividends for various companies including Angloamerica, British Waterworks, and others.

LOUIS NEWMARK PLC

Statement of Group Results for the year ended 31st March, 1984. Includes turnover, profit, and dividend information.

The Chairman, Mr Geoffrey Newmark in his Report states: "Had it not been for the collapse of Camber International (England) Limited as detailed in our interim Report, the Board would have reported profits of £1,122m as compared with £291k for the previous year, an increase of 25% against an increase in turnover of only 12.5%."

Hall Engineering (Holdings) PLC Interim Dividend on Ordinary Shares

The interim unaudited results of the Group are as follows:-

Table showing financial results for Hall Engineering (Holdings) PLC for 6 months to June 1984, 6 months to June 1983, and Year to December 1983.

A deterioration in trading conditions, primarily in Singapore and Saudi Arabia, has contributed to a significant reduction in income from shares in related companies.

Hall Engineering (Holdings) plc, Harlecott Lane, Shrewsbury SY1 3AS

THE INCREASE in turnover

noted by builders' merchant Gibbs and Dandy in the opening three months continued in the second quarter.

Turnover improved to £836m (£716m) in the period to June 30, 1984, compared with £716m (£607m) in the corresponding period.

Profits before tax of Woischenheim Rink, predominantly connected with the production of bronze and aluminium powder, rose from £501,000 to £513,000 over the first half of 1984.

On an improved turnover of £2.2m compared with £2.2m, Telford Holdings raised its pre-tax profits from £191,000 to £292,000 in the first half of 1984.

On turnover well up at £2.4m, compared with £2.07m, taxable profits of Celte Haven, engineer and steel fabricator, doubled from £118,900 to £235,302 for the year ended March 31 1984.

On an improved turnover of £2.2m compared with £2.2m, Telford Holdings raised its pre-tax profits from £191,000 to £292,000 in the first half of 1984.

MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS plc

Authorised £2,500,000 Ordinary Shares of 10p each Issued £1,780,664. The Council of The Stock Exchange has admitted the whole of the issued share capital of the Company and the 6% Convertible Unsecured Loan Stock 1997 to the Official List.

STANDARD BANK IMPORT & EXPORT FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED

Guaranteed Floating Rate Notes due 1988 with 9 3/4% Guaranteed Rate due 1988.

LADBROKE INDEX

Table of Ladbroke Index based on FT Index, showing values for various dates.

BANK FÜR ARBEIT UND WIRTSCHAFT A.G. Subordinated Floating Rate Notes due 1990. Includes details on interest rates and terms.

Today's Rate 11 1/4% 3i Term Deposits. Deposits of £1,000-£99,000 accepted for fixed terms of 3-10 years.

FINANCIAL TIMES STOCK INDICES. Table showing stock indices for Government Secs, Fixed Interest, and other categories.

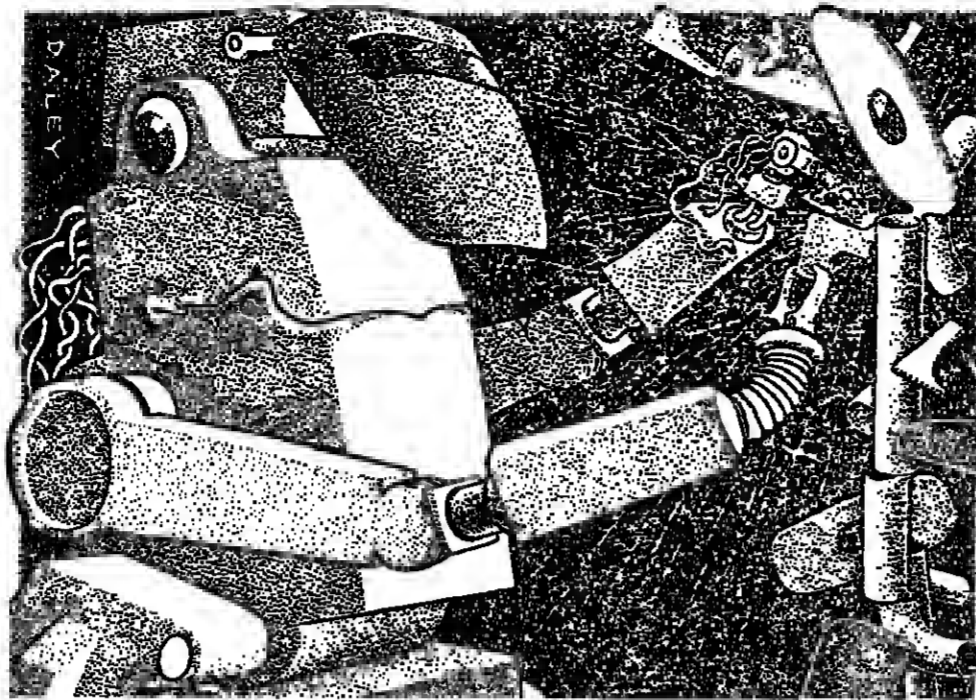
MANAGEMENT

EDITED BY CHRISTOPHER LORENZ

Cheswick Silencers

Why a robot has lessons to learn

Peter Marsh reports on a Government financed project which is enabling a car silencer manufacturer to assess a new system of automation



WHAT IS orange, sits in a cage in a Blackpool factory and (at least for the plant's employees) provides an attraction to rival the seafloor illuminations a few miles down the road?

The answer is an industrial robot, made by Cioss of West Germany, that TI Cheswick Silencers is attempting to teach the difficult art of welding together pieces of metal.

The machine is in the hands of the company's development engineers and will not see service on the shop floor until next year. But the company has deliberately sited the robot close to the line of its 30 or so human welders whose skills it is attempting to learn.

According to Bob West, personnel director at the factory, the machine has attracted a great deal of interest from among the employees. Comments have ranged from helpful suggestions to scepticism that the hardware will ever become as useful as its human counterparts.

Because robots take over work from people, shop-floor workers often view the machines as a threat. The company, however, believes any job losses directly due to robots can be compensated for by redeploying employees in other parts of the factory.

So TI Cheswick set out to involve its workers in the effort to fit the machine into the factory's way of operating. At the same time it is hoping that automated techniques will lift it out of a sales slump. As a manufacturer of exhaust systems for car companies such as Vauxhall,

Jaguar and Ford it has been hit by the recession in the car industry and forced to cut its workforce from 260 three years ago to 170 today.

With increased automation, the company thinks it may be able to raise productivity and turn out components on a more flexible basis to meet different requirements from customers. "To stay in business, we have got to learn about robots," says West.

To put a robot to work in a factory that relies mainly on conventional manufacturing methods is, however, a difficult and expensive business.

Indeed, West admits that TI Cheswick might not have started the development effort had it not been for two government schemes that made the job easier.

Grant towards installation cost

First, a grant from Department of Trade and Industry paid for 30 per cent of the installation costs of the robot system—which, together with special jigs and fixtures, came to about £90,000.

Second, much of the development effort has been the job of a graduate engineer whose services for two years have cost the company virtually nothing. Michael Bounds, aged 24, was seconded from Liverpool Polytechnic under a teaching-company scheme adminis-

tered by the Science and Engineering Research Council.

Teaching companies are partnerships between the SERC and companies in manufacturing industry. They are intended to give academically-trained engineers experience of working in industry. At the same time, the engineer (whose salary during the secondment is paid for by the SERC) is supposed to help out the company in an area of difficult technology.

Bounds has evidently proved his worth to TI Cheswick. At the beginning of August he left the teaching-company scheme and became a full-time employee of the company.

Welding applications involving robots are hardly new. But when he started his spell with TI Cheswick, Bounds had to begin virtually from scratch in finding out how to employ the hardware. He had to learn a lot about how robots work and survey the robot industry to find the particular kind of machine that would suit the company's requirements.

The Blackpool factory turns out no fewer than 450 types of exhaust systems. It makes these in hatches that range from a few dozen to several thousand. Metal is initially cut and stamped to form the tubes and silencer boxes that are part of the finished exhaust system.

In the final part of the process, these items are welded together. An exhaust system for a typical car could contain half

a dozen bits of metal that require 30-40 separate welds.

With such a range the accent in the welding lines is on flexibility. Which is why humans—who are supremely versatile—are very good at the job.

But for two reasons, at least in theory, robots could do even better. First, they promise higher productivity. Second, when working at maximum they are virtually 100 per cent consistent, whereas even the most adept human welder makes occasional mistakes.

Robots, therefore, fit in with the car industry's move toward greater quality control. Car companies are becoming increasingly more likely to reject components from suppliers that do not come up to standard.

In adapting a robot to its welding routines, though, TI Cheswick encountered three major problems. The first concerns what Richard Tinkler, the company's manufacturing services manager, describes as the "robot domino effect." This describes how robots can dramatically affect processes in other parts of the factory. A welding robot will work effectively only if the parts that it is fixing together are made according to tight specifications.

While a human welder can adjust his routine to take into account a piece of metal that is badly shaped, a robot will carry on regardless—according to its fixed program. Unless the metal component is made to

a tight level of tolerance, the machine will put the weld in the wrong place and ruin the job.

TI Cheswick thinks that for its robot to work effectively the machine will have to receive batches of metal parts in which the dimensions vary by no more than about 1 millimetre. At present, human welders at the factory can work with parts where the tolerances are about 3 mm.

As a result, the people in the Blackpool plant who work upstream of the robot in jobs such as bending or cutting metal will have to adjust considerably their own procedures.

A second major task for the engineers working with the robot was to re-design the jigs that hold components while they are being welded. When a person is fixing together parts with a welding torch, he may periodically lift out from the jig the pieces of metal so that, for example, he can place a weld in a place that is difficult to reach.

First principles of design

The whole point of using a robot, however, is to minimise manual intervention. Engineers must ensure that a robot can apply all its welds while the metal parts on which it is working stay in the same position in the jig.

TI Cheswick reasoned that it had to approach the design of its mechanical fixtures entirely from first principles. Kilgour Holdings, a small engineering company in Blackpool which had no previous experience of the silencer firm's way of working, was employed to fashion a new set of jigs.

The third and most fundamental problem is to construct the programs that will control the robot while doing a welding job.

Such software requires work on two fronts. The robot arm (which holds the welding torch) must be told accurately where to go to get into the right position for welding.

Engineers also have to tell the welding hardware what to do once in this position. In this job, the computer that controls the robot contains information about, for example, the electric power that the welding torch must apply and for how long the current should be switched on.

According to Bounds, to learn to program a robot to execute a set series of movements takes only a couple of weeks. But to teach it the tricks of welding is a lot more difficult. In this second aspect of the work, Bounds had to receive instructions from skilled manual welders at the silencer plant.

The development team has just reached the stage of giving the robot simple instructions about welding routines. Initially at least, the engineers will probably take several days to program the robot to do a welding job that might last less than five minutes.

Gradually, the engineers will build up a library of routines so that the robot can apply welds for about 20 out of the company's range of products. If all goes to plan, the robot will leave the development stage next summer and start full-time production. After this—and the company is making no rash forecasts—more robots may be employed on other parts of the welding line.

TI Cheswick is still unsure about the results of its flirtation with robots, though West says that the company has learned a lot from the teaching-company scheme and increased its awareness of what graduates in engineering can do for the company.

As for Bounds, he has little doubt that he has gained personally from the programme. "I have been involved in a project from the very earliest stage and have the chance to see it through to completion. The experience has been invaluable."

Working system

A 140-day year

NEK CABLES, the UK subsidiary of the Norwegian company Norsk Elektrisk Kablefabrik, has been operating for two months one of the most extensive "continental" shop floor shift systems used in Britain.

The system has settled down well so far, though the company believes it is too early yet to assess how successful it will be. The system, which involves shop floor personnel working just 140 days out of 365 applies to 75 of the company's workforce of 95 at its Washington New Town plant, Tyne and Wear.

The system involves machine operators working two 12-hour day shifts from 8 am to 7 pm consecutively, followed by a 24-hour break, then two consecutive night shifts from 7 pm to 7 am. They then take four shifts off work. After eight weeks of this they have an 18-day holiday to complete a ten-week cycle, this holiday block occurring five times yearly.

The shop floor therefore works 140 days a year with an average working week of 33 hours, incorporating two and a half hours of meal breaks. The plant now runs for 24 hours a day every day except during the three-day Christmas shutdown.

NEK makes low voltage cable for a range of customers and the jobs to which the shift system applies include extruding operations, inserting braids through the cable covering the cable with plastic (known as jacketing) and cutting it to required lengths. The Washington plant is being extended—and with the shift system.

Alan Race, the shop steward for the General Municipal, Electrical and Allied Trades Union, says the shop floor appears to have accepted the system despite some initial unease about unusual working hours. Extra payments linked to the system including shift pay is valued by the union at 12 per cent.

The company which, under Norwegian legislation, can only operate day working at its two home country plants, has offered the union a choice of five systems. New NEK benefits from higher plant utilisation though at extra wage costs. It has had to employ more operators who are still being trained, but Ahjorn Bjorvik, the joint managing director, reckons that "everything is under control."

Nick Garnett

Management abstracts

Marketing Banking, D. T. Dunn and others in Business (U.S.), January/March 1984.

Reviews the strong competition to banks from other financial institutions, and the restrictions under which banks operate; looks at marketing activities banks have introduced, and discusses the limited opportunities for further innovation within existing organisational structures; suggests certain additional approaches, eg. using computers as "front office sales vehicles," and appointing "new-product" managers.

Executive Remuneration, H. Muris in Chief Executive (UK), March 1984. (UK) The opportunity to restore rational pay policies for managers now that the days of high inflation and national income policies seem to be over; discusses the role of salary surveys in setting pay levels.

and the place of merit increases and incentives.

Decision-making, R. Michalski in Cost and Management (Canada), March/April 1984.

Discusses the advantages of decentralised decision-making, for instance by divisional managers, provided the dangers of sub-optimisation—decisions based purely on divisional criteria—are overcome. Argues that both return on investment and residual income methods of evaluating divisional performance have significant limitations; suggests certain incentives that will encourage managers to make decisions consistent with companies' best interests.

These abstracts are condensed from the abstracting journals published by Anbar Management Publications. Licensed copies of the original articles may be obtained at £3 each (including VAT and P+P) cash, with order. Krom Anbar, PO Box 23, Wembley HA9 8DZ.

TMA 17
The Generalist
Convention of the
Telecommunications
Managers
Association

THE
MANAGEMENT OF
INTEGRATION, INTERACTION
AND IMPLEMENTATION

THE meeting place for professional users, purchasers and manufacturers of business communications equipment and systems

Exhibition
Over 80 manufacturers and suppliers of equipment and services for business use will be demonstrating their capabilities at this event. Visitors from commerce, industry and the public sector will be able to gain knowledge of what is now available and future possibilities in this key area of endeavour and technological change.

Conference
The Conference will provide an opportunity for debate and discussion on the management of Integration - Interaction - Implementation of communications. New services including VANS, cellular radio and techniques for imparting information to managers will be presented.

To: Peter Peregrinus Ltd, Conference and Exhibition Services, 2 Savoy Hill, London WC2R 0PB
Telephone 01-240 1871 ext. 222
Telex 261176 1EE LDN G

TMA 17 Please provide: Exhibition details
Conference information Exhibition visitor pass

Name _____
Address _____
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

(TMA is an association within the Institute of Administrative Management)

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF NIPPON KOGAKU K.K.
(Nippon Kogaku Kogyo Kaisha Ltd) (Tokyo)
82% U.S. Dollar Convertible
Debentures Due March 31, 1985

Pursuant to Section 3.05 of the Final Agency Agreement dated as of February 23, 1983 under which the above-mentioned Debentures were issued, notice is hereby given as follows:

- On August 16, 1984, the Board of Directors of the Company resolved to make a free distribution of shares of its Common Stock to shareholders of record as of September 20, 1984 in Japan (September 29 in New York City) at the rate of 0.16 new share for each share held.
- Accordingly, the conversion price at which the above-mentioned Debentures may be converted into shares of Common Stock of the Company will be adjusted effective as of October 1, 1984 (Japan Time). The conversion price in effect before such adjustment is Yen 608.00 per share of Common Stock, and the adjusted conversion price will be Yen 523.20 per share of Common Stock.

NIPPON KOGAKU K.K.
The Bank of Tokyo Trust Company
as Trust Agent
Dated: September 17, 1984

Factory area: 328% increase over 6 years.
"We could not have done it without the Corporation's help".
Joe Lines, Managing Director
Joseph H Lines & Sons Limited.

Is your business on the right lines?

Turnover: 186% increase over 5 years.
"I doubt whether we could have set up and expanded without the Corporation's flexible attitude".
Bernard Slater, Managing Director
Slater Rendall Limited.

Turnover: 329% increase over 3 years.
"Redditch is an ideal centre for radial distribution".
Geoff Dennis, Managing Director
Contract Foods Ltd.

Maybe the reason the successful businessmen above wrote their lines was because they liked the way we do business—on very different lines from anyone else.

If you'd like to know how Redditch can help your business succeed, phone Jayne Gannon on Redditch (0527) 64200. A lot of successful businessmen are glad they did.

HOME COMPUTERS FOR THE BUSINESSMAN

The Financial Times proposes to publish a Survey on Home Computers for Businessmen on October 1

For further advertising details please contact:
JACK CHENEY
Financial Times, Broadman House
10 Cannon Street, London EC4A 3DF
Tel: 01-248 8000 ext 3382

Aren't you ready for Redditch?

Post to: Bernard Ryan, Property Director, Redditch Development Corporation, Holmwood, Plymouth Road North, Redditch, Worcestershire, Telex Redlaw G. 335201.

Please arrange for me to have:

a video presentation on Redditch (format required)

a fact file a visit to Redditch

Name _____ Position _____
Company _____
Address _____
Postcode _____ Telephone _____

More flights to more places more often.

You can fly Air Canada to Canada any day of the year. Air Canada flies from Heathrow to no less than 8 cities in Canada: Gander, Halifax, Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary, Edmonton and Vancouver. There are also flights from Prestwick to Halifax and Toronto.

It's Britain's best service to Canada. And on every Air Canada transatlantic flight you can enjoy the space, comfort and privileges of Air Canada's Intercontinental First and Executive class services.

For further details see your travel agent or ring Air Canada direct on 01-759 2636, 021-643 9807, 041-332 1511, or 061-236 9111.

Flights so good, you won't want to get off.

AIR CANADA
Intercontinental

TECHNOLOGY

EDITED BY ALAN CANE

P.A. LINKS WITH NOTTINGHAM UNIVERSITY RESEARCHERS ON SIMULATION

Sure grasp of robot design

BY ELAINE WILLIAMS

RESEARCHERS AT Nottingham University believe that they have produced a system which could reduce the hazards of installing robot systems in industry.

They have developed a computer program called GRASP—Graphical Robot Applications Simulation Package—which can simulate robots at work in a factory, the idea being to cut the time to design flexible manufacturing systems and reduce mistakes.

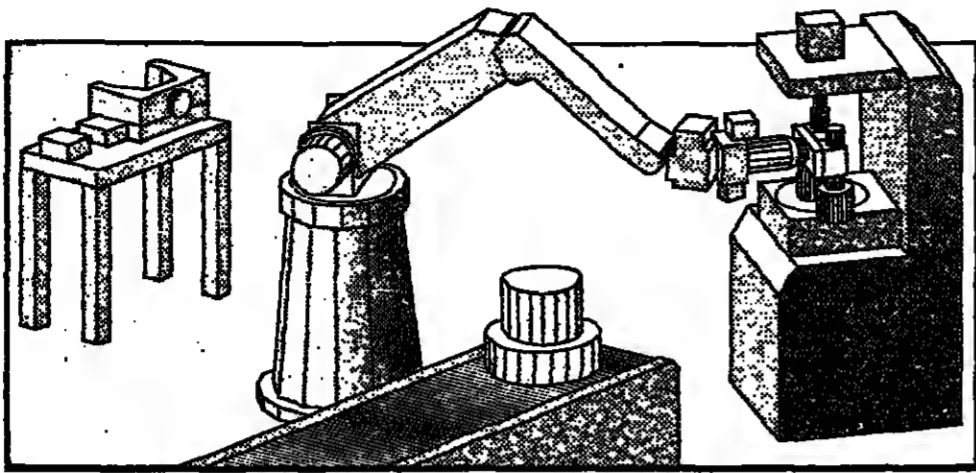
GRASP cost about £250,000 to develop, of which £150,000 came as a grant from the Science and Engineering Research Council.

Dr Yoon Young and John Green of Nottingham University are two of the founders of a new company, BYG Systems, created to market the system. Dr Young and his fellow workers are moving into factory space at Nottingham University's new science park in October.

PA Management Consultants has been so impressed by GRASP that it will jointly market the program. PA has set up a demonstration system at its offices near Royston, Herts, to show to its industrial clients. More than 30 per cent of PA's business comes from manufacturing industry.

Dr Young believes that there will be two major applications for GRASP, the design and layout of new factory automation systems and as a programming aid for robots in existing systems.

The Nottingham University researchers have worked closely with industry during the program's four year development. Computer instructions to the designer are given in clear



This robot simulated by the GRASP program is working in a manufacturing cell

English to avoid the need for computer jargon. GRASP has simulated a group of four robots welding a truck for Ford, for example. If a designer tries to make a robot perform a move of which it is not capable, GRASP will show this on a computer screen. It can also indicate if a robot is likely to hit an obstacle as it moves.

With GRASP, designers have a pre-defined set of basic shapes from which to build up robot models on the computer screen. They can simulate all the leading makes from Asea, Unimation, Cincinnati Milacron or IBM, for example. Workpieces, benches and conveyors can be added to build up a picture of the proposed factory environment.

These are three dimensional models which can be moved around the screen at will, seen

from any angle, and the effect of moving one component can be assessed. Animated sequences are possible where the simulated robot is put through its paces as if it were a properly programmed machine on the factory floor.

Examples could include a robot picking items off a conveyor or presenting an engineering part for drilling or polishing. GRASP can even simulate the time taken for a real robot to do the job thus highlighting any synchronisation problems when linking machines on the production line.

Once a work sequence is programmed, a robot of one make can be substituted for another. Technical specifications such as degree of rotation, length of a robot's arm, speed of movement are all entered into the computer. Dr Young said that

robots could thus be compared for their suitability for a particular job. "This can stop you buying an overly-sophisticated robot when a simple one will do," he said.

GRASP will cost from £45,000 at which price it is the cheapest robot simulation system on the market capable of animation and identifying problems. Dr Young says that it brings the system within the range of small and even medium-sized companies.

Competition is scarce. Only McAuto, part of McDonnell Douglas and ComputerVision have rival programmes.

GRASP will also run on a number of different computers and intelligent terminals. So far versions for Prime and Digital Equipment's Vax computers are available but there are plans for other machines.

FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING

IBM shares thoughts on automation

BY PETER MARSH

IBM is sharing its thoughts on how product engineers should rethink the design of manufactured items to make them suitable for assembly by robots.

According to industry estimates, only about 2 per cent of the 60,000 or so robots in today's factories work on assembly jobs. The tasks involved, for example the fitting together of electrical components, are too intricate for most of the current generation of machines.

The percentage could increase to about 45 per cent by 1991, think engineers at IBM. This would follow as a result of two developments, increased sophistication of robots and changes in the design of products to make them suitable for programmable assembly by robots.

IBM sells a range of industrial robots for assembly jobs. It is also installing such hardware in its own manufacturing plants. The corporation has about 900 robots in its factories around the world, half of them for assembly. IBM expects the total to double in the next year.

In a recent paper, Mr John Laszcz, an IBM worker at the Research Triangle Park in North Carolina, spelt out the importance of the design of products.

"Efforts to assemble automatically existing products not designed for robotic assembly are usually costly and difficult to implement. The manufacturing process must be considered when the product is designed, not after the design has been completed.

"Many times assembly of a product would have been easy to automate except for one feature making it impossible or economically unprofitable to automate. With just a few minor design changes, and usually with no effect on the hardware cost of the product, the product could have been automatically assembled."

Most of the guidelines provided by Mr Laszcz on design are extremely simple. For example, the components of products should be made so that they can be assembled in layers, one on top of each other. Lifting and rotating of parts during assembly should be avoided, as this requires complicated fixtures and grippers. The robot would also take longer to complete the job.

Parts should be compliant so they fit together easily. For instance, edges of metal components should be chamfered. They should also align easily so that there is no possibility that a robot tries to put together two components that are incorrectly oriented.

The concept of "nesting" is important. In this, engineers build into assembly rigs small slots to hold components in the proper orientation. Where possible, components should be snapped together—this saves on the use of fasteners such as screws and bolts which robots find difficult to handle.

Many small metal parts are channelled to robot stations by vibratory bowl feeders. This hardware is continually shaken to keep up a flow of parts and ensure that the components face the right way. But sometimes, due to poor design of the components, the feeders become jammed, which holds up the entire assembly process.

To avoid this, says Mr Laszcz, components should be designed so they easily slide down feeders. They should not have protrusions that tangle easily. Problems can be avoided by design changes that are minor and extremely simple. Thus the hooks on springs should face inwards rather than outwards so they do not catch on other components or on the sides of the bowl feeder.

Designers should reduce the number of flexible parts such as cable and wires, replacing them with stiff components that can be handled easily. A small board that contains plugs could thus substitute for a piece of cable.

The testing and packing stages of manufacture should not be ignored. Where possible, products should be tested automatically, perhaps at a robot station. The test points, for example a pin through which electricity is directed, should be on the outside of the product, not at an internal point that the robot finds difficult to reach.

The changes in design may add costs to the manufacturing process, suggests Mr Laszcz. The manufacturing engineer should compare these costs with possible savings in production due to increased automation, before deciding to go ahead with putting robots on the assembly line.

Computing

Xenix and Logica

LOGICA, THE UK software and systems house, has announced a version of the Xenix operating system for personal computers. Xenix is derived from the AT&T-developed Unix multi-user operating system.

The new product is a revised version of Xenix 3 and is for use on the IBM XT personal computer and the Apple Lisa 2. It provides users of these machines with comprehensive multi-tasking, multi-user operation and includes networking facilities. More on 01-637 9111.

Control

Power switching

AN OPTICAL fibre cable is part of a system to control heating, lighting, cooling and other equipment which has to be turned on and off in a building. Emer-Trol based in Petersfield, Hampshire has developed a system which can control up to 32 different circuits at seven locations up to two kilometres apart.

The company's system is based on a central timer which sends control signals to each item of equipment. Potential users of the system include hotels, conference centres, sports and leisure centres, hospitals and office buildings. More details from the company on 0730 68531.

Communication

Computer modems

AS THE number of computer systems grow, so is there increasing demand for equipment which allows communications between machines. Modems which translate the computer digits into tones which can be transmitted over the telephone line is an example.

Paradyne, a manufacturer of high speed modems has introduced a unit which can transmit data at a speed of 19,200 bits a second over voice circuits. It can be used with a variety of computers and network arrangements.

Norwest Holst
Management contractors
for the construction of the
International Garden Festival

Telecoms Radio pagers

BRITISH TELECOM Radio-paging is providing a pocket unit for its paging services with a 20 digit display, allowing users to receive additional information — an extension number as well as a main telephone number to ring for example, or an international phone number.

In a further enhancement, callers wishing to activate a particular pager now have the option of doing so directly by Telex or through the Data/ data communication services. Previously, messages to a pager could only be transmitted by a central bureau. Callers contacted the bureau and gave the operator the number of the pager to be called and the message to be sent.

Quarterly charges are reduced by £9 for the direct connection service.

Office Equipment

Electronic typewriters

SILVER REED, the Japanese based electronic typewriter company has introduced the EX66 memory machine into the UK. In basic form it allows four or five pages of text to be stored and re-called for editing. Optionally, a similar amount of semiconductor memory can be added. The machine has a 20 character liquid crystal display and a viewing angle of which can be varied to suit the user. Printing is bi-directional at 20 characters per second.

Among the facilities provided are centring, correction, underlining, bold print, justification and proportional spacing. By adding an interface printed circuit board, the EX66 can act as a printer for connection to computers. An optional disk drive produces storage for another 40 or 50 pages. More on 0923 45976.

Why simulation is a factory 'must'

SIMULATION, OR modelling, of the layout of the factory floor is a logical step in the development of computer aided manufacturing (CAM).

Dr Philip Read, senior vice-president of ComputerVision, the world leader in computer-aided design techniques, has identified factory floor-simulation as one of the key elements in the introduction of "smart" machinery such as robots, flexible machining centres, computer controlled punch presses, computer

aided testing machines and computer-controlled cutting, turning and milling machinery.

He said earlier this year: "The very programmability of these smart machines creates three major new needs when they are used in a factory:

● The programming of the smart machines needs to be automated.
● After programming, the operation of the machine needs to be simulated with

out actually putting the machine in service.

● The information being used to program the various machines needs to be integrated; that is, the part descriptions being fed to each machine should be identical and the manufacturing process should be at the same revision level for all machines."

Dr Read agreed that major advances in manufacturing productivity could be obtained using smart machines without

automating these three processes but he emphasised that the productivity of a given investment in smart machines could be multiplied by a factor of two or more using automation.

Companies which invest in smart machines and CAD technology—of which Grasp is an example—reduce their start-up costs, get new products to market faster, create higher quality products and reduce running costs for scrap and rework.

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS



Sixteen years ago, Hitachi leapt into space without even leaving the ground. The vehicle: A satellite tracking system capable of shooting 10-megawatt laser pulses to altitudes of up to 2,000 km. The legacy: A wide range of ground station equipment and satellite peripherals acting as interpreters for messages sent from space.

Good news from your eye in the sky

Today, the results of Hitachi research are in use all around you. Attitude control systems that keep communications satellites pointed in the right direction once they're in orbit. Rocket-borne measuring apparatus. Earth stations by the dozen to record and analyse satellite-gathered geological and environmental data. Our aerospace and communications specialists are working with the space authorities of Europe, Asia and North America to improve basic satellite technologies. They are creating new tracking facilities, integrating data-processing procedures and increasing satellite utility.

In fact, we are constantly coming up with innovations and new applications. Most recently: An inexpensive parabolic antenna/tuner system for home televisions, ready to receive super-high-frequency (12 gigahertz) satellite signals and give

you access to the world's newest digital broadcast medium.

These are just a few of the ways in which Hitachi puts advanced technology to work for you. Creating practical tools that meet your needs...and those of professionals involved in remote sensing, broadcasting, and virtually every other field you can name.

The best of worlds is yet to come

Our vision of the future includes cable TV networks linked by satellites that will carry as many as 108 different channels all around the world. Orbiters owned by individual companies, enabling laser-beam transfer of private business data. Expansion of global banking and telecommunications services. And much, much more.

We'd like you to share in the benefits of our scientific research, covering the next generation of lasers, sensors, optical transmitters, and other electronic devices. For improved business efficiency. For a higher quality of life. Two goals we've pursued for 74 years as part of our commitment to a better world through electronics.

WE BELIEVE ALL NATIONS CAN BE UNITED THROUGH SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS



NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE COMPOSITE CLOSING PRICES

Closing prices, September 14

Main table of stock closing prices with columns for stock name, price, and change. Includes sections for various market indices and individual stock listings.

Continued on Page 23

Handwritten text at the bottom center of the page.

AMERICAN STOCK EXCHANGE COMPOSITE CLOSING PRICES

Closing prices, September 14

Table of American Stock Exchange Composite Closing Prices for September 14, 1984. Columns include Stock, 12 Month High, Low, Price, and Change. Rows are organized by sector and stock symbol.

Continued on Page 24

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE COMPOSITE CLOSING PRICES

Table of New York Stock Exchange Composite Closing Prices. Columns include Stock, 12 Month High, Low, Price, and Change. Rows are organized by sector and stock symbol.

ENERGY REVIEW every Wednesday in the Financial Times

Notes: Figures are unadjusted. Yearly highs and lows reflect the previous 52 weeks plus the current week, but not the latest trading day. Where a split or stock dividend amounting to 25 per cent or more has taken place, the year's high and low range and dividend are shown for the new stock only. Unless otherwise noted, rates of dividends are annual distributions based on the latest declaration.

WORLD STOCK MARKETS

OVER-THE-COUNTER Nasdaq national market, closing prices, September 14

Table of stock prices for various companies including AEL, AFD, AIG, etc. Columns include Stock, Sales, High, Low, Last, and Change.

CANADA

Table of Canadian stock prices including TORONTO and HIGH LOW. Columns include Stock, Sales, High, Low, Last, and Change.

BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG

Table of Belgian/Luxembourg stock prices including ARBE, BANG, etc. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

AUSTRALIA

Table of Australian stock prices including ANZ Group, etc. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

JAPAN

Table of Japanese stock prices including various Japanese companies. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

AMERICAN STOCK EXCHANGE CLOSING PRICES

Table of American stock exchange closing prices including 12 Month, High, Low, Stock, Div, Yld, P/E, etc. Columns include 12 Month, High, Low, Stock, Div, Yld, P/E, etc.

MONTREAL

Table of Montreal stock prices including various Canadian companies. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

NORWAY

Table of Norwegian stock prices including various Norwegian companies. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

NETHERLANDS

Table of Dutch stock prices including various Dutch companies. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

SWITZERLAND

Table of Swiss stock prices including various Swiss companies. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

DENMARK

Table of Danish stock prices including various Danish companies. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

AUSTRIA

Table of Austrian stock prices including various Austrian companies. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

SWEDEN

Table of Swedish stock prices including various Swedish companies. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

HONG KONG

Table of Hong Kong stock prices including various Hong Kong companies. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

SPAIN

Table of Spanish stock prices including various Spanish companies. Columns include Stock, Price, and Change.

WORLD VALUE OF THE POUND every Tuesday in the Financial Times. Includes advertisement rates and classified ads.

WORLD STOCK MARKETS

OVER-THE-COUNTER

Table of over-the-counter stock prices with columns for Stock, Sales, High, Low, Last, and Change. Includes sections for Continued from Page 24, L-C, M-M, P-Q, R-R, N-N, K-K, L-L, and U-U.

NEW YORK DOW JONES Indices table showing various indices like Industrial Div. Yield, Long Gov. Bond Yield, and N.Y.S.E. All Common. Includes a table for NEW YORK ACTIVE STOCKS with columns for Friday, Stocks, Closing, Change, and Price.

Table for NEW YORK ACTIVE STOCKS listing various stocks and their performance metrics.

International Property Review advertisement. Text: 'Every Friday the Financial Times publishes a detailed review of the activities in the UK and international property markets. Specialist FT writers look at the background to the week's headline making news, profile leading personalities and examine trends in the property development market.'

Notice to bondholders for Alcan Australia Limited 8 1/2% Bonds due 1989. Text: 'NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, pursuant to paragraph 4 (a) of the terms and conditions of the bonds U.S.\$750,000... principal amount thereof have been purchased by Swiss Bank Corporation, Zurich, as purchase agent during the year September 1st, 1983, to August 31st, 1984.'

East Daggafontein Mines, Limited Interim report 30 June 1984. Financial summary table showing Revenue, Expenditure, and Results for the half year. Text: 'At the end of May 1984 the company exercised its right to acquire the entire issued share capital of TG Exploration (Proprietary) Limited (TG) and Juno Exploration (Proprietary) Limited (Juno) and increased the share capital of TG by R12.5 million.'

Table of stock prices for various companies including U-U, V-V, W-W, X-X, and Y-Y.

U.S.\$30,000,000 OPTEC DAI-ICHI DENKO CO., LTD. (Dai-ichi Denka Kabushiki Kaisha) 3-3/4 per cent. Convertible Bonds due 1990. Advertisement for Yamaichi International (Europe) Limited, listing various international banks and financial institutions.

26 AUTHORISED UNIT TRUSTS

Table listing various unit trusts such as Abbey Unit Trst Mgrs, High Income, Capital Growth, and others, with columns for name, manager, and performance metrics.

Table listing unit trusts under the heading 'British Unit Trusts - Continued', including names like British Unit Trusts, British Unit Trusts, and others.

FT UNIT TRUST INFORMATION SERVICE

Large table providing detailed information for various unit trusts, including names, managers, and performance data.

Financial Times Monday September 17, 1984

Table listing various insurance and financial services, including names like City of Westminster Assurance, General Post Office, and others.

INSURANCES

Table listing insurance policies and services, including names like Abbey Life Assurance Co, and details of their offerings.

F.T. CROSSWORD PUZZLE No. 5519

- ACROSS
1 Make fun of a noble—the coarse (6)
4 Useful sounding but empty, for there's a disadvantage (8)
10 Excitable gets a head-long rush (8)
12 Way a German elopement starts keeping (8)
13 Talk a programme of action (8)
15 Some 'pragm' really is a bore (4)
16 There's a rich person at one place—organisation (10)
19 ... all-disolving ... at the intellect in religious enquiries (Newman) (10)
20 Alumnus with degree returns to pupil (4)
23 Flyer retired in New Jersey
25 Flyer back maybe (8)
27 Make a name for time to make up story you hear (8)
28 Fata Morgana for example causes mirage (8)
29 Sailor with touch they say to produce ash (8)
30 Aim to get fashionable shelter (6)
DOWN
1 Rose posy—it prevokes sharp reply (7)
2 Paydirt in Kent (8)
3 Had the ornamental wine (6)

Crossword puzzle grid with numbers 1 through 30 indicating the starting positions for the clues.

Answers to the crossword puzzle:
1. RIBBON
4. SOUNDBITE
10. RUSH
12. WEDDING
13. PLAN
15. BORE
16. SOCIETY
19. DILUENT
20. ALUMNUS
23. FLYER
25. FLYER
27. NAME
28. MIRA
29. SAILOR
30. SHELTER
DOWN
1. ROSE
2. PAYDIRT
3. WINE

Additional text and information at the bottom of the page, including a signature and some small notices.

هكذا صنعنا القليل

Financial Times Monday September 17 1984

Table of financial data including company names, stock prices, and market indices.

INSURANCE, OVERSEAS & MONEY FUNDS

Main table of insurance, overseas, and money funds with columns for fund names, managers, and performance metrics.

Table of money market bank accounts and trust funds, including details on interest rates and fund types.

NOTES - Interest rates given when not at a nominal rate. All interest rates are subject to change without notice.

FT LONDON SHARE INFORMATION SERVICE

WOLSELEY HUGHES logo and text: From Leeds to Louisiana we're growing from strength to strength

BRITISH FUNDS

Table of British Funds with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

Five to Fifteen Years

Table of Five to Fifteen Years funds with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

Over Fifteen Years

Table of Over Fifteen Years funds with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

Undated

Table of Undated funds with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

Index-Linked

Table of Index-Linked funds with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

CORPORATION LOANS

Table of Corporation Loans with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

COMMONWEALTH AND AFRICAN LOANS

Table of Commonwealth and African Loans with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

LOANS

Table of Loans with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

Public Board and Ind.

Table of Public Board and Ind. with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

Financial

Table of Financial with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

FOREIGN BONDS & RAILS

Table of Foreign Bonds & Rails with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

AMERICANS

Table of American stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

BEERS, WINES - Cont.

Table of Beers and Wines stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

DRAPERY & STORES - Cont.

Table of Drapery and Stores stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

ENGINEERING - Continued

Table of Engineering stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

INDUSTRIALS (Miscel.)

Table of Industrial (Miscellaneous) stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

BUILDING INDUSTRY, TIMBER AND ROADS

Table of Building Industry, Timber and Roads stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

CHEMICALS, PLASTICS

Table of Chemicals and Plastics stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

ELECTRICALS

Table of Electricals stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

FOOD, GROCERIES, ETC

Table of Food, Groceries, etc. stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

HOTELS AND CATERERS

Table of Hotels and Caterers stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

CANADIANS

Table of Canadian stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

DRAPERY AND STORES

Table of Drapery and Stores stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

ENGINEERING

Table of Engineering stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

HOTELS AND CATERERS

Table of Hotels and Caterers stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

BEERS, WINES & SPIRITS

Table of Beers, Wines & Spirits stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

BANKS, HP & LEASING

Table of Banks, HP & Leasing stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

DRAPERY AND STORES

Table of Drapery and Stores stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

ENGINEERING

Table of Engineering stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

HOTELS AND CATERERS

Table of Hotels and Caterers stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

BEERS, WINES & SPIRITS

Table of Beers, Wines & Spirits stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

HIRE PURCHASE, LEASING, ETC.

Table of Hire Purchase, Leasing, etc. stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

DRAPERY AND STORES

Table of Drapery and Stores stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

ENGINEERING

Table of Engineering stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

HOTELS AND CATERERS

Table of Hotels and Caterers stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

BEERS, WINES & SPIRITS

Table of Beers, Wines & Spirits stocks with columns for Name, Stock, Price, Last, Bid, Offer, Yield, Dividend

Financial Times Monday September 17 1984

INDUSTRIALS—Continued

Table of industrial stock prices including companies like British Petroleum, Shell, and ICI.

LEISURE—Continued

Table of leisure stock prices including companies like British Airways and British Telecom.

PROPERTY—Continued

Table of property stock prices including companies like British Land and Wimpey.

INVESTMENT TRUSTS—Cont.

Table of investment trust prices including various funds like Fidelity and Invesco.

OIL AND GAS—Continued

Table of oil and gas stock prices including companies like BP and Shell.

MOTORS, AIRCRAFT TRADES

Table of motor and aircraft trade stock prices including companies like Jaguar and Airbus.

Motors and Cycles

Table of motor and cycle stock prices including companies like Honda and Yamaha.

Commercial Vehicles

Table of commercial vehicle stock prices including companies like Ford and Iveco.

SHIPPING

Table of shipping stock prices including companies like P&O and Cunard.

SHOES AND LEATHER

Table of shoes and leather stock prices including companies like Burberry and Prada.

GARAGES AND DISTRIBUTORS

Table of garage and distributor stock prices including companies like Halfords and Matal.

NEWSPAPERS, PUBLISHERS

Table of newspaper and publisher stock prices including companies like News Corp and Reed.

PAPER, PRINTING, ADVERTISING

Table of paper, printing, and advertising stock prices including companies like Newsprint and WPP.

SOUTH AFRICANS

Table of South African stock prices including companies like Anglo American and De Beers.

TEXTILES

Table of textile stock prices including companies like Burberry and Prada.

INSURANCES

Table of insurance stock prices including companies like Prudential and Sun Life.

PROPERTY

Table of property stock prices including companies like British Land and Wimpey.

TRUSTS, FINANCE, LAND

Table of trusts, finance, and land stock prices including various funds and companies.

FINANCE, LAND, etc

Table of finance, land, and other stock prices including various funds and companies.

OIL AND GAS

Table of oil and gas stock prices including companies like BP and Shell.

DAIICHI EUROPE LIMITED For EQUITIES & BONDS

MINES—Continued

Table of mine stock prices including companies like Anglo American and De Beers.

OVERSEAS TRADERS

Table of overseas trader stock prices including various international companies.

PLANTATIONS

Table of plantation stock prices including companies like United Plantations.

TEAS

Table of tea stock prices including companies like Tetley and Twinings.

MINES

Table of mine stock prices including companies like Anglo American and De Beers.

REGIONAL & IRISH STOCKS

Table of regional and Irish stock prices including companies like Anglo Irish Bank.

OPTIONS—3-month call rates

Recent issues and Rights Page 18

CURRENCIES, MONEY and CAPITAL MARKETS

FOREIGN EXCHANGES

Table of foreign exchange rates for London, Chicago, and other locations, including U.S. Treasury Bonds and various currencies like the Eurodollar and Japanese Yen.

Sentiment behind the dollar

Sentiment on the foreign exchanges pushed the dollar to further record high last week. Interest rates were quite firm in New York, but that apart there was no news to account for the determination of the market to continue its love affair with the U.S. currency.

1973, and was at record levels against the French franc, Italian lira and several other currencies including the Scandinavian currencies.

Only a major shock is likely to change the mood of the market at present, and in the absence of this, there seems no reason to doubt the dollar will climb to further record high levels.

FORWARD RATES AGAINST STERLING

Table showing forward rates against sterling for various currencies like the Dollar, DM, French Franc, Swiss Franc, and Japanese Yen.

BANK OF ENGLAND TREASURY BILL TENDER

Table detailing the Bank of England Treasury Bill tender, including bill amounts, interest rates, and acceptance rates.

THE DOLLAR SPOT AND FORWARD

Table showing the dollar spot and forward rates for various currencies.

THE POUND SPOT AND FORWARD

Table showing the pound spot and forward rates for various currencies.

OTHER CURRENCIES

Table listing exchange rates for other currencies such as the Australian Dollar, Canadian Dollar, and New Zealand Dollar.

WEEKLY CHANGE IN WORLD INTEREST RATES

Table showing the weekly change in world interest rates for various locations including London, New York, and Tokyo.

CURRENCY MOVEMENTS

Table showing currency movements and rates for various currencies like the Sterling, U.S. Dollar, and Japanese Yen.

EMS EUROPEAN CURRENCY UNIT RATES

Table showing EMS European Currency Unit rates for various European currencies.

EXCHANGE CROSS RATES

Table showing exchange cross rates for various currencies like the Pound Sterling, U.S. Dollar, and Deutsche Mark.

EURO-CURRENCY INTEREST RATES

Table showing Euro-currency interest rates for various currencies and terms.

MONEY MARKETS

Interest rates continued to ease on the London money market last week. London was virtually flat at around 10 1/2 per cent, compared with a slightly upward sloping trend in the previous Friday.

MONEY RATES

Table showing money rates for various currencies and terms.

LONDON MONEY RATES

Table showing London money rates for various currencies and terms.

Discount Houses Deposit and Bill Rates

Table showing discount houses deposit and bill rates for various currencies.

FT LONDON INTERBANK FIXING

Table showing FT London interbank fixing rates for various currencies and terms.

MONEY RATES

Table showing money rates for various currencies and terms.

The fixing rates are the arithmetic means, rounded to the nearest one-eighth, of the bid and offered rates for 30m quoted by the market to the reference banks at 11 a.m. each working day. The banks are National Westminster Bank, Bank of Tokyo, Deutsche Bank, Banque Paribas, Citibank and Morgan Guaranty Trust.

Advertisement for Societe Financiere Pour Les Telecommunications Et L'Electronique S.A. offering \$50,000,000 Floating Rate Notes 1980-1986.

Advertisement for The Nomura Securities Co., Ltd. regarding warrants to subscribe shares in Common Stock.

Advertisement for Granville & Co. Limited, Member of The National Association of Security Dealers.

Table of company shares and their prices, including companies like Asa, BHP, and Anglo American.

IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR DEBENTUREHOLDERS

Notice for K mart (Australia) Properties Finance Limited debentureholders regarding a 7% Trust Debenture due December 15, 1984.

U.S. \$100,000,000 Guaranteed Floating Rate Notes due 1994

Advertisement for Citicorp Overseas Finance Corporation N.V. offering U.S. \$100,000,000 Guaranteed Floating Rate Notes.

UNIT TRUST SURVEY

Advertisement for Unit Trust Survey, published on Saturday 13th Oct, with a copy date of Friday 28th Sept.

Large advertisement for Royal Dutch Petroleum Company, including details on interim dividends and share information.

FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY

World Economy

As unemployment in Western Europe continues to rise and the U.S. economy decelerates, policymakers face a delicate choice between a desire to maintain strict financial policies to combat inflation and the need to keep up the momentum of recovery

Maintaining balance on narrow gauge

By MAX WILKINSON

AS THE U.S. recovery races ahead, trailing behind it an ever more unstable trade deficit, unemployment in Europe continues to rise, with no obvious sign of a general relief.

The major question for the countries of Europe—and for Japan—in the next year will be how to adapt their own policies to the expected slowing of the pace of U.S. growth. The U.S. has given the world economy a substantial shove which has been particularly beneficial to exports from the third world and Japan. However, there is now an almost universal consensus that the U.S. will not be able to go on piling up foreign debt at the present rate as a price of its high rate of internal expansion.

The instability of the U.S. recovery stems not merely from the immediate effects of the rising trade deficit, as imports are sucked in to satisfy increased domestic demand; the inflow of foreign capital, which balances the current account deficit, is now putting the U.S. among the indebted nations of the world.

This fact, together with the high interest rates resulting from the U.S. federal budget deficit, will put a long-term strain on the U.S. balance of payments. Interest payments to foreign creditors will represent a substantial outflow of dollars from the U.S. as well as contributing to future deficits.

For these reasons, there has been a broad consensus among central bankers and other officials, that the dollar must fall, to enable the U.S. external account to come into better balance. However, as Samuel Brittan argues in this survey, the extent and timing of such a fall are much less certain, than the theoretical grounds for predicting it in general terms.

At the beginning of this year, there was intense discussion in the Paris-based Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development and among European treasuries about how other countries should respond to a fall in the dollar.

Since then, the dollar has strengthened, the U.S. economy has defied predictions of a marked slowing down in growth, and, as a coup de grace to pessimists, has delivered a comfortably low inflation performance. This unexpectedly good showing for Reaganomics has been great news for the U.S. president's election team, but it has done little to assuage the anxieties of the rest of the world.

The first instalment of the President's deficit-cutting "down payment" combined with the brisk pace of growth has, to be sure, reduced the expected budget deficit this year to "only" \$175bn. But the current account deficit continues to expand at an unprecedented rate, while the U.S. continues to pre-empt a substantial slice of the rest of the world's savings.

The U.S. current account deficit is projected to double this year to around \$100bn, or more than 2½ per cent of its total output. At the same time, the Bank for International Settlements in Basle has estimated that the net financial flow into the U.S. this year will be equal to about half of the U.S. Government's net borrowing requirement, or to one third of the combined demand for credit from the budget deficit and the corporate sector. As the BIS comments: "By any standards, these are very high ratios indeed."

Self-congratulation

Nevertheless, the much-discussed imbalances of the U.S. recovery have seemed in the short term to be curiously stable. They have even been the subject of self-congratulation by the Reagan administration. Mr Donald Regan, the U.S. Treasury Secretary, has tirelessly explained to his allies that the strong deficit-led U.S. recovery, combined with a high dollar, has helped exporters in other countries, and so spread the benefits of growth.

In one sense at least, the world economy did seem to have settled into a lop-sided sort of stability in the first half of 1984 with high interest rates maintaining the conditions for a matching increase in imports of capital and of goods.

U.S. imports had risen by 30 per cent in the two years up to the first quarter of 1984. In the same period, exports from the less developed countries without oil rose by 26 per cent. Japan's exports rose by nearly 18 per cent (at an annual rate)

in the second half of last year, and are projected to rise by a further 12 per cent this year. About two-thirds of the increase in Japanese exports is accounted for by sales to the U.S.

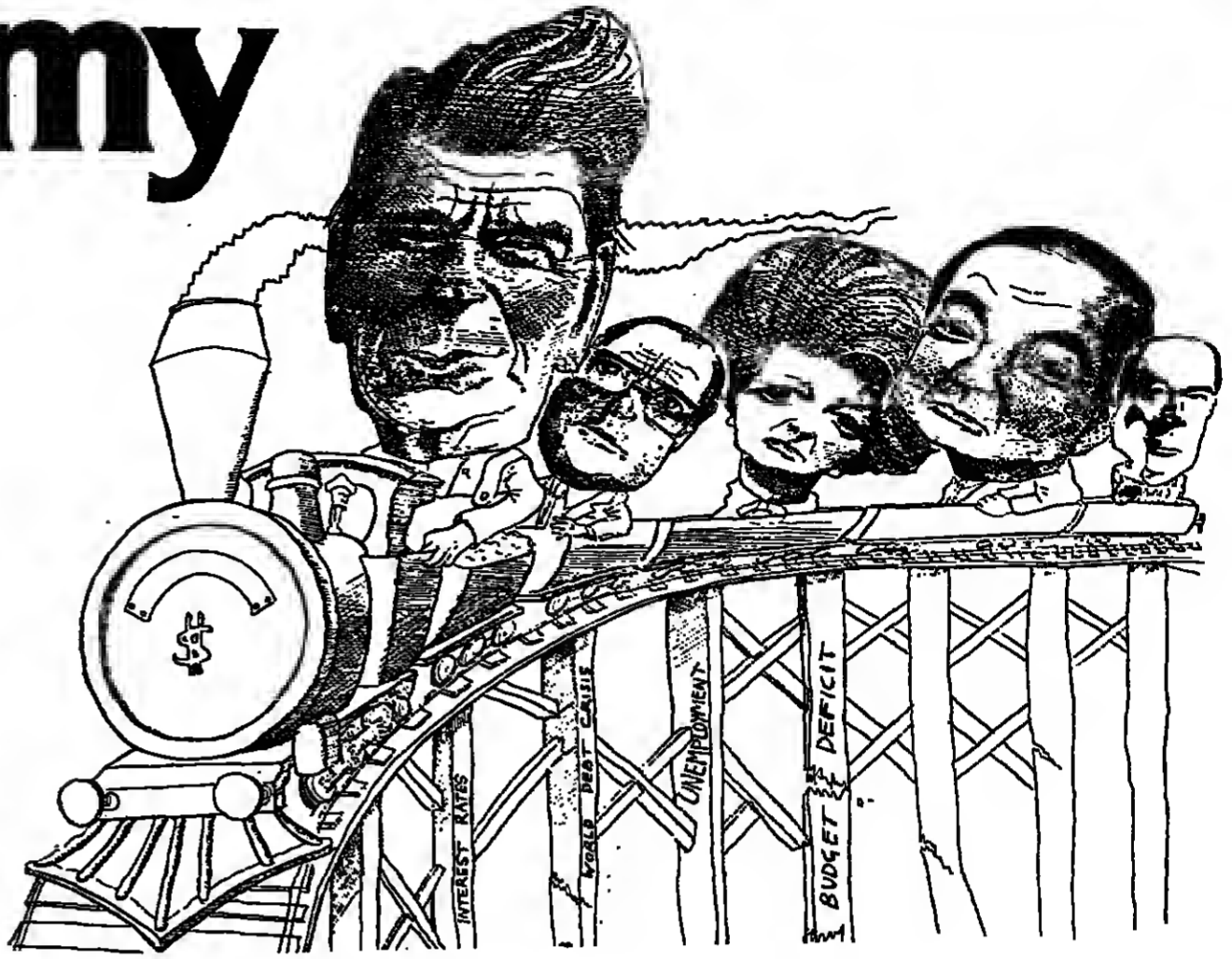
The tripling of Japan's current account surplus to \$20.5bn last year, was accompanied by a matching outflow of capital of \$20bn. Japan's private savings are equal to eight times the Japanese Government deficit, even though the deficit is quite high by international standards. A large part of the surplus savings was "exported" to the U.S.

Thus the U.S. Government borrowed from Japan's savers to finance a deficit which was too large in relation to U.S. savings. The high rates of interest necessary to attract these savings from abroad, indirectly pushed up the dollar.

The high dollar, naturally, increased the competitiveness of Japanese exports to the U.S. and so enabled the Japanese to share in a U.S. recovery, which their savings had helped to get going.

But there was another effect. The weakness of the Japanese Yen vis a vis the dollar inhibited the Japanese Government from pushing down domestic interest rates. The authorities feared that any widening in the interest rate gap would push the Yen further down and so lay the Japanese

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



IN THIS SURVEY

State of the world economy: Expansion is forecast to continue at steady pace as recovery exceeds expectations Page 2

U.S. Performance: Odds against soft landing in the longer term Page 4

U.S. Dominance: Setting a price on expansion Page 5

Alternative policies: Keynes is still waiting in the wings Page 5

Aspects of crisis caused by debtor nations Page 6

The threat to world trade: Major repair work in the offing ... Page 7

Inflation: To consolidate gains made is the major priority. Page 7

Unemployment: Anxious eyes on the U.S. miracle Page 8

Technology: Robots change the outlook for jobs Page 8

Interest rates: Firm trend as yet showing no signs of weakening Page 9

Currencies: Windfalls still cling to dollar apple tree Page 9

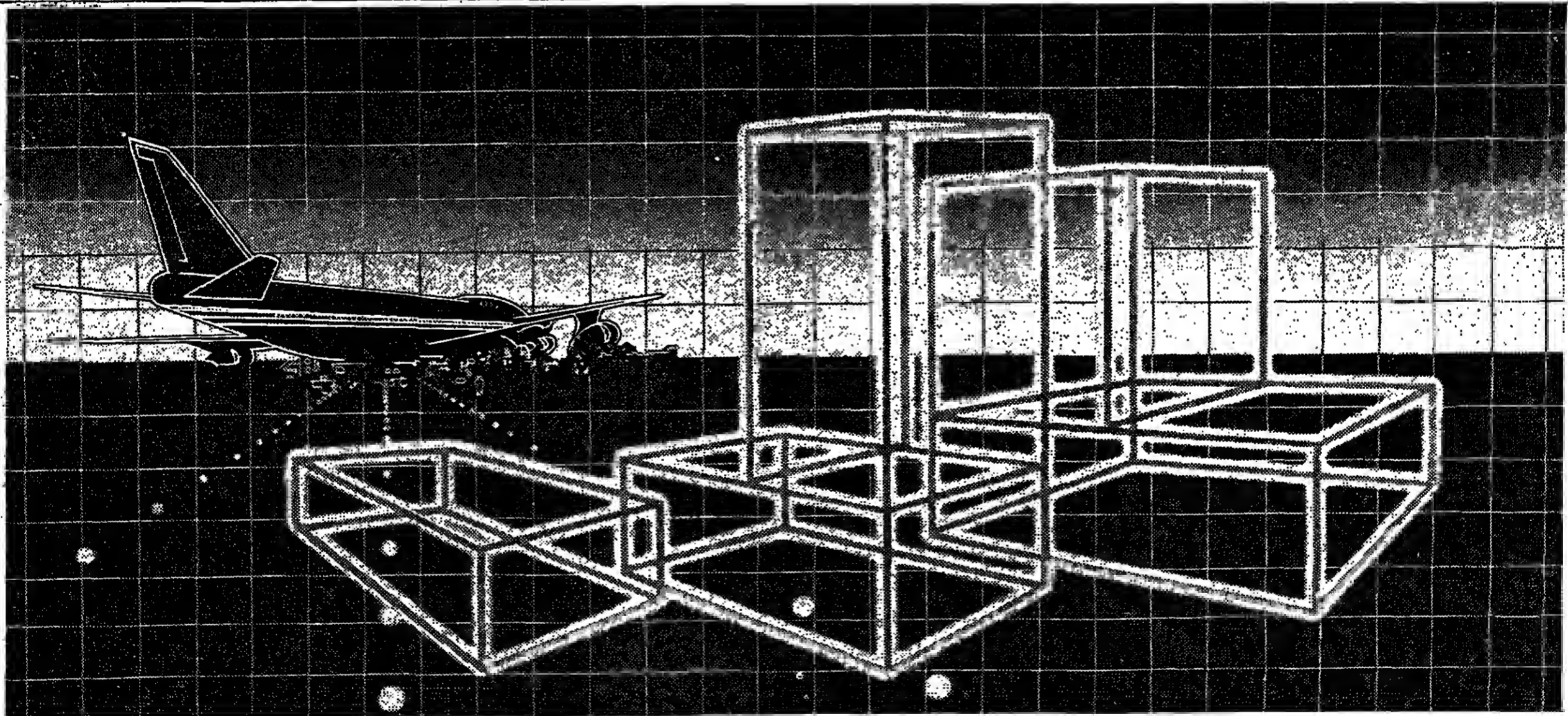
U.S.: Hopes pinned on a gradual slowing of recovery pace Page 10

Japan: Praise and a slap on the wrist Page 10

UK: Growth moves into the spotlight Page 11

Europe: Danger lies ahead should U.S. recovery be halted ... Page 12

Comecon Countries: No marked shift in trading pattern ... Page 12



Trade finance and Arab Banking Corporation.

When you deal in world trade you need a bank with the expertise and strength that you can rely on: the kind of services that make that important difference.

Arab Banking Corporation (ABC) effectively and successfully finances trade between the Arab countries and the rest of the world by providing thorough knowledge of the clients, the business and the opportunities in the

Middle East and North Africa. ABC's international network of branches and subsidiaries, staffed by financial managers with international as well as Middle East expertise, is at your disposal to arrange not only documentary credits, guarantees and acceptances but also innovative financial packages designed for your specific requirements.

For example, ABC recently assisted a

country's agricultural and industrial export drive by designing a financial package provided by 27 international banks and involving 9 agricultural products, over 3,000 agricultural co-operatives and 127 importers in 21 countries. This facility

helped to centralise marketing efforts and ensures a substantial flow of foreign exchange to that country.

To make the most of your resources, call on ABC.

The Bank with performance and potential.

Head Office: P.O. Box 5698, Alia Building, Diplomatic Area, Manama, Bahrain.
Telephones: 232335. Telex: 9132 ABC BAH BY.

Branches and subsidiaries in New York, London, Singapore, Milan, Grand Cayman, Barcelona, Frankfurt and Monte Carlo.
Representative Offices in Houston, London, Rome and Paris.



THE NIKKO PERSPECTIVE

ON WHERE

The Japanese Securities Industry is Heading

DURING YOUR career you have witnessed dramatic changes in the Japanese financial system. From the perspective of what is happening now, how do you assess the developments of the past two decades?

Agata: I think a person must start from the economic perspective. Japan liberalized imports and direct investment only 20 years ago, and the progress has been rapid since then.

From the standpoint of the securities industry, there have been several important developments. First, we saw the securities companies—both as underwriters and brokers—begin selling Japanese equities and bonds to international investors. Nikko, along with other firms, has been expanding its international network. The reward has been not only higher revenues, but also the internationalization of the securities market.

Over the past 10 years, we have been increasingly active, as investment bankers, in assisting Japanese companies in raising capital in international markets, principally in Europe. In 1983 alone they raised \$8.7 billion outside of Japan, and at the same time, foreign entities issued approximately ¥1 trillion worth of samurai bonds in our market.

Since 1971, when residents of Japan were allowed to invest in overseas securities, we have, as brokers, also facilitated the growth of capital outflows.

As you can see, capital flows have grown sizably over the past decade. For example, total trading by nonresidents in Japanese equities during 1983 was ¥14 trillion, with ¥19 trillion more in bonds. In the other direction, during the first half of 1984, net portfolio investment by Japanese in foreign securities amounted to \$10 billion.

WHAT IMPLICATIONS do these recent trends have for the future?

Agata: Starting from the conclusion, it is that Japan will continue to be a capital exporter.

The savings ratio in Japan has been high over the past two decades, with the result that Japan has an excess of savings. The personal sector generates a surplus of ¥30 trillion a year, while the public sector runs a deficit of ¥17 trillion and the private financial and corporate sector a deficit of ¥10 trillion. That leaves a surplus of ¥3 trillion leaving the country in various forms, including portfolio investment.

THIS SEEMS to reveal that the yen is emerging as a principal international currency. What is your perspective on this trend?

Agata: The proper role of the yen—or more to the point, the appropriate value of the yen—has been at the base of recent discussions on financial markets.

The topic itself is simply evidence of the extent to which Japan has grown as a trading nation, both in imports and exports. At

present, approximately 35% of Japan's exports and 3% of its imports are denominated in yen. From a global perspective, Japan accounts for roughly 8% of world trade, but the yen is the currency of settlement for only 2% of world trade transactions.

The point is obvious. The growth in trade and the position of Japan as the second largest economy have naturally brought pressures on the yen to play a role as an official reserve currency. In 1982 the yen accounted for only 3.9% of official reserves, although this figure has grown substantially from 0.5% in 1975.

These trends—the natural pressures of the international marketplace—have been at the cutting edge of change in the Japanese financial system.

COULD YOU outline in more detail your scenario for the future of financial markets in Japan?

Agata: The trends themselves are unmistakable and readily recognizable to the historian of financial markets. One example is the money market, with everyone from abroad calling for deregulation and quite a few saying that Japan is too slow in pushing the process. You might recall that only in May 1973 did the U.S. government liberalize interest rates on CDs of more than \$100,000. Further, only in October of last year were all deposit rates deregulated.

That's 10 years from start to finish! Japan has just started—and at the same place. The only real money market instrument in Japan is the gensaki—or bond repurchase—transaction. This market has grown to outstanding of ¥4.3 trillion at the end of 1983. There is still room for expansion and improvement of the present CD market.

The logical scenario—as many official reports are concluding—begins with the introduction of a banker's acceptance market. The next step would be shorter maturities for government paper—essentially a treasury bill market. Once the process of freeing rates on the instruments sold to large investors is well under way, the pace at which rates offered to smaller investors are liberalized will accelerate.

We can now offer individual investors a fund invested in medium-term government bonds. This has been an enormous success for Nikko and many other firms. With shorter maturities, we could offer a true money market fund, and I hope that day is not too far off.

From the international perspective, another important development is the deregulation of the Euroyen market. Now we have the beginnings of a truly free international market. For issuing Euroyen bonds, resident entities still use the securities companies, but for nonresident entities, we compete directly with the foreign investment banks and the underwriting subsidiaries of the Japanese banks. The positive effects will eventually be felt on the competitive environment domestically.



Shigeru Agata

Executive vice-president in charge of international operations at Nikko Securities, Shigeru Agata represents 35 years of experience in the securities industry, including 20 in international operations. He is active as a member of various industry committees and government advisory bodies.

GIVEN THESE developments, what is your perception of the strengths of Nikko and other Japanese securities companies?

Agata: One of the most frequently overlooked strengths is our capital base. As of June 1984, Nikko probably ranked third in the world with net assets of ¥337 billion, or approximately \$1.4 billion. Our total operating assets are roughly ¥12 trillion, with one-third in the form of mutual funds and other assets under management.

Also we have a very liquid financial market in the background as I mentioned before. Any financial institution appreciates the importance of a strong capital base. It gives us a solid foundation on which to expand internationally. Equally important, it gives us more muscle as a diversified financial services company.

IN THE FINANCIAL services industry, any well-managed company must develop scenarios for the future and make certain strategic moves. What are the strategies at Nikko?

Agata: I hinted at several already. Basically, our strategy is aimed at making us excellent investment bankers, superior brokers, and prominent money managers.

In the field of investment banking, we will strengthen our corporate finance capabilities domestically and internationally. We are moving into new areas, such as venture capital and mergers and acquisitions. We have al-

ready set up a venture capital operation under the name of Nikko Venture Capital.

These skills in investment banking must be combined with a strong competitive position in the brokerage business. As the Japanese stock market has grown, so has our role as a broker and market maker. The bond market has expanded at an even faster pace. A good bond dealer can be effective only with a solid capital base—something Nikko definitely has. I should mention that we are seriously considering the creation of a bond future market.

From a strategic perspective, our ability as a dealer is necessary to respond to the trends of internationalization and liberalization. This ability is also a principal determinant of our abilities to grow as an underwriter and broker. The combination of the three—underwriter, broker, and dealer—fits my definition of an excellent investment bank.

Another strategic move is the expansion of our information services. This means real-time delivery of information to investors worldwide and the development of better software for portfolio analysis.

The third component of our corporate strategy is the asset management business. In Japan we have been one of the top managers of investment trusts and institutional accounts. We have also had our share of success in attracting institutional money from abroad. In my opinion, the competition for managing these funds is just beginning. For instance, only 1% of U.S. pension funds are invested abroad, a percentage that must increase. The performance records of Nikko International Capital Management give me the confidence that we can grow faster than the market.

FROM YOUR recent experience, what would you point to as some of the more interesting developments over the long term?

Agata: I have traveled extensively in Asia and am excited by the prospects for the region. Nikko already has offices or joint ventures in Seoul, Hong Kong, Singapore, Jakarta, and Bangkok.

The process of liberalization in Korea is also encouraging. Nikko, for instance, has been instrumental in initiating the Korea Fund that is now being traded in the United States. We hope to see more ventures of this kind as the equity market matures and is open to nonresident investors. I know of strong interest among international investors, including Japanese, in Korea and the other newly industrialized nations of Asia.

These developments are good for the region and contribute to the healthy growth of the global financial system. They also mean new business opportunities for a good investment bank. I think we are naturally positioned as a pioneer in providing investment information on Asian countries. As one step, Nikko Research Center just formed the Asia Department.

NIKKO

Nikko Securities

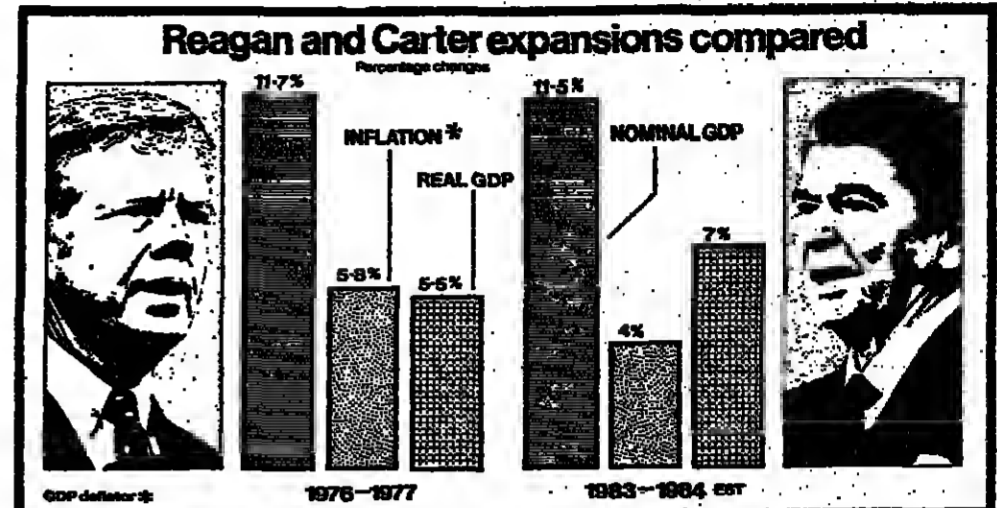
Shin Tokyo Building, 3-1, Marunouchi
3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan

World Economy 4

Present boom has been surprisingly free of inflationary symptoms but the next recession could be full of them

Odds against soft landing in the longer term

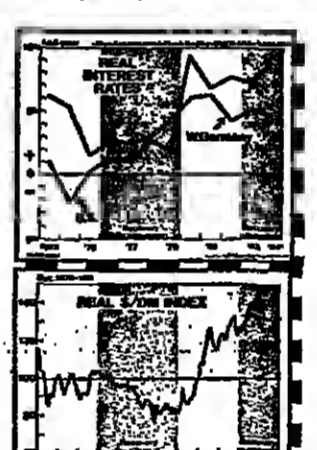
U.S. Performance
SAMUEL BRITTAN



NEARLY every school of financial and economic thought has had its eye on the 1983-84 U.S. recovery. The financial analysts who thought that high interest rates would strangle economic recovery have been made to look silly by record real growth rates of 7 per cent achieved over an average of six consecutive quarters. The technical monetarists, who on the basis of "narrow" money data expected first a recession, and then an inflationary takeoff in 1984, do not emerge any better. One of their mistakes was to expect short term variations on monetary growth to hit the economy after a fixed number of quarters, like a train from a locomotive passing down a line of carriages. They would have done better to think of different impulses merging to form a complex lag pattern. Their other mistake was to dismiss evidence of velocity changes, whether due to financial innovation or other factors. The supply siders may try to claim some of the credit, but not convincingly. There is little evidence of special effects on incentives or savings from the form of the Presidential tax package—which supply siders themselves have on other occasions denounced as being inadequate. The savings ratio has increased no more than normal in an upswing; and the rise in investment has been financed largely from overseas.

The move from a weak to a strong dollar has had a major dampening effect on the U.S. price level—not only on import prices, but by exerting downward pressure on the prices of domestic products competing with imports and on cost levels in the export sector. (This normal effect of a strong dollar is combined with the relative weakness of the European and Japanese recoveries to depress dollar commodity prices.) The U.S. price level is artificially lower and the European level artificially higher because of the strong dollar. This explanation does depend on the exchange rate and the level of import prices being given a greater weight in explaining short-term movements in U.S. inflation than has been usual among American forecasters. But nothing heretically high is required. U.S. game is zero sum. If all countries tried competitive appreciation by running budget deficits financed from overseas, the results on a world level would cancel out, and we would be left with a still higher level of world real interest rates. Even from the U.S. point of view, the inflation gain depends not just on a high, but on a rising, dollar. If the dollar merely levels off, there is no further downward pressure on U.S. prices, although the effects of the earlier rise may take some time to work themselves through. To see the vulnerability of the U.S., we must look at another chain of causation. This runs from the Budget deficit to the capital inflow and from the capital inflow to the current account deficit—the latter a direct implication of double entry book-keeping and reconciled with the other elements by the high dollar. Why should not the U.S. run a current account deficit, now amounting to just over 2 per cent of GDP, indefinitely? The ultimate reason is the effects on the U.S. international balance sheet. At the end of 1982 total U.S. international assets were just over \$800bn and liabilities nearly \$700bn. By now the U.S. could already be a net debtor. The balance sheet will continue to deteriorate by an amount corresponding to the accumulation of current account deficits. Stephen Marris* has made an estimate on the assumption that U.S. growth rate falls back from 1983 on to an average of 3 per cent (slightly below its long-run potential) while growth elsewhere is sustained at 3 1/2 per cent. Even under these near-ideal conditions he expects the current account deficit to rise from its present \$80bn to reach \$200bn per annum or 4 per cent of GNP by 1989 if the dollar stayed at its present rate. By 1989 on Marris's estimate, foreign claims on the U.S. would have risen by a further \$800bn or to more than twice their present level.

Moderate monetarists
How about mainstream economists? (By these I mean those who would be regarded in the U.S. as reconstructed Keynesians, but are labelled in Britain as moderate monetarists.) They would have thought it likely that a large rise in the structural budget deficit, even if offset by a moderately restrictive monetary policy, would generate an increase in monetary demand—in other words, generate a considerable increase in the nominal U.S. national income. But they would not have expected the division of that increase between inflation and real output to be quite as favourable as it has been. We tend to forget that President Carter's expansion was over an expansion, which he inherited from his much-underrated predecessor Gerald Ford, and that he was determined to "go for growth," just as Ronald Reagan is today, even though the rhetoric was different; and he was just as dismissive of warnings about deficits, inflation and all the rest.



It is instructive to compare the year 1984 in the Reagan expansion with the year 1977, which corresponds approximately with it in the Carter period. (The fact that it was so much earlier in Carter's term of office is an example of Jimmy Carter's proverbial political bad luck.) The increase in the nominal national income in 1977 was just over 11 per cent—almost exactly the best guess that one would make for 1984 on evidence to date. The big difference is that in 1977 the division was between 5 1/2 per cent real growth and somewhat more than 5 1/2 per cent inflation. This year it will probably be 7 per cent real growth and little more than 4 per cent inflation. Why the difference? In "mainstream economics" changes in the inflation rate are attributed both to the level of unused resources (in relation to the NAIRU—non-accelerating inflation rate of unemployment) and changes in that level. This is so whether inflation is based on a wage cost mark-up theory or forecast directly.

If inflation had been merely 2 per cent higher and nominal GDP growth the same, the split between real growth and inflation would have been almost exactly the same now as in the Carter era. Why is the dollar so high in relation to purchasing power, relative money supply growth, current account behaviour, or any other of the usual variables? The obvious answer is the correct one, at least proximately. It relates to interest rate differentials. In the Carter period, real short-term interest rates were no more than 1 or 2 per cent compared with 8 or 9 per cent today. After allowing for tax deductibility, they were substantially negative for nearly all business and many personal borrowers. More important, if we take Germany as representative, U.S. real rates were below Germany's for most of the Carter period, whereas in 1984 they have been 3 or 4 per cent higher. It is this interest differential against the U.S. which provides the real clue that the U.S. Budget deficit is in some sense too large. The general government financial balance of the U.S. as estimated in OECD statistics, amounts in 1984 to just over 3 per cent of GDP. This is if anything slightly smaller than that of the main seven OECD countries. On a cyclically adjusted basis, the deficit is not immense, though tending upwards.

Overoptimistic
In the U.S. unemployment has been falling rapidly from 10 per cent in 1982 to scarcely above the 6 1/2 per cent corresponding to the New York Fed's estimate of the NAIRU (and in the past most estimates of the NAIRU have been overoptimistic). So in terms of both rates of change and levels, the U.S. should be approaching the inflation take-off point. This conclusion emerges even more strongly from the speed with which capacity utilisation has risen and the level to which it has reached. Why then has inflation failed to oblige the economic observer by taking off? The big difference between the Reagan experience and earlier demand boosts is that the dollar is now strong, while it was weak in earlier periods. This is illustrated most dramatically in the dollar-DM chart. The dollar's real exchange rate against the mark fell by 20 per cent over 1976-78. By 1984 it had gained about 60 percentage points, making a net rise of 40 per cent.

The Budget deficit can be seen to be in some sense "high" not because of its absolute level, but because it has to be financed in part by an inflow of capital from overseas, now running at about \$100bn, and expected on some estimates to rise more in 1985. Interest rates have had to be higher in the U.S. to provide some modest inducement to overseas investors to hold dollars. But they are much lower than they would be if overseas finance dried up and the whole deficit had to be financed at home. Thus the use of causation runs from the Budget deficit to interest rates and from interest rates to a high dollar, and from a high dollar to a dampening effect on inflation. We are faced, therefore, with a contrast between conventional theory in which a Budget deficit tends to increase inflation and the U.S. position when it has reduced it. This is too good to be true. Where then is the snag? If we are concerned with Budget deficits on an international scale, we must underline the obvious point that the

compared to overseas interest rates, as investors required more and more compensation to meet the depreciation risk. In looking for the flash point I would watch most closely not the Budget deficit numbers, which are but one aspect of the savings-investment balance, but the U.S. current overseas account. A U.S. recession could have interesting effects. The current account deficit would shrink, both directly, and because lower domestic credit demand might reduce interest rates and take the dollar down with it. Thus the effect would be inflationary. So just as the present U.S. boom has been surprisingly free of inflationary symptoms, the next recession might be surprisingly full of them.

Dollar vulnerable
But the odds are rather against a soft landing in the longer term. The reasons against are similar to the reasons why economic analysts are so bad at currency forecasting. The dollar is vulnerable in the long term for the reasons already mentioned. But in the immediate future, the main influence on the dollar is nothing other than beliefs about the dollar; a bootstrap effect with a vengeance. Interest rates in different currencies are forecasted by forward currency premium or discount, which have to be consistent with expectations about the future movement of currencies. If international investors became bearish about the present inwards rate differential, would not prevent a sharp dollar plunge. If they became more optimistic, the dollar would rise sharply without any widening of those differentials. In other words, one can with equal plausibility forecast in the short term a sharply rising, gradually rising, stable, gradually falling or sharply falling dollar; and the turning point may be hours, weeks, months or years ahead, and model builder alike. But it was not Socrates who said that the beginning of wisdom was to know what you did not know.

*Obtainable from the Institute for International Economics, 11 Dupont Circle, NW, Washington DC, 20036.

Summary of the projections* (Seasonally adjusted at annual rates)

	1983	1984	1985
Percentage changes from previous period			
REAL GNP			
U.S.	2.4	6	21
Japan	1.0	4 1/2	3
Germany	1.3	3	2
OECD Europe	1.3	2 1/2	2
Total OECD	2.4	4 1/2	2
REAL TOTAL DOMESTIC DEMAND			
U.S.	4.6	7 1/2	23
Japan	1.5	2 1/2	1 1/2
Germany	1.9	2	1 1/2
OECD Europe	1.9	1 1/2	2
Total OECD	2.6	4 1/2	2
INFLATION (private consumption deflator)			
U.S.	3.9	4	5 1/2
Japan	1.5	2 1/2	3
Germany	3.0	3	3 1/2
France, UK, Italy, Canada	8.9	7	6
High inflation smaller countries†	27.6	30 1/2	30 1/2
Other OECD countries	7.7	6 1/2	5 1/2
Total OECD	5.5	6 1/2	5 1/2
CURRENT BALANCES			
U.S.	-49.2	-86	-195
Japan	20.8	30	36
Germany	3.9	6	16
Total OECD	-24.7	-52	-52
Per cent of labour force			
UNEMPLOYMENT			
U.S.	9.6	7 1/2	7 1/2
Japan	2.8	2 1/2	2 1/2
OECD Europe	10.5	11	11 1/2
Total OECD	8.5	8 1/2	8 1/2

* Assumptions underlying the projections include: — no change in actual and announced policies; — unchanged exchange rates from April 22 1984; — unchanged dollar area for internationally traded oil and steel; † Greece, Iceland, Portugal, Turkey. The cut-off date for information used in the compilation of the forecasts was May 14 1984.

What South Africa needs is a little more power sharing. If the inhabitants of South Africa are bound by anything, it's the desire for economic growth. And if there's a power source that can help them fulfil that desire, it's Escom. Escom is one of the largest producers of electricity in the world. It generates 90% of the electricity used in South Africa, in fact almost 80% of the electricity used in the entire continent. But electricity isn't all Escom generates. It contributes to the development of all people in South Africa. A development that will never be held up by a lack of sufficient power. There's one kind of power that every man needs. The power that every man can share in. The power produced by Escom. ESCOM Electricity supply commission.



The seamless connection: Bank of Tokyo



Bank of Tokyo provides the seamless connection between your local and international banking needs. Bank of Tokyo does this with superior services at both local and worldwide levels with a network more extensive than that of any other Japanese bank. Over 260 offices, representative offices and subsidiaries with their offices and 2,100 correspondent banks become powerful assets on your side in today's demanding financial environment. Compare our performance. We believe you will find it speedier, more reliable and more economical. From organizing worldwide syndicated loans to rapid foreign remittances to considerate local services, Bank of Tokyo provides the meticulous concern you deserve.

Leading in international banking since 1822
BANK OF TOKYO

United Bank Limited at your service in Pakistan and abroad

With a network of over 1600 branches in Pakistan and abroad which spread from the United States of America to the United Kingdom to the Gulf & Middle East, subsidiaries in Switzerland and Lebanon, joint ventures in Oman and Saudi Arabia, United Bank Limited makes sure you are never far from its personalised service. United Bank Limited also has agency arrangements with the leading banks all over the world. Besides, UBL has made arrangements with several exchange companies to facilitate quicker remittance from the UK, Saudi Arabia and the Gulf.

Growth 1983

Deposits	53%	Foreign Trade	101%
Advances	35%	Total Assets	45%

UBL stood 17th among the top 50 banks of the world in terms of real growth in assets in the year 1983.
*Source THE BANKER, London, June 1984.

United Bank Limited
(Incorporated in Pakistan)
HEAD OFFICE: P.O. Box 4306, Karachi (Pakistan)
Telex: 2834 UBL PK and 2854 UBL PK

OVERSEAS NETWORK

UK:
15 Branches
Regional Office London
Telex: B88758

USA:
Regional Office New York
Telex: RCA 232576 UBL UR

BAHRAIN:
3 Branches
Regional Office Manama

UAE:
8 Branches
Regional Office Abu Dhabi
Telex: 22272 UNITED EM

Regional Office Dubai
Telex: 45433 UNITE EM

QATAR:
Doha Branch
Telex: 4222 PAKBNK DH

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC:
Sana'a Branch
Telex: 2228 YE

Setting a price on expansion

U.S. Dominance

ANATOLE KALETSKY

THE much-maligned "locomotive" theory of international economic recovery has been justified with a vengeance in the last two years. The biggest surprise since the Korean War in U.S. domestic demand has pulled the rest of the world economy behind it. As a result of the stimulus from America, governments in Europe and Japan have been able to stick to their medium-term strategies of budget consolidation without being accused of perpetuating the longest and deepest recession since World War II.

The unexpected success of the locomotive theory has left unanswered the question which was at the centre of economic policy debate a year or two ago: would the leading industrialised economies eventually enjoy a spontaneous recovery, generated by low inflation and falling interest rates, even in the absence of government policies deliberately designed to stimulate demand?

During the next year or so, as the American locomotive begins to run out of steam, this same question will return to the forefront of policymakers' attention. There is no sign of Germany or Japan wishing to emulate the Reagan Administration's stimulative fiscal policies, with a conscious effort to maintain the momentum of world recovery after the U.S. economy begins to flag. It seems, therefore, that the future of the world economy in the second half of the 1980s depends on whether a spontaneous and broadly-based expansion can become established without any additional fiscal boosts to demand.

Despite President Reagan's apparently spectacular success in delivering the "roaring" recovery which he had always promised, the attitude to Reaganomics among the leaders of Europe and Japan remains sceptical. The reasons are both intellectual and practical.

In principle, the present generation of Conservative politicians in most of the industrialised world, refuse to accept the theoretical case for fiscal reflation. They attribute the U.S. boom not to deficit spending, but to the flexibility of America's economic structures and to the unique international attractiveness of the U.S. dollar at a time of global uncertainty.

On the "practical" level, the critics of Reaganomics note that the U.S. economy is likely to "slow in the coming year" and when it does so, the artificial benefits produced by record budget deficits will dissipate or even go into reverse.

A fall in the dollar could rekindle inflation—a 10 per cent drop in the trade-weighted index could add between 2 and 3 percentage points over three years to consumer prices. Meanwhile, a structural imbalance will have been permanently embedded in the U.S. Government's budget and real interest rates may remain at stratospheric levels, all for the sake

of a few years' unsustainable growth. But while a downturn in the U.S. economy may provide some moral satisfaction to the European leaders who were so vociferous in their condemnation of U.S. budget deficits at the world economic summits in Versailles and Williamsburg, it will also redirect critical attention onto their own domestic policies.

From now on, it will be up to other industrialised countries and above all the members of the European Community, to keep the world recovery going without much help from the U.S., on the basis of current trends. The prospects of success do not look encouraging.

The latest forecasts by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development show growth of the OECD area as a whole decelerating from 4.1 per cent in 1984 to 2.1 per cent in 1988.

The slowdown occurs because the fall in American growth rate from 6 per cent to 2.1 per cent, is not compensated by any acceleration in Europe, which continues to grow at a sluggish 2.1 per cent in both 1984 and 1985.

Meanwhile, Japan, whose direct dependence on the U.S. market is far greater than Europe's, is expected to suffer a decline in GNP growth from 4.1 to 2.1 per cent.

The seriousness of this prospective slowdown in world economic growth next year can be gauged in several ways. A growth rate of 2.1 per cent for the OECD would be the lowest recorded since World War Two for the third year of an economic recovery.

It would allow no reduction in unemployment for the OECD as a whole and would raise unemployment marginally in Europe.

Worse troubles Finally, it would threaten to bring worse troubles in its wake; for, as Mr Stephen Marris, formerly chief economist at the OECD recently told the U.S. Congress, "a new and even more serious debt crisis would become inevitable if the growth rate in the OECD area were to fall significantly below 3 per cent over the next few years. Forecasts beyond 1985 suggest that such a fall is likely: Wharton Econometrics, for example, predicts a drop in OECD and U.S. growth to 1.1 per cent and 0.6 per cent respectively by 1986.

It should be a major cause for concern among economic policymakers that such forecasts show the economic cycles in Europe, Japan and America coinciding closely with one another, since this kind of synchronisation is both unnecessary and undesirable.

After the first oil crisis threw the whole of the industrialised world into recession in 1974-75,

desynchronising the economic cycles in different parts of the world became an important objective in international policy discussions.

Today, with the Third World debt crisis threatening the world's financial system if a new recession should occur simultaneously throughout the industrialised world, this objective might appear more important than ever. In fact, however, the current economic trends in Europe and Japan suggest that no serious effort is being made to avert a synchronised dip into worldwide recession in 1985-86.

OECD forecasts suggest that the U.S. and Britain will next year be the only major countries where the growth of domestic demand will outpace the growth of GNP as a whole.

There are, however, two major uncertainties qualifying the gloomy forecasts of an imminent world economic slowdown. These concern the fate of the dollar and the consequences for interest rates in Europe and Japan.

Overall, a gradual fall in the dollar, precipitated by a decline in U.S. interest rates, would probably be beneficial for the world economy. It could permit the sustainable world economic recovery based on declining inflation, low interest rates, and narrowing budget deficits—which the opponents of President Reagan's expansionary fiscal policies had always promised.

Keynes is still waiting in the wings

Alternative Policies

PHILIP STEPHENS

WHEN Mrs Margaret Thatcher was dubbed "Tina" (There is No Alternative) hack in 1980 for her rigorous adherence to monetarist policies she could not have imagined how quickly her approach would become the conventional wisdom.

The dramatic U-turn of France's socialist government in favour of economic austerity and the rout of the British Labour Party by elections last year set the seal on the triumph of monetarism over Keynesianism in the industrialised world.

The policies offered by European socialists as alternatives to tight control of the money supply and progressive cuts in government deficits were apparently discredited — not least because electorates agreed that recession and high unemployment had been a necessary price for the past Keynesian "extravagances."

The Keynesian view that governments can spend their way out of recession was seemingly rejected even by many of those for whom the rigours of monetarism had meant unemployment.

The prevailing orthodoxy that supplanted it is that government-led reflation of the type which characterised most post-war economic strategies now offers only a return not to growth but to high inflation.

Higher output and jobs will come not through a government stimulus to demand, but from the stability generated by low inflation, falling interest rates and micro-economic policies aimed at allowing markets to work better.

If this view is shared by most governments and international institutions, however, socialists in Europe still retain the support of many economists in rejecting what they see as the "monetarist fallacy."

The alternatives they offer range from the mild reflation and incomes policies advocated by many social democrats to the massive extension of state control sought by the far left.

Most have a central common feature: the belief that Europe's crippling unemployment can only be tackled if governments

are willing to stimulate demand in their economies.

The growth of 2 or 3 per cent a year in prospect during the present recovery will be barely sufficient to keep unemployment from rising even further.

It is the weakness of the recovery in Europe that is gradually eroding a revival of confidence among the Keynesians of monetarism.

With a certain irony Keynesian economists and socialists can point to the evidence from the U.S. on the crucial impact of fiscal expansion in stimulating output and on the potential for low inflation.

In Europe, tight control of the money supply and of government spending may have brought down inflation, they argue, but at the price of "beggar-my-neighbour" deflation which has led to a permanent loss of output and resources.

"No physician would be congratulated on reducing a patient's temperature if the result was rigor mortis," is the comment of the socialist Forum for International Political and Social Economy in its report *Out of Crisis: A Project for European Recovery*.

What might be termed, the centre-left alternative to the status quo in Europe is best summarised in a study published earlier this year by the Brussels-based Centre for European Policy Studies.

Entitled *Europe: the Case for Unstable Growth* and drafted by a number of respected economists, it argues that a temporary reflation of European economies offers the only hope of reducing unemployment.

Traditionally, the key objection to such a policy is that it risks re-igniting inflation through upward pressure on wages rather than stimulating growth. But the economists contend that there is sufficient unused productive capacity and enough slack in labour markets for the danger to be avoided.

The aim would thus be above-average economic growth for a number of years until unemployment fell back to a level where it could not be reduced further without fuelling inflation.

The Globe and Mail and Financial Times present:



If you want to talk to influential Canadians, talk to us.

When you want to reach influential Canadians, turn to *International Business*. This new weekly section in Canada's national newspaper, *The Globe and Mail*, will take you directly to the executives in business, industry and government who are most interested in international business and finance.

Reaching 850,000 readers daily, *The Globe and Mail* has more management and professional subscribers than any other publication.

International Business, written by correspondents of *Financial Times* and *The Globe and Mail*, presents a world-class environment for your advertising — a

quality medium, with a quality audience. Talk to your *International Business* representative soon — he will show you the new way to influence Canadians.

For additional information, contact:

Peter Phillips
The Globe and Mail
167 Temple Chambers
Temple Avenue
London, England EC4V 0EA Tel: 333-5771

The Globe and Mail
Canada's National Newspaper

- REPRESENTATIVES**
- West Germany/Austria**
The Netherlands
AWC International Media Reps.
Nieuwen 20
6000 Philadelphia/MI
Tel: 72 43 97
 - France**
Publicis
25 Avenue Victor-Hugo
75116 Paris, France
Tel: 503 66 08
 - Italy**
Socio S.p.A.
Via Colombo del Fante 4
20122 Milan, Italy
Tel: 856 06 41
 - Switzerland**
Tinsard Reppasch
P.O. Box 12010
1204 Geneva, Switzerland
Tel: (22) 29 12 11
 - Belgium/Luxembourg**
Interpublika S.A.
Chaussée de Waterloo 878
1100 Brussels
Tel: 714 11 15
 - Scandinavia**
Anders Karlig & Associates
Furststegen 1
12131 Nocka, Sweden
Tel: 08-640005
 - S.E. Asia**
Hemway Prier & Production
901 The Firm Building
29 Yim Ping Road
Hong Kong
Tel: 5-788707
 - Korea/Japan**
Shiky Dohbo
P.O. Box 12010
1204 Geneva, Switzerland
Tel: 241 9990
 - China**
The Adale People
21F Tung Wah Commercial Building
109-111 Queen's Road
Wanchai, Hong Kong
Tel: 8920511
 - Nigeria**
Intermedia
P.O. Box 2228
Lagos, Nigeria
Tel: 63204
 - S. Africa**
International Media Representatives
P.O. Box 4145
Johannesburg 2000
Republic of South Africa
Tel: 29 5117
 - Japan**
Wako International Ltd.
1-9-5 Otsunashi, Chiyodaku,
Tokyo, 100 Japan
 - U.S.A. — Classified/Current**
THE WALL STREET JOURNAL
22 Cortlandt Street
New York, N.Y. 10007
Tel: (212) 285-3263 (212) 285-3360
Tel: 8920511
 - Greece**
Trinos Ltd.
14 Mikras Athas St.
Athens 11527, Greece
Tel: 7779332
 - Portugal**
Roberto Faria Alves
Alameda O. Afonso Henriques
1000 Lisbon, Portugal
Tel: 877844
 - Spain**
Ide Andino
Paseo 72-2C
Madrid 3, Spain
Tel: 456 5778



A Shining light in Middle East Banking



البنك الأفريقي الدولي
arab african international bank

International Head Office:
5, Midan Al Saray Al Koubra, Garden City,
Cairo, Egypt. Tel: 25094/5/6.

Subsidiaries: Al Bahrain Arab African Bank (E.C.),
Egypt Arab African Bank.
Branches: Egypt: Cairo, Alexandria, Heliopolis.
Lebanon: Beirut, Al Hamra, Al Mazra'a.
U.A.E.: Dubai, Abu Dhabi.
U.K.: London.
U.S.A.: New York.
Bahamas: Nassau.

Representative Offices:
Amman, Tunis.

All of these Securities have been sold. This announcement appears as a matter of record only.



U.S. \$100,000,000

Genossenschaftliche Zentralbank Aktiengesellschaft

GZB - Vienna

14% Subordinated Bonds Due June 1991

MORGAN STANLEY INTERNATIONAL

KLEINWORT, BENSON
Limited

LONDON & CONTINENTAL BANKERS
Limited

S.G. WARBURG & CO. LTD.

ARAB BANKING CORPORATION (ABC)

BANK OF TOKYO INTERNATIONAL
Limited

BERLINER HANDELS- UND FRANKFURTER BANK

CHASE MANHATTAN CAPITAL MARKETS GROUP
Chase Manhattan Limited

CITICORP CAPITAL MARKETS GROUP

CREDIT AGRICOLE

CREDIT COMMERCIAL DE FRANCE

DAIWA EUROPE
Limited

DG BANK
Deutsche Genossenschaftsbank

DRESNER BANK
Aktiengesellschaft

KREDIETBANK INTERNATIONAL GROUP

KUWAIT INVESTMENT COMPANY (S.A.K.)

MANUFACTURERS HANOVER
Limited

MERRILL LYNCH CAPITAL MARKETS

MORGAN GUARANTY LTD

THE NATIONAL COMMERCIAL BANK (SAUDI ARABIA)

ORION ROYAL BANK
Limited

RABOBANK NEDERLAND

SUMITOMO FINANCE INTERNATIONAL

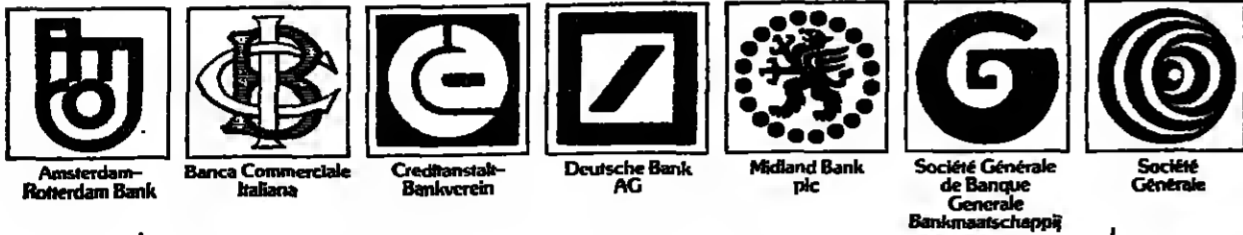
SWISS BANK CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL
Limited

UNION BANK OF SWITZERLAND (SECURITIES)
Limited

WOOD GUNDEY LIMITED

September, 1984

The Ebic banks: effective partners in your financial operations.



Strength. Reliability. Innovation. Experience. Important considerations when you're choosing a bank. Ebic brings together seven such banks. Seven major, European banks with assets of some \$400 billion. Seven banks with over 10,000 branches, subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures throughout the world. Seven banks that have been co-operating internationally for over 20 years.

If you'd like to know more about Ebic and receive a copy of our annual review, just send your business card marked "Information on Ebic" to the Ebic Secretariat, 100 Bd du Souverain, B-1170 Brussels, Belgium.

ebic
European Banks International

EUROPE'S MOST EXPERIENCED BANKING GROUP

Successful large-scale financing requires an ability to lead.

With over 80 years experience as the key bank to Japan's major industries, IBJ comes

natural to leadership in large-scale financing. Our knowledge of international markets, ability to assemble superior partners, and credit analysis capabilities have been honed to a fine professional edge.



Today, IBJ innovates corporate, project, and other financing solutions in yen and key international currencies globewide.

In large-scale financing, or myriad international money matters, IBJ is the US\$79 billion force that can lead you to success.

IBJ
INDUSTRIAL BANK OF JAPAN

Head Office: 3-3, Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo
Phone: 214-1111 Telex: J22325

YOUR RESOURCEFUL BANK

World Economy 6

Three aspects of crisis caused by debtor nations

A long hard slog ahead

THE developing country debt crisis which has bedeviled the banking world for two years stubbornly refuses to go away. Once again the problems of Latin America and other big developing country borrowers such as Nigeria and the Philippines are likely to dominate the annual meeting of the International Monetary Fund which opens in Washington next week.

This year has already seen financial markets upset by the problems of Argentina, which with debts of nearly US\$40bn is the third largest borrower in South America.

Argentina has found it extremely hard to reconcile International Monetary Fund demands for austerity with its own government's commitment to economic recovery. As a result efforts to proceed with a rescheduling of its commercial bank debt have foundered, leading to a large residue of unpaid interest.

But while some countries such as Nigeria, the Philippines and Bolivia are still baulking at IMF conditionality, the news is far from being all bad.

Mexico has turned its own balance of payments round to the point where it does not expect to have to ask its commercial bank creditors for more money in 1985. Brazil is heading for a record trade surplus this year and believes its 1985 new money requirement could be cut to about half to \$8.5bn borrowed from commercial bank creditors this year. And the crisis has all but lifted from Eastern Europe, where Poland this year agreed a multi-year rescheduling with commercial banks covering debt maturing up till the end of 1987.

Even if serious problems remain, therefore, the IMF and leading central and commercial bankers who have masterminded handling of the debt crisis so far can point to a certain vindication of their approach.

So far there has been no need for a "global solution" to the problem involving a new international institution or Western government subsidies to ailing banks or ailing debtors.

Some of the countries concerned are responding to treatment, and the hope is that as they gradually return to a state of self-reliance, their own countries' ability to do the same will grow.

The feeling of panic that gripped bankers two years ago when Mexico stopped paying its debt has abated and though a long hard slog remains, some bankers would argue that the financial system has now proved itself resilient and able to cope.

But the question as to how far the debt crisis has actually been solved is still highly controversial. Pessimists point to the growing disillusion in Latin America over austerity and high interest rates that mean each country's trade surplus is automatically eaten up in interest payments to Western banks.

This year's large surplus may be much harder to match in 1985 if the U.S. economy slows down, making it harder for the afflicted countries to sell their wares in U.S. markets.

Ultimately there therefore still seems to be a risk that the crisis could flare up again in 1985, especially if there is no substantial fall in interest rates by then.

Western creditors have confronted this problem through an approach of "divide and rule." The idea is to isolate

the countries such as Argentina which raise objections to IMF austerity and refuse to help them, while favouring those countries that perform well on the IMF programmes and conscientiously strive to meet their interest payments.

That is why Mexico is now to receive a preferential rescheduling deal from its 500 commercial bank creditors.

In this process the whole approach to debt rescheduling has changed. What are favoured now are long-term arrangements to defer repayment of debt falling due several years ahead.

This eliminates the problem of repayment humps looming down the road, allows the debtor country to plan its finances more carefully and should open the door to voluntary flows of finance at least of the short-term trade-related variety. At the same time interest margins and fees on rescheduling deals have been cut to reduce the cost to debtors, while grace periods and final maturities have lengthened.

Two serious problems remain with this approach, however. The first is the question of IMF conditionality, which is symbolised in Argentina's conflict with the Washington-based institution. The second is the question of how to restore adequate capital flows to the debtor nations so that their growth can resume without all available resources immediately being consumed by debt service.

Both these problems have been

come urgent as it has been realised that the financial system is having to deal with a long-term problem rather than a short-term liquidity squeeze, which is how the debt crisis was originally viewed.

It is in the very nature of IMF programmes that they offer a short-term cure for a country's balance of payments problem. Normally they last for no more than three years, at the end of which the country concerned is supposed to have restored its external payments to a sustainable equilibrium.

For Latin America that process is going to take much longer. This means that the IMF has to adapt its relationship to the debtors to give it some long-term influence without usurping the sovereign right of the countries concerned to economic self-determination. These two objectives are hard to reconcile, and little or no progress has been made so far.

Meanwhile there are already disturbing signs that economic austerity imposed has already upset the political framework of some debtor countries.

Governments in a number of them, including Chile and Peru have become very weak and are showing a growing disillusion with the military regime in Brazil that is due to give way to a civilian government next year.

This could lead to Brazil adopting a much tougher line with its creditors which in turn poses a different sort of problem for the West. How far should Western creditors go in imposing economic austerity the effect of which could be to undermine the gradual evolution of democratic government in Latin America.

The image of the IMF in the developing world would be wholly undermined if it imposed policies on Argentina that led to a coup and the re-establishment of a military dictatorship. All these problems will be made far worse if there is no alleviation of the interest payment burden that is now producing a substantial capital outflow from most of the debtor countries.

Favourable rescheduling deals tend to concentrate only on dealing with the problem of principal falling due. Little has been done to improve the mechanism whereby debtors have access to fresh money, and smaller creditor banks are showing a growing reticence about putting up more cash.

Whatever they say about withholding taxpayers' money, Western governments may still have to put some cash into the debtors' coffers before the problem is finally solved.

The Burden

PETER MONTAGNON

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

THE Burden

Shadow over the major banks

INTERNATIONAL bankers may well have reason to say "so far so good." For despite fears of calamity the world banking system has not collapsed under the strain of the debt crisis.

In fact it is hard to find many banks that have actually lost money because of their exposure to the Third World. Over the past few months the horror stories have been Continental Illinois, Schroeder Muenchmeyer Hengst and Crocker National Bank which had nothing to do with international debt.

Even so, the furry not long ago over Manufacturers Hanover, the fourth largest U.S. bank, showed that anxiety lies close to the surface and can quickly erupt into a crisis.

Manny Hanny has proportionately the largest exposure of any bank to Latin America, and indications that it was in trouble sent tremors through the markets that can still be seen.

Since the major banks round the world have more than their combined capital at stake in Latin America, however, Manny Hanny is a symbol rather than a spokesman of the problem.

If the banks are not showing losses from Third World lending, it is arguably because they are not being realistic about the value of loans to less

Developed Countries (LDCs) on their books. The U.S. banks in particular, have been less than generous in setting aside reserves to cover possible losses, and it is not hard to see why.

Faine Webber, the Wall Street broker, says, estimates that if large U.S. banks wrote off only 10 per cent of Mexico, 20 per cent of Brazil and 30 per cent of Argentina over five years, their earnings would be reduced by between 25 per cent and 50 per cent a year.

When the U.S. authorities were recently carving up Continental Illinois they conspicuously avoided parceling out its sovereign loans so that they did not have to put a value on them. But U.S. banks now have to abide by stricter accounting rules when borrowers fall into arrears, and this is hurting their profits.

Under legislation passed last year, regulators also have powers to force banks to set aside reserves against shaky sovereign credits. But they have been reluctant to push hard while borrowers are engaged in negotiations with the International Monetary Fund.

Banks in other countries have been more conservative, sometimes under pressure from their supervisors. The Big Four UK banks, for example, set aside over £1bn to cover bad debts last year. Not all of this was for LDCs. But some UK banks are believed to have written down their loans to Argentina, currently the worst case, by 25 per cent.

Deciding on the right level of reserves is a matter of judgment. The major positive development since the LDC crisis began is the drive by bank supervisors in all the major lending countries to get banks to raise more capital to underpin their balance sheets. U.S. banks, which will soon have to have a "primary" capital ratio of 10 per cent, against 5 per cent just over a year ago, have raised or retained billions of new dollars.

This increase has both reduced their leverage and enabled them to "grow round" their LDC loans. Banks elsewhere have done the same.

Supervisors are now trying to set international standards of capital adequacy.

None of the fears about the imminent collapse of the world banking system have been able to generate much support for grand schemes to solve the debt crisis proposed by prominent people like Lord Lever, the former British Labour politician, or Mr Felix Rohatyn, the New York investment banker.

Central banks have also been enthusiastic because of the financial problems of shifting bank loans on to their own books and the "moral hazard" incurred when official agencies bail out banks and undermine market discipline.

So concerned is the Bank of England to preserve discipline that it took the unusual step earlier this year of officially denying reports that it was engaged in a major behind-the-scenes effort to rescue the banks.

If the banking system does survive the crisis, it will be a major triumph for the "market solution" and a vindication of bankers' claims that problems can be solved with patience and encouragement.

But it is too early to say that a shadow will be across the world banking scene for another two years at least.

Delicate balance of write-offs and losses

THE dozens of proposals which have been put forward in the last two years for "solving" the Third World debt crisis have one thing in common: they involve, someone, somewhere, acknowledging a loss.

It might seem obvious that any scheme designed to ease the burden of adjustment on Third World debtors would have to be financed somehow. But the need for some kind of financial contribution, either from banks or from industrialised country governments, has in fact been regarded by Western politicians and bankers as an insuperable obstacle to any debt restructuring proposal being implemented, or even considered.

It appears unlikely, therefore, that banks, industrialised country governments or International Monetary Fund (IMF) officials will think seriously about any longer-term solution to the debt crisis unless the borrowing countries are persuaded that such a solution would actually be less expensive than the current arrangements.

There seems to be only one reason why the industrialised world should believe this: if it became convinced that the probable outcome of present arrangements will be default.

Thus, in the absence of a credible default threat from the debtors, it is most unlikely that any of the major restructuring plans put forward by various financial commentators will be adopted.

Despite the tough rhetoric of the debtors' conference in Cartagena, Colombia, in June and the follow-up meeting in Argentina this month, politicians in the Western World show no signs of taking the appeals from Latin America to heart, at least as long as international economic conditions appear to be improving, the debtors' current accounts are strengthening and IMF-sponsored reschedulings are proceeding smoothly.

Even modest reforms, such as the expansion of IMF lending limits or the allocation of new IMF special drawing rights, have been rejected by the U.S. and other creditor governments. Proposals such as the "capping" of interest rates to a pre-determined maximum level,

have been unceremoniously slapped down by politicians, even though put forward by a monetary authority as senior as Mr Anthony Solomon, President of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

If, however, a default does become a serious possibility again, perhaps as a result of a slump in the world economy or a further jump in U.S. interest rates, there will be no shortage of ideas for the world's politicians and bankers to consider.

The primary aim of a restructuring would be to reduce the current net outflow of foreign exchange from the developing countries, while preserving the integrity of the International and U.S. banking systems.

Protecting the banks from having to report major losses on their foreign loan portfolios, which has been the main achievement of the present rescheduling arrangements, is most unlikely to be an objective. Protecting reported bank profits is sometimes referred to euphemistically as "keeping alive the hopes of a return to voluntary lending," but the experience of corporate insolvencies suggests that normal voluntary lending will probably remain inaccessible on any large scale until existing obligations are reorganised.

It is even more importantly, it is gradually being recognised that bank shareholders have already suffered big losses as a result of the collapse of bank share prices in the wake of the debt crisis. The stock market is behaving as if the U.S. banks' true earnings were some 30 to 50 per cent lower than the earnings being reported.

This implies that bank shareholders are already discounting a default on problem loans which would reduce the interest paid by the debtors by around 5 percentage points, according to calculations made by Mr George Salem of Becker Paribas.

At present, however, the debtor countries are receiving no benefit whatsoever from the losses which bank shareholders have already suffered: one important aim of a debt restructuring would be to rectify this anomaly by ensuring that whatever reduced debt-servicing payments were agreed commanded greater market confidence than the present arrangements.

The key to any successful solution would be to find a balance between the increased write-offs which the banks could afford to accept and the sort of losses which could undermine confidence in the banking system. Striking this balance would require a careful reassessment of bank capital adequacy and reserve policies by monetary authorities. Such an assessment would probably show that the costs which banks alone could afford to shoulder would not be sufficient to provide the debtors with the amount of debt relief they require.

This is why the Western governments, probably acting through the IMF and the World Bank will almost certainly have to play a part in any major restructuring.

For the governments, one criterion of an acceptable solution would be to avoid creating any new international institutions or launching global negotiations which could expose Western governments to unacceptable political demands, reaching well beyond the framework of the debt crisis.

Governments would also wish to avoid subsidising debtors which could afford to continue servicing their debts without undue hardship and to ensure that countries which were assisted pursued sensible and market-oriented economic policies.

To achieve both these objectives, Western governments would almost certainly insist on substantial economic supervision by the IMF or World Bank for any country requesting special treatment: this would not only improve economic management in the countries in question, but also impose a certain political cost on countries seeking concessions on debt.

Possible solutions

ANATOLE KALETSKY

exchange from the developing countries, while preserving the integrity of the International and U.S. banking systems.

Protecting the banks from having to report major losses on their foreign loan portfolios, which has been the main achievement of the present rescheduling arrangements, is most unlikely to be an objective.

Protecting reported bank profits is sometimes referred to euphemistically as "keeping alive the hopes of a return to voluntary lending," but the experience of corporate insolvencies suggests that normal voluntary lending will probably remain inaccessible on any large scale until existing obligations are reorganised.

It is even more importantly, it is gradually being recognised that bank shareholders have already suffered big losses as a result of the collapse of bank share prices in the wake of the debt crisis. The stock market is behaving as if the U.S. banks' true earnings were some 30 to 50 per cent lower than the earnings being reported.

This implies that bank shareholders are already discounting a default on problem loans which would reduce the interest paid by the debtors by around 5 percentage points, according to calculations made by Mr George Salem of Becker Paribas.

At present, however, the debtor countries are receiving no benefit whatsoever from the losses which bank shareholders have already suffered: one important aim of a debt restructuring would be to rectify this anomaly by ensuring that whatever reduced debt-servicing payments were agreed commanded greater market confidence than the present arrangements.

The key to any successful solution would be to find a balance between the increased write-offs which the banks could afford to accept and the sort of losses which could undermine confidence in the banking system. Striking this balance would require a careful reassessment of bank capital adequacy and reserve policies by monetary authorities. Such an assessment would probably show that the costs which banks alone could afford to shoulder would not be sufficient to provide the debtors with the amount of debt relief they require.

This is why the Western governments, probably acting through the IMF and the World Bank will almost certainly have to play a part in any major restructuring.

For the governments, one criterion of an acceptable solution would be to avoid creating any new international institutions or launching global negotiations which could expose Western governments to unacceptable political demands, reaching well beyond the framework of the debt crisis.

Governments would also wish to avoid subsidising debtors which could afford to continue servicing their debts without undue hardship and to ensure that countries which were assisted pursued sensible and market-oriented economic policies.

To achieve both these objectives, Western governments would almost certainly insist on substantial economic supervision by the IMF or World Bank for any country requesting special treatment: this would not only improve economic management in the countries in question, but also impose a certain political cost on countries seeking concessions on debt.

World Economy 7

Major repair work is needed

The Threats to World Trade

CHRISTIAN TYLER

THE U.S. Administration is now once again engaged in fierce dispute with its trading partners as a result of a chorus of complaints from suffering American industries.

Ten days ago the President introduced tougher customs surveillance of textiles. On the same day, however, the Administration announced it would not be taking action against copper imports. Now the focus has switched to bulk steel, already the subject of "voluntary" quota agreements.

Because 1984 has been Presidential election year, it was always expected that the Administration would be under abnormal pressure from the industrial lobbies to retreat into aggressive isolationism. Now it appears, however, that Mr Reagan's big lead in the public opinion polls may have prevented the emergence of a last-minute battery of crowd-pleasing protective measures.

Political pressures in the U.S. have been magnified by the economic background: the industrial averages of the recent recession on its steel industry, for example, a trade deficit expected to exceed \$110bn by the end of this year, and an ever-strengthening dollar that has handicapped U.S. exporters and given importers a field day.

The struggles of the Administration with a protectionist Congress, with industry, and with its own free-trade conscience has been of more than material importance to the world economy this year.

Repeated attacks

Mr Reagan and his top officials have sought to set the moral tone by repeated attacks on what they see as rampant subsidisation and protectionism in the European Community and parasitism liberalisation of the Japanese market. At the same time they have enthusiastically promoted the idea of a new multilateral trade negotiation to follow the Tokyo Round

of tariff cuts still being implemented. To accuse the U.S. of a mean would be unjust; but the monopoly in protectionist sentiment between the words and actions of its government has not gone unnoticed by its trading partners.

In the coming months it may be that Japan—a rare example of a country today that is actually dismantling non-tariff barriers—rather than the U.S. will be able to lay claim to moral leadership of the big traders' club. Indeed, it was partly in order to acquire more international respectability that Japan last November issued the first political declaration in favour of a new trade negotiation.

Events in Washington have been unfolding against the wider background of much improved overall picture in world trade. The volume of worldwide exports and imports is expected to rise over 6 per cent this year compared with 2 per cent last year and a decline in 1982. But regional imbalances persist. Trade in the Pacific area, including Australia and the west coast of North America is developing fast, although not without its own political tensions—between Japan and the ASEAN nations, for example.

Sluggish growth

In Europe growth appears sluggish, and the EEC's internal market continues to be hampered by administrative barriers. The heavily indebted countries of Latin America and black Africa have been compelled to cut their imports drastically and the screw has been tightened further by the rise in U.S. interest rates.

In Nigeria, one of Africa's biggest markets, the military government has cut back on all but essential imports while negotiations still continue for settlement of huge overdue trade payments.

One consequence of developing country indebtedness has been a dearth of orders for process plant and larger capital goods. That in turn has led to ever-stiffer competition among contractors.

The informal OECD (Organisation of Economic Co-operation and Development) agreement that controls competition in export loan subsidies has come under pressure again; the U.S. has stepped up its campaign

against the use of mixed credits (aid money tied in with commercial loans) and the Administration is being urged by exporters and their political champions to pull out of the agreement if the other parties do not stop breaking the rules.

The U.S. Export-Import Bank has itself resorted to concessionary trade financing as a preliminary warning to the world that the U.S. will not stand aside when its own exporters are losing business because of "predatory" financing by others.

At the same time the big export credit insurers, public or semi-public agencies, are suffering trading losses of such a size that their underwriting policies seem certain to become tougher.

Reconciling the contrary objectives of financial stability and trade expansion has become the main underlying preoccupation of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. The wave of protectionism has not perhaps been as great as predicted and the GATT (General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) has been able to count a few small forward steps in the review of issues it has been preparing for November's annual meeting of the contracting parties.

For example the big agricultural trading nations have come close to a consensus on how to tackle the perennial problem of bringing that trade under GATT disciplines.

It is a shadowy consensus, certainly, but remarkable considering the bitter public arguments between the U.S. and the EEC over subsidies and between the U.S. and Japan over excess to the Japanese market.

On the other hand, attempts to redefine the "safeguard" mechanism, which allows countries to take temporary and non-discriminatory protective measures, remain bogged down. It is not at all clear whether the proliferation of "under-the-counter" bilateral deals that limit the quantities of goods one country sells to another can be halted by negotiation in the GATT.

Restrictions imposed

One of the big topics in the coming months will be the future of the Multi-Fibre Arrangement (MFA) due for review by the end of July 1984. But the debate has begun already, not least because of successive import restrictions

imposed by the U.S. and the recent publication of the GATT secretariat's own analysis of the MFA. The latest U.S. measures, designed to deal with alleged abuse of the MFA quota system, has infuriated and united Third World textile producers. At a meeting earlier this month in Geneva they were supported by Europe and Japan in their claim that the U.S. counter-measures are illegal—an alliance which reportedly shocked the American team.

Whatever the short-run outcome of this controversy, it has brought the world's attention to bear once again on the question of how long the MFA, itself a major derogation from GATT principles, should be allowed to survive.

The coming annual meeting of the GATT will be considering most of the subjects around which a negotiation—including

One consequence of developing country indebtedness has been a dearth of orders for process plant and larger capital goods.

the important North-South issue—will centre.

It will consider, too, a number of new issues like trade in services and high technology (where export licensing controversies have ebbed this year) which the U.S. has been actively pursuing.

National restrictions in these sectors of international trade are already formidable and appear

to be multiplying. Yet despite the obvious difficulties of including them in GATT's already battered rulebook, 1984 has witnessed the beginnings of a political effort the momentum of which could well be accelerated in the coming 12 months and lead sometime in 1986 to major repair work on the world's scarred-up trading system.

To consolidate gains made is the priority

Inflation

MAX WILKINSON

CAN the battle against inflation ever end in victory? Or to put the question more mildly, is there even a distant prospect that the industrialised countries will be able to relax the rigour of monetary policy and concentrate on growth and jobs?

On the face of it, there seem good grounds for optimism. The struggle to contain inflation in the developing world in the last three and a half years has yielded impressive results. Although the casualties in terms of lost jobs have been high the inflation rate in the ten major industrial countries was halved in the three years up to the end of 1983. Moreover, the prospects for this year and next are for a subdued growth of prices at an annual rate of about 5 per cent.

Between December 1980 and December 1983 the average inflation rate for the Group of 10 major countries fell from 11.4 per cent to 4.5 per cent. The developed world thus moved into a recovery phase with the lowest average inflation rate since the 1960s.

Moreover, in the U.S., where the recovery was fuelled by a traditional (though unintended) expansion of the government deficit, predictions of a rapid acceleration of inflation have not so far been fulfilled. The U.S. inflation rate has remained at around 4 per cent and is predicted by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development to rise only slowly to 5½ per cent by the end of next year.

Nevertheless, at the economic summit meeting for the seven most important industrial powers, in London this summer it was clear that a very high priority is still assigned to curbing of price increases.

The reason for this was simply stated this summer in

the annual report of the Bank for International Settlements—the central bankers' bank in Basle.

It said: "There can be little doubt that of all the possible problems which might arise, a failure to consolidate the gains so far made against inflation would pose the most fundamental threat to the continuation and broadening of the recovery."

The OECD makes a slightly different point in its latest Economic Outlook. It says: "Longer term prospects for avoiding resurgent inflation also appear good... but it adds ominously: "... as long as monetary growth is kept moderate and unemployment remains high."

It also cautions: "Further declines in inflation may be limited if wages eventually respond to better profits and firming of labour markets."

There are a number of reasons to be cautious about the outlook for inflation even though the immediate prospects

now look better than they have for many years. These include:
 • Indications that financial and labour markets in many countries still believe the inflation rate will accelerate again before long. The very high long-term U.S. interest rates—some 8 percentage points above the current rate of inflation this summer—probably includes some allowance for an expected rise in inflation. This is taken to show that the revolution in inflationary expectations which governments have sought to achieve is still far from complete.

• The likelihood that productivity gains, which have helped to limit the effect of wage rises on prices will be smaller as the recovery proceeds towards its peak. In many countries the fuller use of partly idle capacity has provided a temporary cushion enabling manufacturers to limit price rises. There may, however, be some hope that annual productivity growth will return to nearer the industrial countries' average of 3.9 per cent between 1980 and 1973 compared with the performance in the late 1970s when it dropped to 1.7 per cent.

• The probability that world commodity prices will remain firm or rise somewhat. The 25 per cent fall in commodity prices from 1980 to 1982 was a major external help to the developed countries in controlling inflation. By the early spring of this year prices had risen 12 per cent from the 1982 average and are predicted to weaken again in the summer.

• Fears that trade unions will re-assert themselves as they see profits recovering and the threat of unemployment receding.

This last is the most important worry in most industrialised countries, except perhaps in Japan, and to some extent West Germany, which have had a history of moderate wage settlements.

In many countries, particularly in the U.S. and the UK, the sharp squeeze on profits as monetary discipline began to bite severely limited the ability of companies to pay wage increases, and trade unions accepted very low rises, or, in some spectacular cases in the U.S., even reductions in pay.

In the U.S. even a year and a half after the start of the recovery, wage settlements have remained very moderate. In the first half of this year, collective bargaining gave U.S. workers an average increase of only 2.6 per cent for the first 12 months, and an average of 2.8 per cent for the life of the agreements. In Japan, the spring wage round gave workers basic wage rises of 4½ per cent, the same as in 1983.

In Europe, with a much more variable record, wages have been exceptionally stable in Austria, Belgium and the Netherlands, while in France and Italy, which have had much higher rates of increase, there is evidence of some deceleration. In the UK, where the 7½ per cent annual rise in average earnings is still running well ahead of inflation, there appears not to have been any marked acceleration this year.

This evidence has led to some speculation that a fundamental change may have been coming over wage behaviour—or more bluntly that trade unions are beginning to learn the lessons administered by the sharp disinflationary shock of the past three years.

Structural change

However, OECD studies have indicated little evidence for any such radical change. The equations which it used to predict wage behaviour in the 1960s appear to remain broadly applicable to the period since 1979, although recent wage rises have been somewhat less in West Germany, France, Canada and Japan than would be expected on the basis of earlier patterns of behaviour.

The OECD concludes that the only country which provides evidence of a structural change in wage behaviour since 1979 is the U.S.

This implies that the moderation of wage settlements has been mainly a predictable response to the severity of the recession, with the clear implication that wage inflation will tend to accelerate again as profits' output and employment recover.

In the next two years, the moderate pace of recovery in Europe, and a further rise in unemployment from 17.8m (18.5 per cent of the labour force) in 1983 to an expected 19½m in 1985 seems likely to subdue wage demands.

Over a longer period, a reduction in wage settlements, however achieved, will be crucial to any hope of a sustained reduction in the inflation rate.

Any substantial acceleration would put governments in a cruel dilemma: the orthodox response in most countries would be to tighten monetary policy, but this would defeat the hopes of reducing unemployment.

On the other hand a renewal of the inflationary spiral in any one country would injure its competitiveness and therefore its chances of recovery. If it spread there would be a risk of a return to the stagnation of the late 1970s.

All these Notes having been sold, this announcement appears as a matter of record only.

Statewide Australia Limited

(Incorporated under the laws of the State of Victoria)

A\$24,000,000

13¾ per cent. Guaranteed Notes Due 1987

Unconditionally guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by

The Bank of Tokyo, Ltd.

(A Japanese Corporation)

Issue Price 100 per cent.

Samuel Montagu & Co. Limited

Banque Bruxelles Lambert S.A.

Banque Nationale de Paris

Bank of Tokyo International Limited

Banque Indosuez

Citicorp Capital Markets Group

Kredietbank International Group

Morgan Stanley International

Orion Royal Bank Limited

J. Henry Schroder Wagg & Co. Limited

Westdeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale

September, 1984

All these Notes having been sold, this announcement appears as a matter of record only.

Montagu Placements Limited

U.S.\$100,000,000

13¼ per cent. Notes Due 1991

Unconditionally guaranteed as to payment of principal, premium (if any) and interest under a Surety Bond issued by

The Aetna Casualty and Surety Company

Issue Price 100 per cent.

Samuel Montagu & Co. Limited

Citicorp Capital Markets Group

Morgan Guaranty Ltd

Union Bank of Switzerland (Securities) Limited

Algemene Bank Nederland N.V.

Bank of Tokyo International Limited

Banque Bruxelles Lambert S.A.

Banque Nationale de Paris

Banque Paribas

Goldman Sachs International Corp.

IBJ International Limited

Morgan Stanley International

Nomura International Limited

Orion Royal Bank Limited

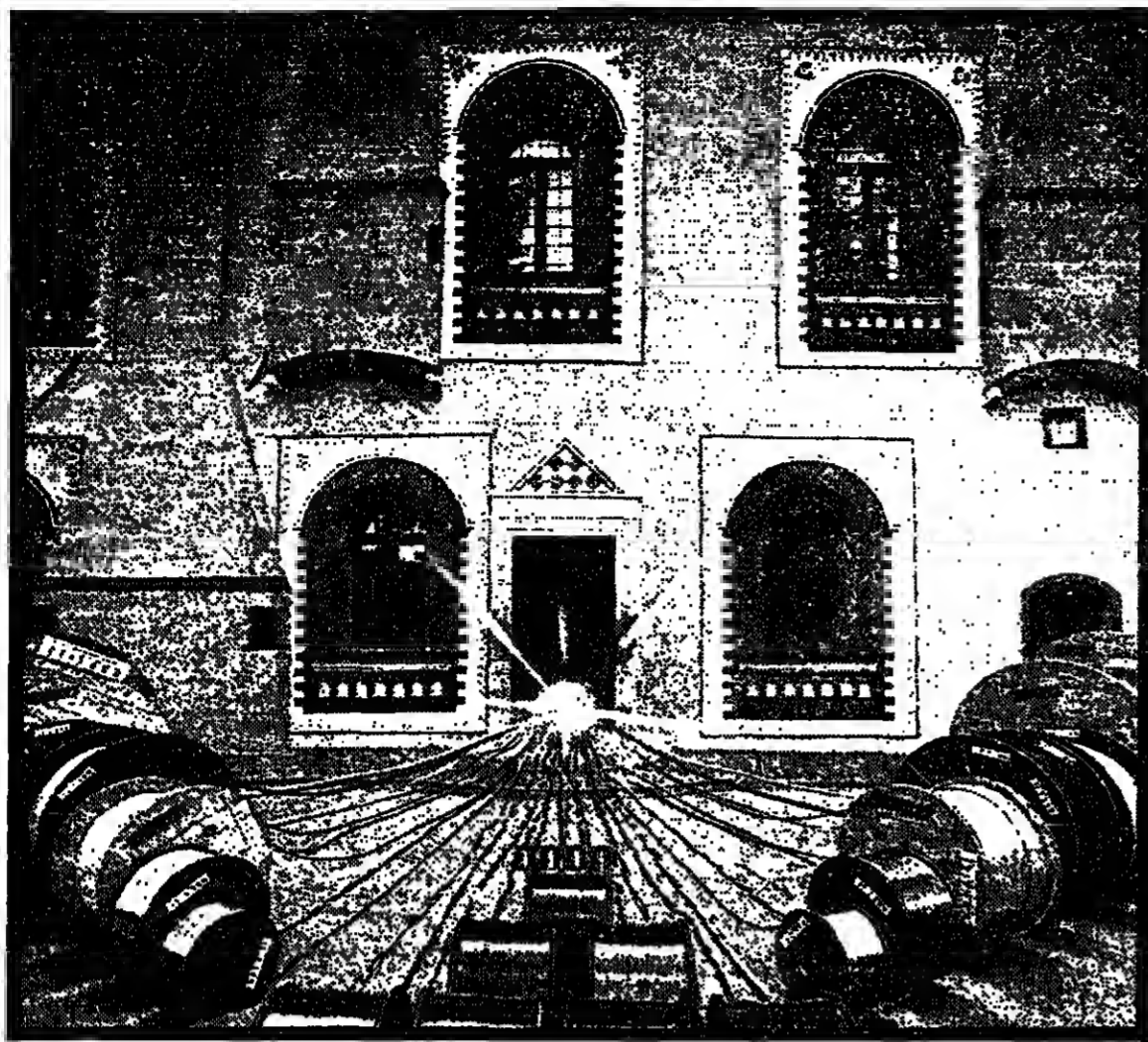
Salomon Brothers International Limited

Swiss Bank Corporation International Limited

S.G. Warburg & Co. Ltd.

September, 1984

The bank that animates
Italy's most progressive region



A selection of Pirelli cables against the backdrop of the Renaissance Palace in the company's grounds.

Pirelli is famous all over the world for tyres, cables—and calendars. It is famous in Milan for 'La Bicocca' the Renaissance Palace at the heart of their great industrial complex in Lombardy. At this site Pirelli manufacture cables of every conceivable variety, from oil-filled cable capable of carrying 130,000 volts to the most recently developed optical fibre cable which permits sound to be transmitted as light. All these products are in worldwide demand. Indeed 46% of Pirelli's cable production is exported. Pirelli is one of the hundreds of thousands of businesses large and small that make Lombardy, this most diligent of Italy's regions, its most prosperous, accounting for one third of the country's industrial output. Permeating the region with financial support is Cariplo, the bank that numbers most of these dynamic businesses as customers—including Pirelli. Cariplo's experience with these outward-looking export orientated companies means that we are ideal partners for business interested in international as well as Italian operations. We have a full service branch in London and representative offices in Brussels, Frankfurt, Hong Kong, New York and Paris. Please get in touch with your nearest branch or contact us at our Head Office, Via Monte di Pietà 8, 20121 Milan.

CARIPLO

CASSA DI RISPARMIO DELLE PROVINCE LOMBARDE

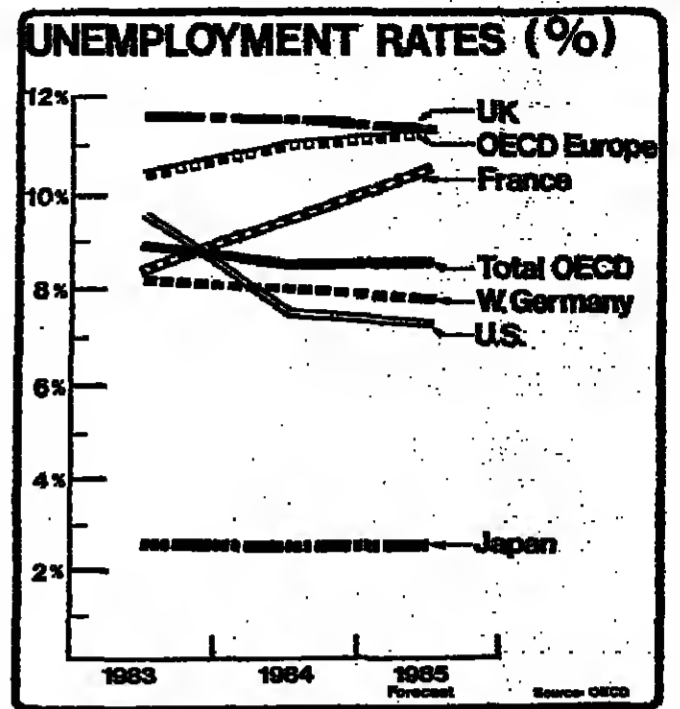
Encouraging enterprise internationally

Anxious eyes on the U.S. 'miracle'

Unemployment

PHILIP STEPHENS

MORE JOBS but longer dole queues is the sombre prospect facing most of the world's industrial economies over the coming year. Only in the U.S. where unemployment has already fallen sharply, does it seem likely that the new jobs created by economic recovery will outpace employment the effect of recovery is being offset by improving productivity and a growing labour force. Among different European economies, unemployment in West Germany and Britain could fall fractionally, but most forecasters believe that any such decline will be outweighed by rises in France, Italy and several small countries. The net result, according to the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, is that at the end of next year the European jobless rate will be at a record 11½ per cent, while for the U.S. the figure is expected to fall to 7½ per cent. Japan, the only powerful economy which did not suffer a fall in employment after the second oil price shock, may make further gains and its unemployment rate is expected to stabilise at about 2½ per cent. The OECD concludes that by the end of next year over 31m people will be without work in the industrialised world as a whole. It is an outlook made even gloomier by the fact that the forecast assumes that the current recovery in output and trade will continue throughout next year. In Europe, in particular, that grim prospect is beginning to restore the issue to a central place on the political agenda. In a world recession, with the fight against inflation in the balance, rising unemployment might reasonably be presented as a necessary, if painful, by-product of the essential structural adjustments needed to put Western economies back on course. Still longer dole queues during the second and third years of recovery are much harder for politicians, economists and voters to accept. European governments, convinced that they must maintain tight public spending and monetary policies to hold down inflation, are looking to the U.S. "miracle" for the answer to the problem. In the decade to 1983 some 16m new jobs were created in



the U.S., while Western Europe actually lost 1.5m. More recently, between the end of 1982 and the summer of this year, the U.S. managed to provide work for 5m more people. The reason, most European governments now believe, is to be found in what the OECD rather euphemistically calls greater "labour market flexibility." Roughly translated it means that the U.S. has fewer powerful trade unions intent on forcing up real wages and a greater willingness among its workers to adapt, if necessary by taking pay cuts, to changing labour market conditions and new technologies. The recent sharp fall in U.S. unemployment, the largest since the country recovered from the 1949 recession, has coincided with the boom in demand created by the huge U.S. budget deficit. The fastest employment growth since 1982 has been seen not in new service industries but in the traditional areas of construction and consumer durables, the first to benefit from a demanded recovery. In its annual report the Bank for International Settlements has cast doubt on whether real wage flexibility in the U.S. has continued to increase over recent years. In any event, the BIS says that the dramatic fall in U.S. unemployment last year was partly due to the strength of the recovery. The implication may be that more flexible labour markets and more adaptable workers can lead to a big fall in European unemployment only if they provide the platform for much faster growth than at present seems likely.

Robots change jobs outlook

Technology

MICHAEL PROWSE

FEW topics raise as much heat as the impact of new technology on jobs. Is it correct to say that the increasing use of micro chip technology, robots and computers in the past decade has accompanied a steady rise in unemployment to levels not seen since the 1930s? And if new technology is the cause of job losses, is this a transitory or a permanent phenomenon? There is little doubt that new technology can lead to job losses in the short-term in the industries affected. For example, a UK study published in July by researchers at the University of Bradford suggests that the introduction of new technology by Britain's National Coal Board could reduce the number of mining jobs from 190,000 today to 79,000 by March 1988. Other heavy industries such as automobiles and steel have experienced job losses because of greater automation, and will see further shrinkage of employment. Nor is the service sector immune from change. In May, the impact of new technology in the UK financial sector was examined by the Institute of Manpower Studies, based in Sussex. Employment in insurance—the worst affected area—was forecast to contract by between 12 and 18 per cent by 1987. During the past decade, financial services have been one of the UK's most reliable sources of new jobs. But the Sussex study suggests there is little hope of return to average annual employment growth of 2 per cent, although banking may continue to generate a few new jobs. Several studies have charted the growing use of microelectronics. In March, for example, Britain's Independent Policy Studies Institute unveiled the fruits of a survey of 1,200 UK factories. It found that 47 per cent of British manufacturers were using, or planned soon to use, microelectronics in their products or processes. This compared with only 30 per cent in 1981. Yet the report suggests the loss of jobs in UK manufacturing as a direct consequence of microelectronics has been quite limited: only about 35,000 disappeared for this reason between 1981 and 1983. The British experience is mirrored in other developed economies. The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) has estimated that the robot population of its member countries could grow by 30-35 per cent a year over the next decade. In 1982, it reckoned there were a total of 60,000 worth \$2bn. So far robot penetration in manufacturing is highest in Sweden (30 per 10,000 employees) followed by Japan. Between 1974 and 1981,

Sweden's robot population grew at 53 per cent a year. However, in absolute terms Japan heads the robot league with 9,500 automata.

At present, robots tend to perform very simple tasks—such as spraying car panels. But some entrepreneurs believe that over the next 20 years a huge market in home-robot—mobile creatures capable of doing household chores—will emerge, and that industrial applications will multiply. If the introduction of microelectronics, robots and computers tends to lead to immediate job losses, the long-term effect is much less certain. It is fashionable to argue that today's technological revolution is nothing new. Mr Charles Handy, in his book "The Future of Work," says "We have seen technological change before. Between 1860 and 1960 the capital employed per worker doubled but output tripled. Automobiles replaced horses and society adjusted." But even if the Western economies do adjust, many still believe that full employment, as it was once understood, will never return. The International Labour Office, for example, calculates that the world must generate 1,000m jobs between now and the year 2000 if full employment is to be regained.

Contraction

One response to such depressing statistics is that the definition of "job" will have to change. Mr Handy, for example, argues that the once traditional working life of about 100,000 hours (47 hours a week, for 47 weeks a year for 47 years) has already been eroded—to about 75,000 hours in many industries—and forecasts a further contraction to perhaps 50,000 hours. Some observers, for example, Mr Max Goldens, writing in The Economist, seem to think work-sharing will be unnecessary. They note that previous "revolutions"—for example the mechanisation of farming and then manufacturing—did not create the permanent unemployment feared at the time. Today's high unemployment is transitory: new technologies have enhanced productivity and created new job opportunities. Once the educational system wakes up and trains people in the new skills the problem will dissolve. Many economists argue, for example, that the notion that new technology will lead to lasting unemployment is simply a manifestation of the "lump of labour" fallacy. There is not a fixed amount of work to be done, so if machines do more this does not mean less is available for people. In reality, human wants are unbounded—the problem is developing the skills so that they can be satisfied. Even so, some pessimists maintain present developments in robotics and artificial intelligence are just not comparable with past experience because they will threaten all but the most creative and sophisticated human tasks. Only time will tell who is right.



Make Daiwa the Keystone of Your Business.

To succeed in today's business world, it's important to begin with a sound financial base. And that's where Daiwa Bank can help. We're the only city bank in Japan to combine banking and trust businesses. Which means we can offer you a fully integrated range of services. General banking. International financing. Real estate. Trust. And pension trust — where our share is No. 1 in Japan. What's more, we're never very far when needed. Throughout Japan we're doing business out of more than 180 offices, with headquarters in Osaka and full activities in Tokyo. Internationally you'll find our branches and representative offices in key cities throughout the world. So if you're interested in building business, come to Daiwa Bank. It's a solid place to start.

a fully integrated banking service

DAIWA BANK

Head Office: 21, Shingomachi 2-chome, Nishi-ku, Osaka 541, Japan
International Banking Headquarters (Tokyo Office):
24, Otemachi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan
Overseas Branches & Agency: London, New York, Los Angeles, Frankfurt, Singapore & Hong Kong
Overseas Representative Offices: Sydney, São Paulo, Houston, Paris, Panama, Bahrain, Mexico, Vancouver, Jakarta, Seoul, Beijing & Chicago
Subsidiaries: Daiwa Bank Trust Company, New York Daiwa Bank (Capital Management) Ltd, London
Affiliates: P.T. Bank Perdana, Jakarta; Daiwa Overseas Finance Ltd, Hong Kong

After 90 years, we know more than our fair share about financing

In our part of the world, truly effective project financing demands extensive local knowledge and experience.

Backed by the vast resources of the HongkongBank group, The British Bank of the Middle East can link you directly with more than 1,000 offices in 54 countries. We can give you access to the full spectrum of banking services, including commercial, merchant and private banking, insurance, finance and investment management and trustee services.

Not forgetting of course, the full benefits of almost a century's professionalism, integrity and trust.

The Gulf-based bank with global connections.

The British Bank of the Middle East
Bahama, Bahrain, Brunei, Jordan, Lebanon, Oman, Qatar, Switzerland, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, Yemen Arab Republic

Branches: Fukuoka House, 18C Cannon Street, London W1Y 8AA, Tel: 01-421-4111-4; 92 Ropewalk Road, London SW3 1LZ, Tel: 01-814-2224

World Economy 9

Firm trend as yet showing no signs of weakening

Interest Rates

MAX WILKINSON

THERE IS a strong consensus among private forecasters and among officials of the major international financial institutions that U.S. interest rates will continue to be strong next year and may well rise from their already high levels.

There is less unanimity, however, about how this will affect monetary policy and interest rates in the rest of the world. While savers outside the U.S., particularly in Japan, continue to be prepared to amass dollar assets, and the dollar remains strong, it seems likely that the scope for "de-coupling" interest rates in Europe from U.S. rates will remain fairly limited.

Yet the long predicted fall in the dollar, whether from a sudden collapse of confidence or from some other cause, would certainly not be an unmitigated benefit.

Even after agreement on the first \$62bn instalment of the \$140bn package of measures to deal with the budget deficit (the "Down Payment"), the U.S. Federal Budget deficit is expected to be in the \$170bn to \$175bn range, rising to around \$185bn for the next fiscal year.

The continued rapid rate of economic growth in the U.S. in the first half of 1984 pushed up short-term corporate borrowing, so that even allowing for some slowing of the pace of recovery next year, the private and official demand for credit in the U.S. will greatly exceed domestic savings.

The Bank for International Settlements estimates that this year's Federal Government deficit will be the equivalent of more than a third of gross domestic saving. Even though unprecedentedly high real interest rates are beginning to stimulate more private saving in the U.S., the country will continue to depend on substantial inflows of capital from abroad.

Further measures to cut the U.S. Budget deficit are unlikely to get under way until 1985 at the earliest and would be most unlikely to bear fruit before 1988. In advance of the election, it is by no means clear how much political capital will be available to tackle this difficult and unpopular issue.

Pavlovian reliability

For these reasons, it is very possible that the recent association of high U.S. interest rates and a high dollar could be radically altered. In the last few years, the foreign exchange markets have reacted with almost Pavlovian reliability to a strengthening of U.S. interest rates by pushing up the value of the dollar. At times in which it was thought that U.S. rates were set to come down, the dollar has been weaker.

However, there could be a very different reaction to a "foreign investors' strike". A fall in the dollar, assisted by a general recession, could reduce the burden of the current account deficit and the budget deficit, thus tipping the U.S. towards stability, would give the authorities a very difficult choice.

Either they might have to raise short-term interest rates or face the risk of a serious

overshooting of monetary targets. In any case, the financial and bond markets could be badly jolted. A shortage of savings flowing into the U.S. would raise the possibility that the federal deficit might have to be monetised, with "printing money" a sure recipe for future inflation.

Alternatively, equilibrium would have to be restored by a further rise in nominal interest rates, which might be quite steep and would have three effects:

● A damping down of private demand for credit, and hence a slowing of the pace of growth. In the worst case industrial and consumers' confidence could be hit badly enough to lead to a contraction of consumer spending, a running down of inventories and a renewed recession.

● A revival of capital inflows from abroad. The U.S. authorities would find themselves in a position all too familiar to European governments, particularly in the UK and recently, France, of being forced to defend the currency by raising interest rates.

● An increase in private domestic savings. Although very high interest rates must stimulate saving, entrenched patterns of saving take some while to change, and a period of crumbling overseas confidence would not be the most propitious time for this.

A substantial fall in the dollar—or the risk of it—would have inflationary implications for the U.S. over the medium-term through the direct effect on import prices. This could put further upward pressure on interest rates.

All this may not happen, or alternatively, the markets may already be discounting the twin danger of a drying up of the flow of foreign capital or an extra impulse to inflation.

The fact that long bond yields were almost 9 percentage points higher than the current inflation rate this summer seems to suggest as much. It is hard to believe that the markets think the real rate of interest should be 9 per cent for the next 15 to 20 years. The current nominal yield of around 13 per cent must surely include some expectation that the inflation rate is going to rise as well as the risk (for foreign investors) that the dollar will fall.

Moreover, it may be argued, as the UK National Institute of Economic and Social Research has suggested, that the U.S. authorities would not dare to tighten monetary policy very much while the associated rise in interest rates might be expected to bring in another period of crisis for the third world debtor countries with, perhaps more insolvency scares for the U.S. banks.

Nevertheless, it can be argued convincingly, that the fall of the dollar, ardently desired in some

quarters, and confidently predicted by private analysts and public authorities for more than two years, would not lead to a fall in U.S. interest rates, and might well push them higher.

But, would the high level of U.S. interest rates become more tolerable to other countries, particularly to Europe and Japan, if they were associated with a lower dollar?

This seems probable, on the face of it, since the main constraint on countries which have been following a more disciplined fiscal regime has been the fear that depreciation of the currency could lead to an inflationary surge in import prices, leading to a spiral of wage and price increases with further pressure on the exchange rate.

Even Japan, which has inflation under comparatively much tighter control, kept interest rates somewhat higher than it might have done on domestic considerations alone, because it has not wanted the Yen to weaken against the dollar.

The main constraint for Japan, however, was that a weaker Yen would have worsened its terms of trade without improving its exports. Those are mainly limited by "voluntary" trade agreements and the fear that they might be replaced by outright protectionism.

A weakening of the dollar would clearly mitigate these fears. For a few months at the beginning of this year it

Real long-term interest rates*

	U.S.	Canada	Japan	UK	Germany	France	Italy	Belgium	Switzerland
1982	7.5	5.9	5.4	4.0	3.7	3.9	3.9	4.7	-0.8
1983	8.5	6.9	5.6	6.2	4.9	4.9	3.0	4.1	1.6
1984 1st quarter	7.5	8.1	4.4	5.2	5.0	5.0	3.6	5.2	1.6
Earlier recovery years									
1968	2.0	3.9	1.7	2.9	4.5	2.4	5.5	3.8	2.0
1972	3.9	3.5	2.2	1.9	2.4	2.0	1.7	1.6	-1.7
1976	2.7	2.9	-0.6	-2.3	3.5	0.9	-3.1	-0.1	3.3

* Based on monthly data. Representative long-term bond yields minus percentage changes over 12 months in consumer prices. Source: BIS

seemed as if the benign process of gradual "de-coupling" of European interest rates might be under way.

However, the steady rise in U.S. rates at a time of major strikes in Europe (IG Metall in West Germany and the Miners and dockers in the UK) led to a change of sentiment. West German rates rose somewhat, although with 3-month interest rates at just over 6 per cent by the end of July, they were still considerably lower than those in the U.S.

UK rates rose sharply in July, with the clearing banks' base lending rates pushed up to 12 per cent in defence of the pound, but have since fallen back, somewhat.

Almost identical

Nevertheless, UK three-month interest rates at about 10 1/2 per cent this summer were very close to equivalent rates in the U.S., and perhaps almost

identical if one takes into account the slightly higher inflation rate in the U.K.

In the UK, France and Italy which have an unhappy recent history of inflation, the prospects for much further disengagement from the influence of American interest rates seems problematic, while West Germany already has opened up quite a large interest rate gap, at the expense of the D-mark.

Although the U.S. deficit and the associated high interest rates have almost completely dominated discussion of world interest rates for the last two years, there has been a growing realisation that the industrialised world may be facing a general shortage of capital, as a result of the low levels of investment in recent years and the fact that high energy costs have rendered some equipment prematurely obsolete.

If this is the case, the demand for industrial capital is likely

to put a steady upward pressure on "real" interest rates, particularly as private demand for capital is still competing with relatively high budget deficits by past standards in most countries.

The present high "real" interest rates may, therefore, be more than an immediate response of the world capital markets to pressures from the U.S., and "real" rates, measured at least as the premium over current levels of inflation, may well be set to continue in the 4 to 6 per cent range established in most countries outside the U.S. since 1982.

At all events, the trend in the first half of this year was for real rates to become firmer under the double impact of a firming of nominal rates and the easing of inflation. Or maybe people simply do not believe that lower inflation is here to stay.

Windfalls still cling to dollar apple tree

Currencies

PHILIP STEPHENS

ECONOMISTS used to believe in gravity. But the dollar's inexorable rise over the past few years has shaken the confidence of all but the most resilient that fundamental laws can any longer be relied on to shape the fortunes of the world's leading currencies.

Warnings that the dollar's sustained strength on foreign exchange markets is unsustainable in the face of soaring current account and budget deficits are still issued routinely by central bankers and international organisations.

The International Monetary Fund, the Bank for International Settlements and the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development have all highlighted the potential for a collapse in the U.S. currency's value.

But, as dollar investors continue to shrug off trade deficits of \$14bn a month and dire predictions of the inflationary dangers of the budget deficit, the warnings appear to be losing conviction.

High U.S. interest rates, and the possibility they could rise even further, has persuaded many economists that the dollar may remain strong, at least after the presidential elections — assuming that President Reagan is returned to office.

The key to its strength, they believe will be buoyant demand for credit and subdued inflationary pressures in the U.S. economy.

There are signs that the economy is slowing from the heady pace of the first half of this year, and in recent months it has become clear that the Federal Reserve is reluctant to tighten its monetary policies.

There is a growing view, however, that the government's huge borrowing programme will combine with heavy seasonal demand for credit from business to underpin interest rates at or above present levels.

Mr David Morrison, senior economist at London broker Simon and Coates, believes there will be a redistribution of borrowing away from consumers towards business, but overall credit demand should support interest rates well into next year.

If that is the case foreign investors, attracted also by the new incentives being offered by the U.S. Treasury, could well be prepared to cover the widening current account deficit and sustain the dollar at its high levels.

The "financing gap" caused by the current account deficit and identified by many economists earlier this year as a major threat to the dollar has proved far less difficult to bridge than expected.

The U.S. banks have become net takers of international funds, reducing the supply of dollars available to the rest of

the world, while the rapid build-up of dollar assets in international portfolios has not slowed the flow of long-term funds into the U.S. currency.

The main uncertainty, presumably that Mr Walter Mondale does not significantly erode President Reagan's lead in the run up to the election, may then be next year when prospects for a cut in the U.S. budget deficit become clearer. The dollar's present strength depends crucially on investor confidence that the benefit of high interest rates will not be eroded by resurgent inflation or a sharp decline in the value of the U.S. currency.

A failure to tackle the deficit after the elections could severely damage this confidence by raising the suspicion that the U.S. authorities will be forced eventually to "monetise" the debt, provoking a sharp rise in the rate of inflation.

The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) that a gradual fall in the dollar's value might be welcome, but an uncontrolled slide, sparked by the refusal of foreign investors to finance the current account deficit at existing exchange rates, could drive the world back into recession.

Steady decline

A steady but controlled decline would be a mixed blessing for other Western economies. On the one hand they would lose some of the boost to demand provided by surge in U.S. imports, but on the other, they might find more scope to expand their economies without risking higher inflation.

In the meantime Europe and Japan have learnt to live with a strong dollar. Although high U.S. interest rates have dampened investment by keeping other rates higher than they would otherwise have been, the inflationary impact has been much smaller than expected.

The D-mark has lost around 20 per cent of its value against the dollar since 1982, but inflation in West Germany is expected to average only a little more than 2 per cent this year.

The strength of the U.S. currency has created problems for sterling this year, but mainly because its surge has coincided with industrial disputes in Britain.

For the European Monetary System it has contributed to the longest period of stability since the system was set up in 1979 by depressing the D-mark relative to weaker European currencies.

What worries many European governments is the longer-term impact on their industries. The fear is that company investment and expansion plans will take the exports generated by a high dollar for granted, creating severe problems when the U.S. currency falls.

Success in forecasting that "when" though has so far eluded the world's economist. The more cynical among them would say it could be tomorrow or it might be in 1985.

The Olympics. For centuries the world's finest have periodically gathered for intense competition. Careful records are always kept to preserve the outcome for posterity. And the recent Olympics were no exception.

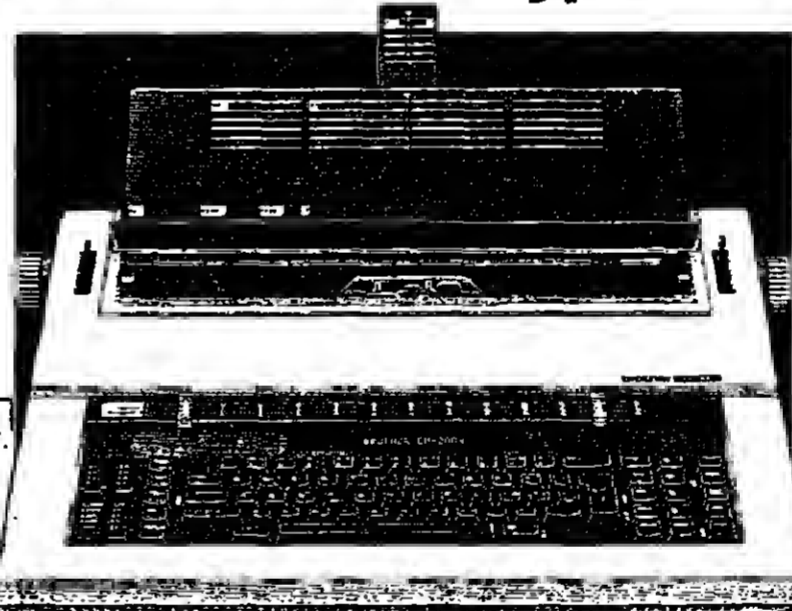
As records were set and news was made, reports had to be filed in virtually every major language. This prodigious undertaking was performed in Los Angeles by Brother's EM-200 electronic typewriter.

Official Typewriter of the Los Angeles 1984 Olympic Games



brother

Electronic Office Typewriters



With an 8K memory, computer interfacing capabilities, 500-character correction memory, interchangeable daisy wheels and 16-character visual display, EM-200 was more than equal to the task.

The Brother EM-200. Proudly taking its place among the best of the world as the official typewriter of the Los Angeles Olympic Games.

Brother typewriters in action at the L.A. Olympic Press Center.



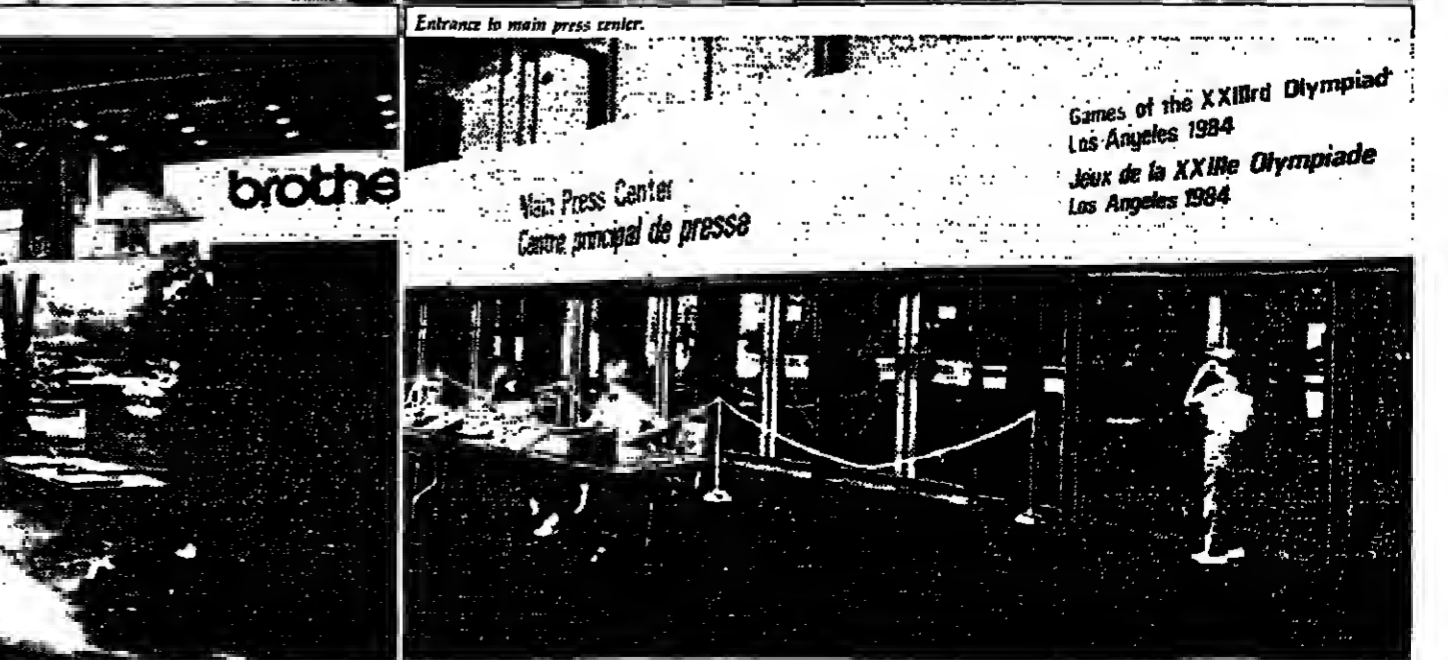
LAOOC office



Main press center workstation.



Brother booth at main press center.



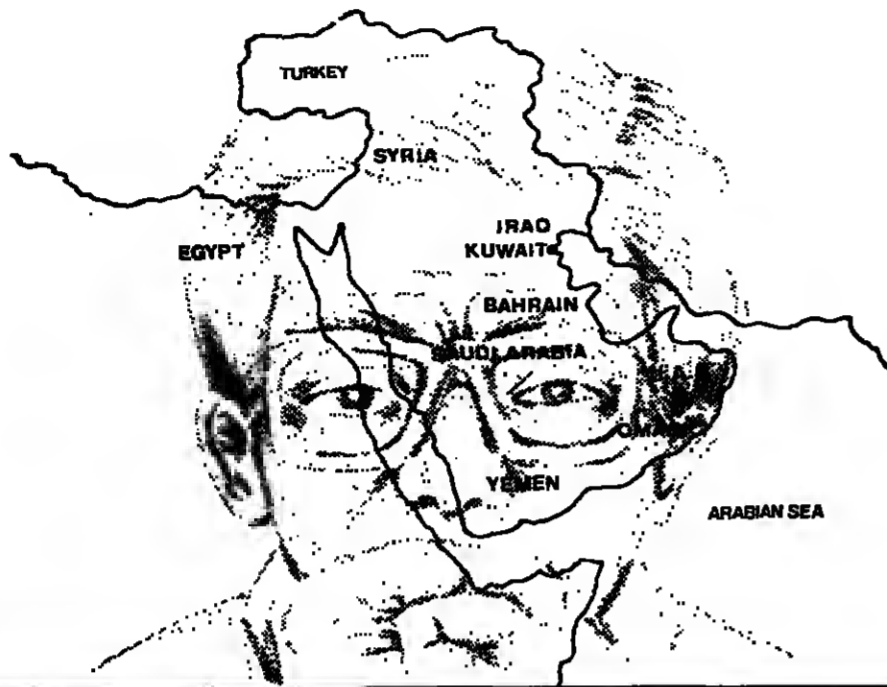
Entrance to main press center.

Games of the XXIIIrd Olympiad Los Angeles 1984
Jeux de la XXIIIe Olympiade Los Angeles 1984

"Who makes good things, makes good friends"

Brother Industries, Ltd. Nagoya, Japan

When your thoughts are on The Middle East



Put your trust in Alahli Bank of Kuwait

Alahli Bank of Kuwait has shown a strong growth rate from KD. 91 Million (about US Dollars 300 Million) to over KD. 2 Billion (over US Dollars 7 Billion) in 16 years!

During its years in operation Alahli Bank of Kuwait has acquired a reputation for providing excellent service to International Contractors working in Kuwait and the Gulf region.

Alahli Bank of Kuwait is a leading bank in Euro Syndications and an important underwriter of Eurobond issues.

Alahli Bank of Kuwait will offer you a financial package including L/G issuance, L/C opening, loans in local and foreign currencies, exchange risk hedging and other facilities to support your Middle East operations.

The Bank you can count on

ALAHLI BANK OF KUWAIT (K.S.C.)

Head Office: Mubarak Al-Kabir Street
P.O. Box 1387 Safat, Kuwait.
Tel: 2411101/20 Lines—Cable: AHLIBANK
Telex: General—22067, 22705, 23256, 23257, 22174.
Securities: 44431, 44434
Forex: 44428, 44429, 44430, 44432.



The bank born 2 years ago but with nearly 100 years experience.

On 6th August 1982, we were founded to take over the assets and liabilities within Italy of the old Banco Ambrosiano. Our parents were 7 leading Italian banks who subscribed 600 billion lire to provide our capital and to purchase the business of the Old Bank from its liquidators.

For nearly 100 years, the Old Bank had been in the forefront of Milan's expansion into one of Europe's leading economic and industrial centres. In their daily activity, the staff had acquired a very high level of skills and reliability. They were, therefore, a valuable asset and, although a new top management team was installed, the vast majority of bank employees were retained.

In the 2 years of our life as a new entity, great changes in our structure have been achieved. Deposits have grown to surpass previous levels. Debts incurred in the past have been settled. New branches have been opened and older ones modernised. We are truly a new and modern bank but with a Lombard tradition of efficiency, courtesy and experience which goes back 100 years.



Head Office: Via Clerici, 2 Milano (Italy) - Telephone (3) 85941 - Telex 320252 NBAFOR I
Representative Offices: New York - Hong Kong

Hopes pinned on gradual slowing of recovery pace

The U.S.

STEWART FLEMING

A 100-POINT spurt in the Dow Jones Industrial Share Average at the beginning of August dramatically underscored a burst in confidence in the financial markets concerning the short-term economic outlook for the U.S. economy.

Few were misled by the summer rally into believing that the unexpected share price explosion signalled another turning point in the economic outlook such as the one which sent share prices surging by 30 per cent in the 12 months after August 1983, a period which saw the U.S. begin to lead the world out of its worst post war recession.

There was little doubt that many investors had sensed at least a shift in the economic wind in recent months and one which may provide U.S. economic policy makers with more time to try to work out a solution to the problems facing the U.S. and therefore the world economy.

With an election only seven weeks away President Reagan and his top officials quickly read into the Wall Street rally the resounding endorsement of the administration's economic policies which officials believe the markets have been untidily denying them for too long.

Looking at the record of the past 18 months, the economy period which the President and his advisers are now using as a foundation for Mr Reagan's reelection campaign, it is easy to make the case that Mr Reagan has a point.

Since the bottom of the recession in 1982 the U.S. economy has enjoyed very nearly its strongest post war recovery, some 6.1m jobs have been created and employment has dropped from its peak of 10.8 per cent in December 1982 to around 7.5 per cent now.

After expanding at an inflation adjusted six per cent on a fourth quarter basis, the most economists are expecting even faster growth for 1984, a development which would break the more normal pattern of a slow down in the second year of the economic recovery. The administration itself is expecting real growth to hit 6.5 per cent this year.

Just as striking has been the fact that the economic expansion has not only been much more vigorous than even the Administration's optimists expected, it has been, with the important exception of the export sector, more balanced. This has not been a consumption boom except in its earliest stages. Capital spending has also been playing a bigger

than expected role. As for exports, administration officials are quick to argue that although domestic industry has been hit by the startling deterioration in the trade balance, the pace at which the U.S. has been sucking in imports has helped to spread some of the benefits of the U.S. upswing around the world.

The economic indicator which has the biggest impact on Wall Street's financial markets in the summer months, however, has been the evidence that in spite of a torrid economic expansion, inflation is remaining subdued. Compared with a peak of 12.4 per cent in 1980, inflation has come tumbling down to around 4 per cent this year.

Until a few weeks ago few economists thought that so moderate a pace of inflation could be sustained for very much longer. It is, above all, the spreading conviction that inflation is not about to run rampant again in 1983 that has helped the long-term bond market to rally since May, a period which has seen the yield on 30-year treasury bonds drop from over 13 1/2 per cent to 12 1/2 per cent.

These signs of greater confidence in the bond markets were buttressed by remarks from Federal Reserve Board chairman Mr Paul Volcker in July to congressional committees which were interpreted as indicating that because of subdued inflation and expectations of slower growth the FED would not tighten its monetary policy in the next couple of months. Indeed some analysts started suggesting that the next move by the FED could be to ease policy, and jumped to the conclusion that if the FED was less worried about the economy "overheating" they ought to pay less attention to this threat too.

Assessment

In the past couple of weeks however, a more sober assessment of the economic scenery has again begun to surface and one which is paying more attention to the longer term prospects. More analysts have concluded that the Fed is not on the verge of easing its monetary policy but that its "passive tightening" stance of allowing market forces to drive up interest rates remains in place.

This is something Mr Volcker himself hinted at in Congress. Rather less attention is being focused on the admittedly impressive inflation performance and rather more on fears that in the short-term the underlying momentum of the economy remains strong with all that implies for vigorous public and private credit demands.

Moreover, the election debate which the economy already remains in place. The implications of this for the world economy are

and its implications, is forcing Wall Street once again to pay more attention to the ominous long-term economic challenges.

It may not be much comfort to Mr Walter Mondale, the Democratic Presidential candidate, but many economists share the view which he has propounded that no matter how encouraging the economic upswing, the U.S. is now living on borrowed time and that the Reagan administration policies which have spurred recovery have also spawned a daunting array of economic challenges for the second half of the decade.

The clearest sign of the profound reservations which the financial markets harbour about the long-term implications of "Reaganomics" is the fact that in spite of the encouraging inflation news, interest rates remain extraordinarily high in both nominal and real terms. The prime rate for example is still at the 13 per cent mark.

This is one area where the U.S. economy is still moving in uncharted waters. While it is now clear that, partly because of deregulation in the financial markets, the U.S. can have a vigorous economic upswing with high interest rates, nobody is really sure what the longer term implications are. Does it mean for example that rates will have to rise significantly higher in order to curb growth if inflation does begin to pick up? Or could it be, as Wall Street seemed to hope during August, that high rates will cool the economy down enough so that inflation does not accelerate over the next two to three years, and as a result both real and nominal interest rates finally begin to ease lower?

This hopeful interpretation of the outlook would be easier to support were it not for the fact that in another dimension too the U.S. economy is moving in uncharted territory. The federal budget deficit is expected to hit US\$175bn this year and, if the Congressional Budget Office is close to the mark, move higher towards the end of the decade. Were a recession to come in the intervening period the deficit would surge to pose the sort of challenge for policymakers which they would prefer not to think about.

The administration is naturally enough, not ready to concede that the deficit is a serious problem, particularly now that the Republican convention has made it so difficult for a re-elected President to resort to tax increases to help balance the budget.

But the size of the deficit suggests that the fundamental forces which have kept U.S. interest rates high, the dollar strong and sent the trade accounts dropping deeper and deeper into the red, will remain in place. The implications of this for the world economy are

far from reassuring whatever Mr Reagan and his advisers have to say about the short-term benefits to developing and developed countries from U.S. demand for foreign imports.

Mr Volcker has already made clear his unease about the growing dependence of the U.S. on foreign capital, a dependence which is making it increasingly vulnerable to swings in international investor confidence. The International Monetary Fund too is becoming increasingly outspoken about the dangers to the sustainability of the world economic upswing from the fact that the U.S. is spending more than it is earning over the longer term of the rapid pace of U.S. economic growth, and the enormous budget and current account deficits.

Costs and risks

While the White House can argue that the budget deficit and the high dollar have helped to spread the U.S. economic recovery around the world the costs and risks associated with the twin issues are being feared, rising inexorably. If the stimulative impact of the U.S. economy on the world were to disappear, as some private economists fear, will be the case in 1985, the impact which high U.S. interest rates are having in driving up non-dollar rates will only add to the downward pressure on the world economy emanating from a U.S. slowdown.

Mr Stephen Marris, former economic adviser to the Secretary General of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and now a senior fellow at Washington's Institute for International Economics, has expressed his concern about the danger of a stabilisation crisis for the dollar, a reversal of its current strength which could force the U.S. to tighten monetary policy even further in order to maintain the inflow of foreign currency on which the U.S. now depends and fight the inflationary after effects of a dollar decline.

Reagan Administration officials remain confident that a gradual slowing in the pace of the U.S. recovery and the congressional action to curb federal spending, which the White House wants, will ensure that these threats will not materialise. It is argued that the quick fix of a sudden tax increase to tackle the budget deficit is still available should a crisis hit.

Such optimism is not widely shared outside the Administration, however, and increasingly the U.S. economy is being watched for signs that it has ceased to be the locomotive lifting the world out of its worst post war recession and is becoming the threat to the sustainability of growth in the rest of the developed and developing world, which many economists have warned about.

Praise and a slap on the wrist

Japan

JUREK MARTIN

THE Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) may prefer discreet, technical language, but it does not always pull its punches. Nevertheless, in surveying the Japanese economy last month, the most it could muster was the faintest slap on the wrist.

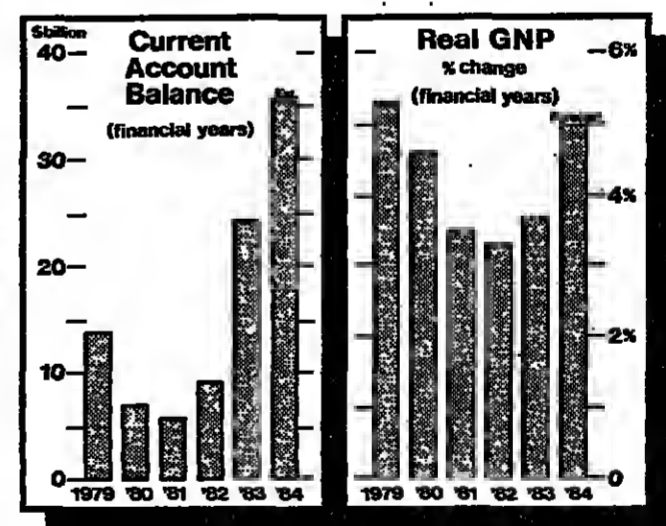
Japan probably should consider raising taxes because of its fiscal deficit the OECD said, though conceding this was not the first time it had offered this advice; the yen really should have a higher value, though it added that in the short-term there was probably nothing Japan could sensibly do to achieve this, and Japan should not swerve from the path of financial liberalisation, to which it had committed itself.

But, in sum, the OECD felt itself compelled to praise the overall management of the Japanese economy and the skill with which the Japanese authorities had confronted "difficult policy choices."

It may be that the real Japanese skill over the last year, financial liberalisation apart, has been in resisting the temptation to do anything much.

Government policy making has been remarkably passive. In spite of the size of the deficit, fiscal policy has been, in general, only mildly restrictive, with neither the 1983 nor 1984 budgets providing much of an economic spur; in spite of the fluctuations in the value of the yen, the discount rate has been changed only once since December 1981 and then with what turned out to be an accurately accurate sense of timing. Monetary policy has been cautious but not too tight.

What has happened is that the Japanese economy, which, of course, never fell as far as those of the West, has essentially recovered of its own accord, or, to be more precise, in conjunction with the U.S. revival. What set Japan on the road to bettering the 3 per cent plus real growth at which it had been



stuck for three years was the surge in exports, especially to the U.S.

But this is now being replaced, according not only to the OECD but also to both public and private Japanese analysis, with a much more balanced growth, with domestic demand, sluggish for several years, gradually assuming the motive force.

Although not expected to attain the heady growth levels of the 1960s, the Japanese economy will probably expand over the next 18 months by something close to five per cent a year (assuming no major reversal in American fortunes). Moreover, this, it appears, will be accompanied by minimal inflation; consumer prices are currently rising by only a little over two per cent a year.

By Japanese standards, unemployment remains relatively high, at about 2.8 per cent, in spite of the recovery already in train. However, this is explained by the growth in the labour force, especially through the continued entry of more women into work outside the home.

Probably a better indication of the level of economic activity is that this summer the number of overtime hours being worked was, in manufacturing, 10 per cent up on 1983, while the ratio of job offers to job seekers had

significantly increased. With the public sector providing only sectoral and limited technical stimulus, the engines for growth, it is widely accepted, will be, and already are, private capital investment and, increasingly, domestic and consumer demand.

Quality

What impressed the OECD was not so much the nominal increase in corporate spending plans but the quality, in the shape of technological innovation, contained in them.

Moreover, even though some major companies are planning to increase spending appreciably—Toyota, for example, has budgeted for a 27 per cent increase in its 1984 fiscal year compared with 1983—the real drive is likely to come from those small and medium-sized companies who had been most hurt earlier in this decade.

It is these companies, especially in electronics, which may hold the key to Japan's future success and it may be easy to see why they are at present making major investments in that future.

The trickle-down effect of a generally improved economy is also showing up in consumer spending, now displaying a long

overdue, and still not exactly spectacular improvement. Disposable household income is forecast to rise by about six per cent both this year and next, while the savings ratio is expected to remain steady at a little over 17 per cent (itself, of course, well down on the 20 per cent plus levels before the last recession).

With inflation negligible and consumer finance becoming more readily available, the further evolution of Japan as a consumer society seems logical; it must surely help explain this year's modest revival in housing starts.

This does not, however, mean that Japan will become less of a force in export markets—though it does mean, as recent monthly figures prove, that its import capacity is going up, as it pursues its more subtle proclivity to buy foreign goods and services.

Nevertheless, it is apparent that Japan is going to continue to run massive trade and current account surpluses for the foreseeable future, with all the consequences this may bring for international trade friction. The OECD may even be cautious in forecasting trade surpluses in 1984 and 1985 of US\$41bn and \$47bn respectively and current account surpluses of \$30bn and \$36bn.

The difference, however, this time is that even these surpluses may be matched by capital outflows of an equivalent, or even greater, size.

At present, the statistical data is based on too short a period to provide a reliable guide. But, partly as a result of financial liberalisation which has made capital exports easier, partly because Japan is presently cash-rich and partly because of U.S. interest rates, the long-term capital outflow in May, June, July this year alone exceeded \$18bn, the same as in all of 1982, and appeared to be accelerating.

As a rule, current account surpluses tend to lead to a stronger currency, while capital outflows tend to depress it; at least this has been Japan's recent experience.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

World Economy 11

Growth moves into the spotlight

The UK

MAX WILKINSON

HISTORIANS OF the British economy will find it very strange that the exploitation of huge reserves of oil reserves at the beginning of this decade should have been accompanied by feeble growth and a rise in unemployment to unprecedented post-war levels.

Since 1978 the Government's oil revenues have risen from less than £1bn to around £10bn a year. In the same period adult unemployment has risen from 1.8m to a current total of just over 3m. Although employment has increased during the past year, the number out of work continued to rise at an average rate of 15,000 per month in the first half of this year.

Most forecasters expect unemployment to continue rising next year and perhaps well into the 1990s. Even the more optimistic among the major forecasters expect only a small decline. The London Business School's Centre for Economic Forecasting, for example, expects adult unemployment to reach a peak of 3.2m next year before declining to 2.9m in 1987.

Apart from the depressing consequences for the jobless themselves, the waste of national output and the decline of national skills, this large pool of unemployed, amounting to nearly 13 per cent of the total labour force, has serious implications for the Government's finances, and hence, indirectly for its strategy for controlling inflation.

The cost to the Exchequer of each unemployed person, reckoned in benefits paid and the loss of tax revenues has been estimated at around £5,000. In round terms, therefore, the Government's windfall from the North Sea is about cancelled out by the extra cost of higher unemployment.

In terms of the Public Sector Borrowing Requirement (PSBR), one of the epicentres of the Government's financial strategy, the loss of North Sea oil would raise the PSBR from a projected £7.5m this year to about £17bn. Other things being equal, whereas a fall in unemployment to its 1978 level would bring the Government's finances into a healthy surplus.

Other things would doubtless not be equal, but these figures give an idea of the magnitude of the problem now facing the Government. North Sea oil revenues are expected to reach a peak this year or next and then to start a decline, to around

£1bn by the year 2000. During the next decade, therefore, it is important that the decline in oil revenues should be matched by a steady fall in unemployment, particularly if the Government hopes to keep its strategy for a reduction of the PSBR as a proportion of national income combined with some cut in the burden of taxes.

Central focus

This means, in effect, that economic growth is becoming much more a central focus of economic strategy, than it was when the Conservative Government came to power in 1979. Five years ago the central objective was to control inflation and — as some Conservatives believed — to tame the unions with the whip of firm monetary policy. As inflation soared to a peak of 22 per cent in the early summer of 1980, this imperative was seen to blot out all others.

It is now clear that the Treasury and the Government badly underestimated the extent to which anti-inflation policies would push up unemployment. This error was compounded by the decisions to accept Value Added Tax and to accept large comparability pay awards in the public sector (the Clegg awards). These measures speeded up inflation

just as the Government was creating a writ of monetary constraints to stop it running away.

This policy would, normally have resulted in a dramatic worsening of the Government's financial position as the contracting economy produced lower tax revenues and the cost of supporting the unemployed rose steeply.

North Sea oil revenues, however, enabled the Government to pursue its strategy for progressively reducing the PSBR as unemployment rose and at the same time offer some small tax cuts as the 1983 General Election approached.

That era has come to an end: any further reduction in the burden of public borrowing will have to be achieved by public spending cuts and increased taxation or by the effect of economic growth.

For ideological reasons the Government is firmly against increasing the general burden of taxation. It also believes that high taxes inhibit the "animal spirits" of capitalist regeneration.

Ideologically it is in favour of reducing public-sector spending, but after exhaustive studies by the Treasury it is convinced that the scope for further cut is small. The political hazards of cutting health, social security, education or local authority spending are formidable.

As the Treasury observed last March in its Green Paper on public spending over the next 10 years: "It is in the nature of public services that demands are literally limitless, because they are not restrained by the price mechanism which forces those making demands to balance them against costs."

That leaves growth. The Green Paper assumed an average annual growth in national output of 1½ per cent and 2 per cent during the first half of the 1990s and 2½ per cent for the remainder of the 1990s.

The Treasury declined to say what it believed were the implications of these growth rates for unemployment. This is understandable, for it is generally estimated that an annual economic growth of 2½ per cent would be needed to make any significant inroads into the present total.

The Green Paper showed that even if the growth of public spending were held to 1 per cent a year the tax burden would be little changed 10

years hence, while public borrowing could be reduced to about 1 per cent of national income.

But an annual growth of 1 per cent in public spending is an optimistic figure by past standards and would involve a long light squeeze on the volume of some services.

Moreover, the Treasury analysis shows how vulnerable the Government's strategy will be to higher-than-planned growth in public spending or to lower economic growth.

Economic growth of 1½ per cent in the next 10 years (slightly above the average achieved from 1978 to 1979) combined with 1½ per cent annual public expenditure growth (half the average for the past 20 years) would push the tax burden to well above its 1979 level of 34½ per cent of national income.

Dilemma

Moreover, this combination of rising taxes, squeezed public expenditure and reduced public borrowing would itself tend to retard growth.

This poses a difficult dilemma for the Government because it believes that as long as the threat of further inflation remains the traditional means of refuting the economy are not open to it.

Computer simulations by the Treasury, the London Business School and the National Institute of Economic and Social Research all support the view that a fiscal stimulus could be negated after a few years.

This is because the expansion of domestic demand would increase inflationary pressures, mainly through a lower exchange rate. It is assumed that interest rates would have to rise either in defence of the pound or because of an expansion of the money supply; and this would put a brake on growth after three to five years.

Even so, the Government has clearly been giving much thought to the problem of unemployment and to the question of how best to promote economic growth.

The theoretical groundwork was set in two major speeches by Mr Nigel Lawson, the Chancellor, earlier this year. In April he said that as oil output declines, Britain's real exchange rate (after taking account of

different countries' inflation rates) would need to fall so as to provide a stimulus for manufacturing industry and exports.

Then, in his celebrated Mais lecture in June, he drew a distinction between the macro-economic policies designed to hold down inflation and micro-economic measures (abolition of controls and so on) intended to stimulate growth.

Although this lecture did not express any change in Government policy it certainly indicated a shift in the focus of anxiety from inflation to growth — and unemployment.

This shift was clearly evident in mid-August when the authorities moved much more rapidly than the City had expected to reverse the unwelcome rise in interest rates in July.

It now seems probable that a gentle fall in the exchange rate would be accepted and even welcomed by the Government as a price lower interest rates, since both would help growth.

The official policy is still to reduce the inflation rate to zero "eventually," but ministerial statements on this subject have lacked urgency.

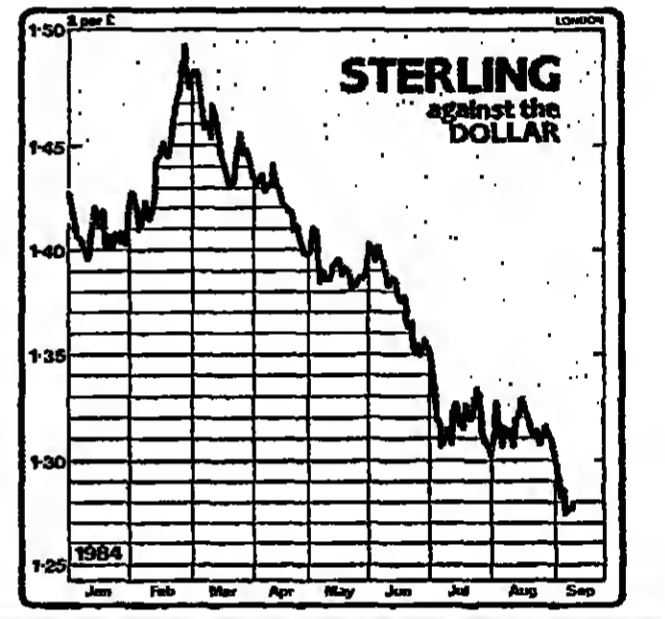
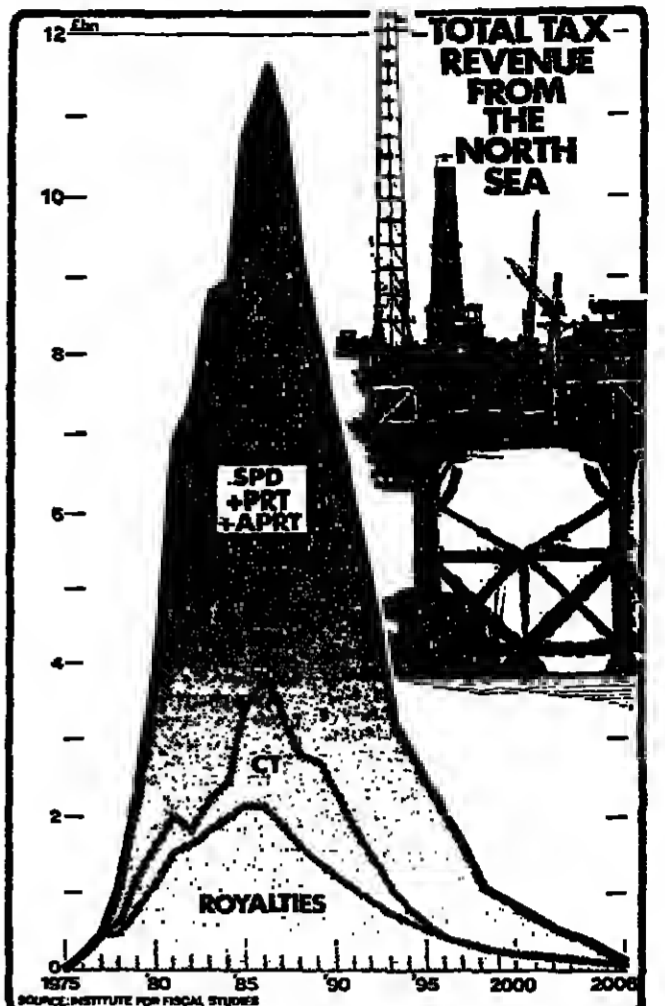
Provided that the inflation rate continues to edge downwards (since it must edge up or down) it seems likely that the Government will keep a careful eye on the short-term possibilities for increasing the pace of growth.

In particular, a gradual fall in the exchange rate could, if it improved the competitiveness of British exports, help to achieve this. But that "if" poses a crucial dilemma. Any gain in competitiveness would be quickly negated if the falling exchange rate led to an upward spiral of price and wage increases as it has so often in the past.

This pattern could change for the better. Indeed, the Treasury's view last year and at the beginning of this year was that a moderate fall in the exchange rate would have a relatively weak and delayed effect on inflation.

On the other hand, the recent trend of wages, with average earnings up nearly 8 per cent in the past year, provides little ground for hope that the inflationary virus has been neutralised.

See graph on Total Tax Revenue from North Sea.



Praise and slight slap

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

The trouble is that at present the yen is caught in the dollar vice, less tightly than the currencies of European nations, but tight enough to make predictions of what its rate ought to be fraught with danger.

The Japanese government, and also industry, recognises that the yen does not reflect the strength of Japanese economic fundamentals, but until foreign interest rates and/or the dollar comes down, which is not in Japan's control, there seems little that can be done about it.

The only thing to be said, particularly as far as relations with the U.S. are concerned, is that the current magnitude of

the Japanese capital outflow, an important means of financing the U.S. deficit, tends to offset the longstanding American complaint that the yen is undervalued.

The process of financial liberalisation on which Japan is embarked should, it is widely felt, eventually lead to a stronger currency, but that could take time.

It should also be pointed out that though the Government — within the constraints of overall austerity imposed by its fiscal deficit — has taken a passive policy stance, there is a fair amount of vigorous debate over the direction of economic policy.

Some of this stems from the deficit itself especially the need to reduce from next year onwards a huge volume of maturing government debt; this, in turn, has led to considerable internal discussion on the level of Japanese taxation, generally

considered low by international standards, and on the desirability of introducing more indirect taxation (including, possibly, Value Added Tax).

The second area is more political in the shape of the re-emergence inside the ruling Liberal Democratic Party, which is conservative, of a school of thought arguing for more, not less, government economic stimulus.

In a nutshell, this contends that Japan's social capital infrastructure (communications, transportation, education and housing) is inadequate for national needs; it implies an annual level of economic growth of more than 6 per cent, above the level deemed desirable or achievable by the bureaucratic planners.

Japan, however, is unlikely to rush into any radical new economic direction for nothing contends like success.

DGZ — For large-scale international finance.

DGZ, Deutsche Girozentrale - Deutsche Kommunalbank - is first and foremost a specialized wholesale bank.

As the central banking institution of Germany's Savings Banks Organization and with a balance sheet total of more than DM 29 billion, DGZ is associated with the immense resources of Germany's largest banking sector.

DGZ operates exclusively as a wholesale bank, serving financial institutions and corporations as well as public-sector entities.

Among its comprehensive services DGZ concentrates its activities on commercial lending in all areas of trade financing and fund-raising operations in the syndicated DM-sector.

Through a full-service branch and a wholly-owned subsidiary, both in Luxembourg, DGZ offers a broad range of Euro-financing capabilities, including foreign exchange transactions and money market operations.



Deutsche Girozentrale - Deutsche Kommunalbank
The "small" team with big resources

Taunusanlage 10
6000 Frankfurt am Main 1
Tel.: (69) 2693-0
Telex: 414168



MILLING FOR THE FUTURE RONCAGLIA OPR AIR SIFTING FLOUR MILL

Four milling may have evolved in leaps and bounds over the past 30 years, but the House of Roncaglia has come up with a revolution. Gone are the days of multi-storey plants! Banished are the ways of the costly planifier! The Roncaglia method eradicated such conventional milling philosophy and presents:

THE RONCAGLIA OPR AIR-SIFTER
Roncaglia's world-shattering innovation is as simple as it is ingenious. Traditional systems have always remained doggedly faithful to the bulky method of elevators and planifiers. Roncaglia has now put that all behind us and has managed to outdate the most up-to-date technology with AIR-CURRENT FLOUR MILLING. Here, the product, (wheat, maize, oat, barley, rice, rye, sorghum, millet, etc.), is air-lifted and sieved through a strong nylon mesh. This means:

OPR IS COMPACT EFFICIENCY
The most striking advantage of the OPR plant is its incredible compact size. The mill is in fact astonishingly only a one storey 5 meter high block with a practically limitless capacity. The OPR mill has overturned the concept of the bigger the capacity the higher building and out building capital requirement in financial terms by at least 70%. On top of all this:

MINIMUM INSTALLATION COST AND TIME
Roncaglia's structural simplicity makes sound sense. The mill, made from pre-cast top quality steel blocks, cost less to put up in time and money. In the old days, the client's greatest asset was patience. (6 to 9 months were required for installation while costs soared sky high as each week passed by). Today a mere 30 days are needed at the very most and costs are unacceptably low. Little wonder then that the air-sifter method has won world-wide acclaim!

THE RONCAGLIA WORLD-WIDE REVOLUTION
The House of Roncaglia's advanced technology serves the world. Industrial and developing nations alike have now discovered the huge benefits of the specially designed flour mill which can not only be put up anywhere, (regardless of geological and seismic conditions), but also at any time, (and also at exceedingly short notice). The plant has been shaped with such ingenuity that it can also be relocated bolt by bolt! Several world buyers have in fact now made their OPR

four mill just one in a series. While one is therefore undergoing maintenance, the others do not stop production even for a second. The Roncaglia secret? Each unit is totally independent from the other as every block is supplied with its own electrical generator. Roncaglia OPR flour mills can really be put up anywhere where the flour is needed now. Grain milling Technology Roncaglia OPR enables entrepreneurs such as bakers, pasta factories, farming cooperatives, farmers, large users of flours, grits, semolina, confectionery industries, breweries, etc. to set up their own independent flour industry.

THE RONCAGLIA RESULT...
... is top quality flour. The Roncaglia result means that flour proteins do not suffer the slightest damage thanks to the brilliant air-sifter technique. It also means an extremely hygienic product which is second to none. The mill's constant air currents here succeed in playing a dual role. Firstly, they rule out any possible risk of grain contamination as the air totally eliminates any use of elevators or planifier. Then again there are absolutely no fears of the grain being damaged as the heat produced in the grinding process is always cooled. The revolutionary OPR plant has thus put milling simply years ahead.

RONCAGLIA: MILLING FOR THE FUTURE
Technically outstanding as well as economically viable, the OPR flour plant has radically rationalized the future of milling. To purchase a Roncaglia plant is to acquire Roncaglia excellence, Roncaglia "know-how". Roncaglia commitment does not end with the supply of the plant. The House of Roncaglia guarantees the best after-sale service both technically and spare parts-wise. Roncaglia guarantees to train personnel in both Italy and abroad. Roncaglia gives a 10 years guarantee with every mill, (compared to the 6 to 12 months offered by others). The Roncaglia revolutionary plant puts every economy on the right footing by installing Roncaglia flour mills, the entrepreneurs can directly contribute to the social and economic development of their country. Roncaglia believes in the future. The future has already arrived... it is the REVOLUTIONARY RONCAGLIA OPR AIR-SIFTING FLOUR MILL.

RONCAGLIA OPR

Engineering Works,
P.O. Box 519, 41100 Modena, Italy
Phone: 39/59/218899 (Series) 218551 (Series)
Telex: 213384 216089 510169 RONCAL I

We hereby request to receive the following information:

Name: _____
Company: _____
Town: _____
Country: _____
Phone: _____

Danger lies ahead should U.S. recovery be halted

Europe
PHILIP STEPHENS

"STEADY and sustainable growth" is how European governments tend to describe the outlook for their economies.

An observer comparing Europe's slow haul out of recession with the vigorous upsurge in activity and jobs in the U.S., however, might well characterise it instead as "feeble and arthritic."

It is perhaps understandable that Europeans, and especially those in Britain and West Germany, are allowing themselves a measure of self-congratulation.

After the horrors of the post-1979 recession, the prospect of continuing growth—albeit at only around 2½ per cent a year—combined with a further steady decline in inflation can justly be claimed as a real achievement.

To that can be added a reasonably impressive productivity performance, substantial progress in tackling structural budget deficits, and an improving trade outlook.

The recovery, which the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development estimates will generate growth of about 2½ per cent this year and next, is also showing welcome signs of spreading from consumption into exports and investment.

Inflation, which was running at over 10 per cent in 1981, should be down to 4½ per cent by the end of next year in the ten European Community countries.

Economists also expect a broader diffusion of growth among the large European economies.

Britain, West Germany and Italy will provide the main engine, but France, which tightened its monetary and budgetary policies much later than its neighbours, is also likely to show more buoyant growth in 1983.

Among smaller nations, Denmark, Finland and Turkey seem likely to achieve above-average growth.

The outlook, however, looks less rosy when measured against

the scale of the problems still facing European economies, and the uncertainties surrounding an anticipated slowdown in the U.S.

Growth of between 2 and 3 per cent will be barely sufficient to hold unemployment steady in most European nations.

So while the recovery in the U.S. pushes its jobless rate down towards 7 per cent, the rate in the European Community is likely to climb further next year to nearly 11½ per cent.

In Western Europe as a whole nearly 20m people will be looking for work by the end of 1985, according to OECD forecasts.

And though industrial investment is now reviving quite strongly, Europe has inherited the legacy of years of neglect of its capital stock.

The European Commission estimates that usable capital stock in the 10 European Community countries may have actually declined between 1975 and 1983, while, as a share of GDP (gross domestic product), total investment has fallen steadily since 1970.

High technology

Growth rates in real investment of between 3 and 4 per cent this year and next can hardly be expected to repair the damage and to erode the lead secured by Japan and the U.S. in high-technology industries.

Most European governments—backed by international organisations such as the International Monetary Fund and the OECD—are convinced that the dangers of a renewed inflationary spiral rule out the possibility of refloating their economies to provide faster growth.

Monetary and fiscal policies in virtually all countries are thus destined to remain tight, with many taking an even tougher and more public spending and budget deficits.

The IMF has no doubts that this is the only tenable strategy.

"The foremost requirement for consolidation of the recovery is the firm application of monetary and fiscal policies continuously geared to maintenance of an anti-inflationary environment," it states in its latest annual report.

It is a view shared by the governments of Britain, West Germany, France and Italy and by virtually all of the smaller European states.

With reflation ruled out, governments are pinning their hopes on structural adjustments to their economies to provide the platform for faster growth—further transfers of resources from the public to the private sector and greater flexibility in labour, goods and financial markets.

It is a policy prescription that the OECD, which was long wedded to the idea of governments giving a mild stimulus to demand, has embraced with vigour.

Central to the view is that despite the rapid upsurge in unemployment since 1979 European labour markets remain rigid, and workers unwilling to adapt to changing conditions.

Government hopes that the recession would bring a permanent shift in wage behaviour and a more responsive attitude among trade unions have gone largely unfulfilled—witness the recent industrial strife in Britain and West Germany.

Government hopes that the recession would bring a permanent shift in wage behaviour and a more responsive attitude among trade unions have gone largely unfulfilled—witness the recent industrial strife in Britain and West Germany.

What are needed, the OECD believes, are further inroads into entrenched trade union power, slower growth, and if necessary cuts, in real wages, and the removal of minimum wage and other restrictive labour legislation.

That should be combined with tax and regulatory reforms to provide greater freedom for industrial innovation and vigorous efforts by governments to roll back the tide of protectionism.

It is not a strategy, however, which holds out the prospect of a rapid quickening of the recovery, and it is against this background that governments are showing increasing concern about the prospects for the U.S. economy.

The current surge in U.S. imports will probably provide more than a third of the increased demand in other industrialised nations this year.

Growth in countries like West Germany is increasingly dependent on exports.

The danger for Europe is that the pressures generated by growing budget and external deficits and rising interest rates

could halt the U.S. economy in its tracks next year.

The worst scenario is one in which rising budget deficit combined with buoyant credit demand and tight monetary policy forces interest rates sharply higher, and coincides with a collapse of confidence in the dollar.

"What the U.S. recovery is doing for the rest of the world a U.S. recession could undo just as quickly," the Bank for International Settlements warned in its annual report this year.

And even a "soft landing" for the U.S. economy might hold out considerable difficulties for Europe.

With domestic demand likely to remain subdued the loss of the stimulus from the U.S. could severely dent the already meagre growth in prospect.

Central to the view is that despite the rapid upsurge in unemployment since 1979 European labour markets remain rigid, and workers unwilling to adapt to changing conditions.

Government hopes that the recession would bring a permanent shift in wage behaviour and a more responsive attitude among trade unions have gone largely unfulfilled—witness the recent industrial strife in Britain and West Germany.

Government hopes that the recession would bring a permanent shift in wage behaviour and a more responsive attitude among trade unions have gone largely unfulfilled—witness the recent industrial strife in Britain and West Germany.

No marked shift in trading patterns

Comecon Countries
DAVID BUCHAN

THE BIG event for the 10 members of Comecon—that is to say, the Soviet Union, its six East European allies, plus more distant Cuba, Vietnam and Mongolia—was their summit meeting in Moscow in June.

This was the first time that the Communist party leaders of the highest authorities in these countries, had met so strictly Comecon business since 1969.

It did not produce any radical change of direction. The summiters declared their intention to expand trade with all partners, and did not call for inward-looking autarchy, as might have been expected in view of recent political and economic ructions in East-West trade.

In this regard, the party leaders confined themselves to urging more Comecon co-operation in electronics and industrial robotics, to counter Western restrictions. Nor, in

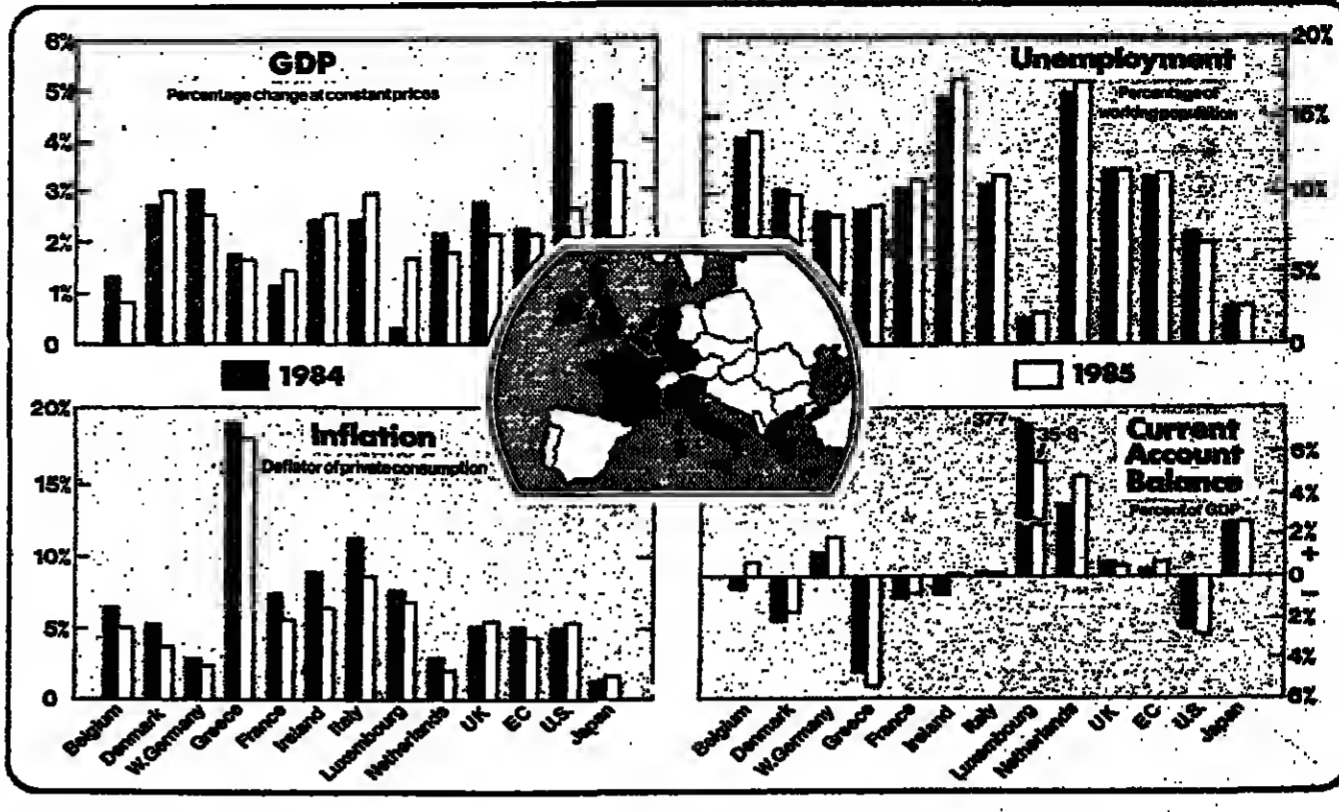
terms of domestic economic policy, was reform mentioned. But the summit did set broad guidelines which will affect the terms on which the Soviet Union and Eastern trade with each other and will clearly shape the next five-year plans (1985-90).

These plainly exhibit the Soviet Union's feeling of frustration that it has been getting an adequate return for its energy and raw material resources that are getting harder to exploit in the more inaccessible eastern reaches of the country.

Henceforth, Eastern Europe will only be able to count on Soviet energy and raw material deliveries; if it provides in return more food and industrial consumer goods and better-quality machinery and equipment.

Vague communique

It will be hard for Eastern Europe to wriggle out of this new commitment; the generally vague Comecon communique was quite specific on this. But the commitment may be equally hard to fulfil, because Eastern Europe has just come through a period of severe economic re-



truncation that has left its finances (except for Poland) in much better order, but its industrial base shakier than in the late 1970s because of sharp cutbacks in investment.

A few figures aptly illustrate these contrasting developments.

The six East European members of Comecon turned a hard currency trade deficit of U.S.\$4.6bn in 1980 into a surplus of \$5.3bn last year, and a hard currency account deficit of \$7.6bn into a \$2bn surplus over the same period, according to estimates by Wharton Economic Research Organisation.

The Soviet Union, never as much in the red as its smaller partners, also improved its external finances further, to a hard currency trade surplus of \$5.5bn and a current account surplus of \$4.6bn last year.

All the seven European members of Comecon have continued reducing their net hard currency debt, from a total \$71.3bn at the end of 1982 to \$63.3bn at the end of 1983, according to estimates by the Vienna Institute for Comparative Economic Studies.

But the pattern diverges between the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe in their internal

economies. While growth in national income rose an average 3.3 per cent last year, after two previous years of decline (1981 and stagnation (1982), to a level more comparable to that of the Soviet Union where national income increased by 3.5 per cent, the use to which this growth was put was very different.

Unlike the Soviet Union, most East European countries channelled the major part of their increase in output into exports, and, again unlike the Soviet Union, they had to make cutbacks in investment to sustain consumer living standards.

Investment slashed

All six East European countries slashed investment in 1983, but all but Poland (which could hardly reduce further) and East Germany (buoyed by West German credit) did so again last year.

In view of this, and the fact that Soviet production of oil, still its most important export to Eastern Europe, seems to have plateaued, there must be doubts as to whether the Comecon summiters can live up to their respective commitments. Moscow is expecting more

food and industrial goods from Eastern Europe. But the region's major food exporters, Hungary and Bulgaria, probably have little extra that can be squeezed out of their farmers for export. Romania might have. But in other countries, like Poland where some reform and Western-financed investment is under way, the domestic market will gobble up any further food increases.

Moscow has complained, with some justice, that East Europeans have tended to reserve their top quality industrial products for sale to the West and supply inferior items to the Soviet Union. But such are still the best surviving requirements of most East European countries that they cannot afford to forgo hard currency earnings.

Indeed, Eastern Europe will need all its hard currency, if it is to further upgrade the quality of its machinery and equipment, as Moscow also expects it to do, with purchases of Western technology and know-how. Thus, Eastern Europe is in a sort of Catch 22 situation. The result of these contradictory trends is likely to be that there will be no marked shift in trading patterns with the West.

food and industrial goods from Eastern Europe. But the region's major food exporters, Hungary and Bulgaria, probably have little extra that can be squeezed out of their farmers for export. Romania might have. But in other countries, like Poland where some reform and Western-financed investment is under way, the domestic market will gobble up any further food increases.

Moscow has complained, with some justice, that East Europeans have tended to reserve their top quality industrial products for sale to the West and supply inferior items to the Soviet Union. But such are still the best surviving requirements of most East European countries that they cannot afford to forgo hard currency earnings.

Indeed, Eastern Europe will need all its hard currency, if it is to further upgrade the quality of its machinery and equipment, as Moscow also expects it to do, with purchases of Western technology and know-how. Thus, Eastern Europe is in a sort of Catch 22 situation. The result of these contradictory trends is likely to be that there will be no marked shift in trading patterns with the West.

INTERNATIONAL PRIVATE BANKING AT WASHINGTON'S MOST IMPORTANT BANK.

For nearly a century and a half at Riggs, we've been personal bankers to statesmen, diplomats, international executives and more U.S. Presidents than all the other banks in Washington combined.

Our International Private Banking Department serves high net worth individuals from around the globe. They come to Riggs because their personal affairs are treated with discretion and confidentiality, as well as the financial expertise and investment management experience required to meet their needs.

Riggs services include U.S. government-insured deposits, U.S.-based deposits earning Eurodollar rates, Eurocurrency deposits, investment advisory and trust services and loans.

If you're not presently dealing with Washington's most important bank, contact our International Private Banking Department at 1503 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Dept. FT-1, Washington, DC 20013, (202) 835-5450 and we'll arrange an appointment.

RIGGS

Miami Office, Riggs International Banking Corp., 800 Brickell Avenue, Miami, FL 33131 (305) 374-2405
London Office, 5 Lawrence Pountney Hill, London EC4R 0AT, England (01) 626-9161

CAIXA GERAL DE DEPÓSITOS PORTUGAL

ACTIVITY OF THE C.G.D.

During 1983, as in previous years, exchange and budgetary policies determined restrictive monetary measures that had their effect on the life of banking institutions. Fundamental actions included a continuation of the policy of credit ceilings, besides two increases in interest rates, on 23rd March and 8th August, of 4.5/0% and 2% for term deposits and of 4% and 2.5% for credit operations, respectively.

At the end of the year, the net assets of the C.G.D. had risen to 762.4 million contos (1), (i.e. 101.5 million more than in 1982 and with a rate of increase of 13.3%). Continuing its intensive programme of attracting savings, the Caixa Geral de Depósitos achieved a growth in its deposits portfolio of 112.7 million contos in 1983 (+ 35%). Gross credit granted increased by 21.2%, this advance being less than the previous year, in relative terms, owing to the credit restrictions in force. Last year, 17 new agencies were opened in Portugal, bringing the total up to 300. Abroad, four new agencies were inaugurated in the Paris region, at Aubert-Lafayette, Montparnasse, La Fayette, Sully-Matignon and Châteaubriant-Saint-James, while the new premises of the Paris Branch of the C.G.D. were officially opened near the Arc de Triomphe. As regards the Banco Financiar Português in Brazil, an agency was opened at São Amaro — this being the second in the city of São Paulo, while a complete remodeling was done at the premises of the head office in Rio de Janeiro.

DEPOSITS The evolution of deposits, represented by an increase of 112.7 million contos (+ 35%), corresponds to a slowing down in the rate of growth, but nevertheless reflects the portfolio of the C.G.D. to continue to recover its share in the banking system, with about 21% of the total at the end of 1983. The modest growth of eight deposits, 5.8 million contos (+ 7.1%), was one of the main reasons for the deceleration. It is to be noted that this increase was virtually due to the deposits of private persons, since the other categories of deposits, with the exception of "Credit Institutions", registered decreases in their balances. Obligatory deposits, which continued to show a tendency towards stagnation, accompanied the measures for containing budget deficits, grew by only 2.9 million contos (+ 4.5%) in 1983. It was, in fact, the various kinds of term deposits, with an overall advance of 104.1 million contos, that played a decisive part in the expansion of deposits. Last year they accounted for 92.4% of the total increase, with their share in the portfolio of the C.G.D. rising to 71.7%. Taken by terms and in relation to 1982, there was an increase in the percentage of deposits for up to one year, as the expense of over one year, this trend being certainly due in part to the greater degree of liquidity by the former and thus making the difference of 2% for the longer term deposits.

At the end of the year there were 3,674,000 eight deposit accounts and 3,465,000 term deposit accounts.

DEPOSITS AS AT 31-12-83		Thousands of contos and percentages	
Balance	1983	1982	Growth in relation to 31-12-82
Sight deposits	48,832	5,753	+ 7.1%
Obligatory deposits	67,112	2,850	+ 4.5%
Term deposits	391,856	104,053	+ 36.2%
TOTAL	507,800	112,656	+ 35.0%

(1) 1 conto = 1,000 escudos

CREDIT OPERATIONS On 31st December 1983, assets operations totalled 596.8 million contos, representing an increase of 136.6 million contos (+ 29.7%) in relation to the same date of the previous year.

The gross credit granted, in the amount of 442 million contos, represented 74.1% of the total, as against 78.5% for the preceding year. This decrease is closely associated with the restrictions on extension of credit that have still been in force.

For the purpose of strict development of economic activity, new operations were carried out in the amount of 177.5 million contos (+ 30% in relation to 1982). It is to be noted, however, that there was an increase in the part played by short-term operations, which certainly reflected the liquidity difficulties of the beneficiaries.

Taken by sectors, "Services" stands out with 48.2 million contos, or 27.2% of the total. Of major importance in this sector are the sub-sectors of "Commerce" and "Transport and Communications", with 12.4 and 10.1 million contos, respectively.

"Mining and Transformer Industries", with particular stress on "Metal-mechanics, Electrical and Transport Equipment", received 44.4 million contos, representing 25% of the operations as a whole. The "Construction" sector advanced decisively and also benefited from new loans totalling 31.1 million contos, which was 12.5 million contos more than in 1982.

For the construction and purchase of 16,486 housing units loans were granted to a total of 26.7 million contos. It is to be noted that under this heading there has been a decrease, both in number and in amount, since 1981.

"Agriculture and Fisheries", this being 3.4 million contos more than the previous year, 10.1 million contos went to "Beefmeat" (production and distribution).

Support continued to be given to small and medium industrial firms, in particular by launching the third competition for industrial projects and also by negotiating lines of credit with the European Investment Bank and the World Bank that were specially intended for such firms.

RESULTS The results for the year were represented by a profit of 8 million contos, which was slightly below the profit achieved in 1982 (+ 823 thousand contos). This difference was due to the unequal advance in earnings and costs, which also occurred in 1982 but was more marked in 1983.

The net worth, before distribution of profits, rose to 53.2 million contos, which represents a reinforcement of 6.5 million contos, 3.7 of which relating to increase of reserves, with an equal amount being allocated to reinforcement of the provisions for sundry risks.

The State's participation in the profits was 4.5 million contos.

TOTAL DEPOSITS MILLIONS OF CONTOS
1982: 112,656; 1983: 507,800

ASSETS OPERATIONS MILLIONS OF CONTOS (OUTSTANDING BALANCES)
1982: 596,800; 1983: 596,800

Breakdown of assets operations OUTSTANDING BALANCES - MILLIONS OF CONTOS

- A Self-owned housing - 146.8
- B Construction - 31.1
- C Mining and Transformer Industries - 44.4
- D Hotel - 1.7
- E Transport and Communications - 20.5
- F Central and Local Government - 37.4
- G Financial Institutions - 23.2
- H Interdepartmental accounts - 15.0
- I Other applications - 81.1

SUMMARY OF THE BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31-12-83		Thousands of contos	
ASSETS	1983	1982	
LIQUID ASSETS	40,735	61,556	
INSTITUTIONAL APPLICATIONS	360,273	457,464	
Applications in National Banks	16,036	16,466	
Bonds and Shares	22,434	29,707	
Applications of Assigned Resources	18,888	48,924	
Accounts Receivable	18,217	36,877	
Other applications	4,222	4,699	
FIXED ASSETS	16,040	4,253	
SUNDRY ACCOUNTS	36,102	80,238	
TOTAL	507,827	740,394	
LIABILITIES	1982	1983	
DEPOSITS	432,670	507,800	
CHEQUES AND PAYMENT ORDERS	2,186	3,180	
CONSIGNED RESOURCES	19,030	48,979	
OTHER RESOURCES	4,000	22,490	
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1,000	1,000	
SUNDRY ACCOUNTS	30,878	57,848	
PROVISIONS FOR SUNDRY RISKS	13,588	17,288	
RESERVES	24,194	27,828	
PROFITS FOR THE YEAR	8,066	8,040	
TOTAL	507,827	740,394	